



**ΠΑΝΕΠΙΣΤΗΜΙΟ ΜΑΚΕΔΟΝΙΑΣ**

**ΣΧΟΛΗ ΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΚΩΝ, ΑΝΘΡΩΠΙΣΤΙΚΩΝ ΣΠΟΥΔΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΤΕΧΝΩΝ**

**ΤΜΗΜΑ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ ΕΠΙΣΤΗΜΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΕΧΝΗΣ**

**Διδακτορική Διατριβή**

**Η ΔΙΕΡΕΥΝΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΠΕΡΙΠΤΩΣΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΨΗΦΙΑΚΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟ-ΓΛΩΣΣΙΚΗΣ  
ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗΣ ΣΤΟ IPAD «ΤΟ ΚΑΡΝΑΒΑΛΙ ΤΩΝ ΖΩΩΝ» ΚΑΙ ΤΗΣ ΗΧΗΤΙΚΗΣ  
ΠΟΙΚΙΛΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΤΗΣ ΓΙΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΝΙΣΧΥΣΗ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ ΣΕ ΠΑΙΔΙΑ ΠΡΩΤΟΣΧΟΛΙΚΗΣ  
ΗΛΙΚΙΑΣ**

**της Ξανθίππης Τοκμακίδου**

***Επιβλέπουσα Καθηγήτρια: Δρ. Λελούδα Στάμου, Αν. Καθηγήτρια  
Μέλος της Τριμελούς Επιτροπής: Δρ. Αρετή Σουγάρη, Αν. Καθηγήτρια Μέλος  
της Τριμελούς Επιτροπής: Δρ. Σμαράγδα Χρυσοστόμου, Καθηγήτρια***

**Θεσσαλονίκη, Ιούνιος 2019**

**Copyright © Ξανθίππη Τοκμακίδου, 2019**

**Με επιφύλαξη παντός δικαιώματος. All rights reserved.**

Η έγκριση διδακτορικής διατριβής από το Τμήμα Μουσικής Επιστήμης και Τέχνης του Πανεπιστημίου Μακεδονίας Οικονομικών και Κοινωνικών Επιστημών, δεν υποδηλώνει την αποδοχή των γνωμών του συγγραφέα (Ν. 5343/1932, άρθρο 202, παράγραφος 2).

## **ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑΤΑ**

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ I:** Εργαλείο SOLOM

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ II:** Εργαλείο FIMA

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ III:** Η ύλη της Β΄ τάξης του δημοτικού στην αγγλική γλώσσα του ιδιωτικού εκπαιδευτηρίου

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ IV:** Καταγραφή του γνωστού και άγνωστου λεξιλογίου της εφαρμογής βάσει της ύλης της Β΄ τάξης του δημοτικού

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ V:** Τα στοιχεία της εφαρμογής «Το Καρναβάλι των Ζώων» και η παιδαγωγική τους χρήση

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VI:** Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη προαξιολόγησης

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VII:** Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της πρώτης αξιολόγησης

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VIII:** Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της δεύτερης αξιολόγησης

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ IX:** Γραπτές εξετάσεις στην αγγλική γλώσσα (τεστ) στο πλαίσιο της τρίτης αξιολόγησης

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ X :** Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της μετα-αξιολόγησης

- Στα αγγλικά για τη διερεύνηση της βελτίωσης της προφορικής ικανότητας στα αγγλικά ως ξένη γλώσσα
- Στα ελληνικά για τη διερεύνηση στο πλαίσιο της αξιολόγησης της πειραματικής παρέμβασης από τα ίδια τα συμμετέχοντα παιδιά συμπεριλαμβανομένης της αυτοξιολόγησης της εμπειρίας τους από τη χρήση της εφαρμογής.
- Γραπτή αξιολόγηση για το ποσοστό αφομοίωσης των μουσικών μελωδιών της εφαρμογής

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ XI:** Αποτύπωση των αποτελεσμάτων του συστήματος δακτυλοκίνησης (testapp) κατά τη χρήση της εφαρμογής ενός παιδιού

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ XII:** Ερωτηματολόγιο προς τους γονείς

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ XIII:** Απομαγνητοφωνήσεις συνεντεύξεων στην αγγλική γλώσσα (μέχρι σελίδα 1096)

## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ Ι : Εργαλείο SOLOM

### **Student Oral Language Observation Matrix (SOLOM)**

(<http://www.cal.org/twi/EvalToolkit/appendix/solom.pdf>)

Το εργαλείο SOLOM δεν είναι κάποιο είδος τεστ. Πρόκειται για μετρική κλίμακα που μπορούν να χρησιμοποιούν οι εκπαιδευτικοί προκειμένου να αξιολογήσουν την προφορική ικανότητα των μαθητών τους μέσα από συνεχιζόμενη παρατήρηση που προκύπτει από την επαφή τους για χρονικό διάστημα, ευρύτερο της μίας φοράς. Συχνά προτείνεται η συγκεκριμένη κλίμακα σαν εργαλείο μέτρησης της προφορικής απόδοσης στο χρονικό εύρος μίας χρονιάς. Ο εκπαιδευτικός ή/και ερευνητής παρατηρεί και ταυτίζει την προφορική απόδοση των μαθητών στα πέντε δομικά στοιχεία της προφορικής ικανότητας, δηλαδή σε ακουστική κατανόηση, λεξιλόγιο, ευχέρεια λόγου, ορθή χρήση της γραμματικής και προφορά, με τη μετρική κλίμακα από το ένα και με άριστα το πέντε, όπως προκύπτει από τον παρακάτω πίνακα. Τα αποτελέσματα μπορούν να μετρηθούν είτε μεμονωμένα ανά δομικό στοιχείο, με άριστα το πέντε (5), είτε συνολικά, με άριστα το εικοσιπέντε (25). Πολύ ικανός στη χρήση του προφορικού λόγου εκτιμάται ότι είναι κάποιος που βαθμολογείται γύρω στο 20.

	A. Κατανόηση	B. Ευχέρεια παραγωγής λόγου	Γ. Λεξιλόγιο	Ε. Γραμματική
1 <sup>ο</sup> Επίπεδο	Συνήθως δεν κατανοεί με σιγουριά απλές ερωτήσεις του προσδιορισμένο σχολικά επιπέδου του. Χρησιμοποιεί σχεδόν πάντα τη μητρική γλώσσα για αποσαφήνιση.	Η ομιλία είναι διακεκομμένη και αποσπασματική ώστε να κάνει τη συνομιλία σχεδόν αδύνατη.	Περιορισμένο λεξιλόγιο σε τέτοιο ακραίο βαθμό ώστε να καθίσταται αδύνατη η κατανόηση του λόγου.	Λάθη σε γραμματική και λέξεις τόσο σοβαρά ώστε να κάνει τον λόγο ουσιαστικά ακατανόητο. Ποτέ δεν δίνει μια πλήρη απάντηση.
2 <sup>ο</sup> Επίπεδο	Έχει μεγάλη δυσκολία να κατανοήσει αυτό που λέγεται ή του ζητείται. Μπορεί να καταλάβει μόνο όταν του μιλήσουν αργά και με συχνή επανάληψη. Συχνή χρήση της μητρικής γλώσσας.	Συνήθως διστακτικός και ωθείται σε σιωπή εξαιτίας των γλωσσικών περιορισμών του/της.	Κακή χρήση λέξεων και πολύ περιορισμένο λεξιλόγιο. Η κατανόηση αρκετά δύσκολη. Μπορεί να παράσχει έως και 2 παραδείγματα όταν του/της ζητηθεί να αναφερθεί σε λίστα/σειρά πραγμάτων.	Τα σφάλματα γραμματικής και συντακτικού καθιστούν δύσκολη την κατανόηση. Πρέπει συχνά να αναδιατυπώνει ή/και να αυτοπεριορίζεται σε βασικές δομές επικοινωνίας. Σπάνια αποκρίνεται με ολοκληρωμένη πρόταση.
3 <sup>ο</sup> Επίπεδο	Κατανοεί τα περισσότερα από όσα λέγονται σε βραδύτερη ταχύτητα από την κανονική κι αυτό με επανάληψη.	Η ομιλία του/της σε συζήτηση στην τάξη είναι συχνά διακεκομμένη από την προσπάθεια αναζήτησης του σωστού τρόπου έκφρασης.	Ο σπουδαστής χρησιμοποιεί συχνά λάθος λέξεις. Η συνομιλία είναι περιορισμένη λόγω ανεπαρκούς λεξιλογίου. Μπορεί να παράσχει 3 έως 4 παραδείγματα όταν του/της ζητηθεί να κατονομάσει λίστα πραγμάτων.	Κάνει συχνά σφάλματα γραμματικής και σύνταξης, τα οποία περιστασιακά δυσκολεύουν το νόημα. Περισσότερες από τις μισές διατυπώσεις είναι πλήρεις απαντήσεις.
4 <sup>ο</sup> Επίπεδο	Κατανοεί σχεδόν τα πάντα σε κανονική ταχύτητα ομιλία, αν	Η ομιλία του/της σε συζήτηση στην τάξη είναι γενικά ρέουσα με περιστασιακές απώλειες,	Χρησιμοποιεί περιστασιακά αδόκιμους όρους ή/και πρέπει να επαναδιατυπώσει ιδέες	Περιστασιακά, τα σφάλματα γραμματικής ή / και συντακτικού δεν εμποδίζουν

<b>5<sup>ο</sup> Επίπεδο</b>	<b>περιστασιακά απαιτείται επανάληψη</b>	<b>στις οποίες ο μαθητής ψάχνει για τον σωστό τρόπο έκφρασης.</b>	<b>εξαιτίας λεκτικών ανεπαρκειών. Μπορεί να απαριθμήσει τουλάχιστον 5 παραδείγματα</b>	<b>το νόημα. Οι περισσότερες διατυπώσεις είναι πλήρεις απαντήσεις σε προτάσεις</b>
	<b>Κατανόηση της συνομιλίας και της ομιλούμενης γλώσσας χωρίς δυσκολία</b>	<b>Η ομιλία του/της σε συζήτηση στην τάξη είναι ρέουσα και αβίαστη, προσεγγίζοντας εκείνη του γηγενή ομιλητή</b>	<b>Η χρήση του λεξιλογίου προσεγγίζει εκείνη ενός φυσικού ομιλητή.</b>	<b>Η χρήση της γραμματικής και της σύνταξης προσεγγίζει εκείνη ενός φυσικού ομιλητή</b>

## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΙΙ: Εργαλείο FIMA

### Flow Indicators in Musical Activities (FIMA)

Είδος Δραστηριότητας:	Διάρκεια Δραστηριότητας:	Ημερομηνία:
.....	.....	.....
Εξοικείωση με την εφαρμογή:	Πλήθος επαφών αλληλεπίδρασης με την εφαρμογή	Ονοματεπώνυμο υποκειμένου:
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....
Δείκτες Συναισθηματικής Αλληλεπίδρασης	Π= Πολύ Μ= Μερικώς Α= Αρκετά Κ= Κανένα από τα δύο	
	<b>Π   Α   Μ   Κ   Μ   Α   Π</b>	
<b>ΧΑΡΟΥΜΕΝΟ</b>		<b>ΛΥΠΗΜΕΝΟ</b>
<b>ΕΥΔΙΑΘΕΤΟ</b>		<b>ΕΝΟΧΑΗΜΕΝΟ</b>
<b>ΣΥΓΚΕΝΤΡΩΜΕΝΟ</b>		<b>ΑΦΗΡΗΜΕΝΟ</b>
<b>ΣΕ ΕΓΡΗΓΟΡΣΗ</b>		<b>ΝΥΣΤΑΛΕΟ</b>
<b>ΕΝΕΡΓΗΤΙΚΟ</b>		<b>ΠΑΘΗΤΙΚΟ</b>
<b>ΕΝΘΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΣ</b>		<b>ΒΑΡΙΕΣΤΗΜΕΝΟ</b>
<b>ΙΚΑΝΟΠΟΙΗΜΕΝΟ</b>		<b>ΑΝΙΚΑΝΟΠΟΙΗΤΟ</b>
<b>ΕΠΙΤΥΧΗΜΕΝΟ</b>		<b>ΑΝΕΠΙΤΥΧΕΣ</b>
<b>ΜΕ ΣΙΓΟΥΡΙΑ</b>		<b>ΜΕ ΑΜΦΙΒΟΛΙΑ</b>

## **ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΙΙΙ: Η ύλη της Β΄ τάξης του δημοτικού στην αγγλική γλώσσα του ιδιωτικού εκπαιδευτηρίου**

**Ώρες διδασκαλίας/ εβδομάδα: 4**

**Διδακτικά εγχειρίδια:** Toby, Tom and Lola, Junior A. Αποτελούνται από: Σχολικό εγχειρίδιο, Βιβλίο εργασιών, Βοήθημα λεξιλογίου & γραμματικής).

**Ύλη:** ενότητες 4-11\*      Σχολική περίοδος: Σεπτέμβριος- Μάιος

*\*Οι μαθητές συνεχίζουν το ίδιο σχολικό εγχειρίδιο από την προηγούμενη χρονιά, κατά την οποία έχουν διδαχθεί τις τρεις πρώτες ενότητες.*

Οι μαθητές που έχουν ήδη εισαχθεί στη γραφή και στην προφορική επικοινωνία στην αγγλική ως ξένη γλώσσα, αναμένεται να έχουν κατακτήσει τους ακόλουθους στόχους κατά το τέλος της Β΄ τάξης του δημοτικού.

### ***Σε επίπεδο λεξιλογίου***

- να μετρούν και να γράφουν αριθμούς από το 1-20
- να αναγνωρίζουν, ονοματίζουν και γράφουν 5 δωμάτια μέσα στο σπίτι
- να γράφουν τουλάχιστον 7 χρώματα
- να γράφουν και να ονοματίζουν τα γράμματα του αλφάβητου –μικρά & κεφαλαία τόσο από άποψη φωνητικής και με το όνομα του κάθε γράμματος
  - να ονοματίζουν και να γράφουν τις μέρες της εβδομάδας
  - να προφέρουν και να παράγουν προφορικά καθώς και να γράφουν τις περισσότερες λέξεις που εμφανίζονται στις ενότητες του βιβλίου
  - να γράφουν και να αναγνωρίζουν θεματικό λεξιλόγιο σχετικό με τα Χριστούγεννα, το Πάσχα, την Ημέρα των Ευχαριστιών και της Αποκριάς

### ***Σε επίπεδο προτάσεων***

Σε επίπεδο προτάσεων και μέχρι το τέλος της σχολικής χρονιάς, οι μαθητές αναμένεται να είναι σε θέση να:

→ χρησιμοποιούν γραμματικά και συντακτικά ορθές προτάσεις με λίγα λάθη ώστε να βγαίνει νόημα

→ να θέτουν γραμματικά και συντακτικά ορθές ερωτήσεις με λίγα λάθη σε βαθμό που να βγαίνει νόημα

### ***Ως προς τις ακόλουθες λειτουργίες***

→ να εκφράζουν τις δυνατότητες στον αθλητισμό και σε άλλες δραστηριότητες σχετικές με διδαχθέν λεξιλόγιο

→ να δείχνουν και να αναφέρονται σε αντικείμενα και ανθρώπους

→ να εκφράζονται με κτητικές αντωνυμίες *Express possessions in two ways.*

→ να μιλούν και να γράφουν για δράσεις που λαμβάνουν χώρα την ώρα της εκφοράς του λόγου

→ να διαβάζουν τα κείμενα του διδακτικού εγχειριδίου με σχετική ευχέρεια

→ να διαβάζουν την ουσία και να εντοπίζουν συγκεκριμένη πληροφορία

→ να ακούν με προσοχή και να εντοπίζουν συγκεκριμένη πληροφορία

→ να γράφουν κείμενα/περιγραφές τουλάχιστον πέντε προτάσεων σε θεματικές σχετικές με αυτές που διαπραγματεύεται το σχολικό βιβλίο.

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ IV: Καταγραφή του γνωστού και άγνωστου λεξιλογίου της εφαρμογής βάσει της ύλης της Β΄ τάξης του δημοτικού**

UNKNOWN VOCABULARY					
Animals	Verbs	Adjectives	Colors	Parts of the Body	Other words
PEACOCK✓	ARE DRESS UP✓	BORED✓			WIFE
COCKEREL✓	CHAT✓	POOR			IN A CAGE
HEN✓	HOP AROUND✓	COLORFUL✓			ALL OF A FLUTIER
WORM✓	COUGH✓	DELIGHTED✓			EVERYONE
TORTOISE✓	COME ALONG✓	SAD✓			
BEE✓	CARRY✓				
MOSQUITO✓	BLOW BUBBLES✓				
CROW✓	KNIT				
HARE✓	CRY✓				
SQUIREL✓	CLAP✓				

SWAN✓

WAVE

CUCKOO✓

BRING✓

TAUGHT VOCABULARY

LION

WANT

HAPPY

RED

NOSE

PARTY

HELP

SOCKS

ANTS✓

COME

ELEPHANT

HIDE

KANGAROO

WEAR

FISH

DANCE

DONKEY✓

WATCH

ANIMAL

HAVE

PANDA BEAR✓

MAKE MUSIC

BIRD

LISTEN

CATS

## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ V: Τα στοιχεία της εφαρμογής « Το Καρναβάλι των Ζώων» και η παιδαγωγική τους χρήση

<u>Σελίδα της εφαρμογής</u>	<u>Γλωσσικό περιεχόμενο</u>	<u>Οπτικό περιεχόμενο</u>	<u>Μουσικό περιεχόμενο</u>	<u>Διδακτική αξία</u>
<u>Εισαγωγή</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ο τίτλος του έργου σε 16 γλώσσες</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ζώα ντυμένα με ανθρώπινη φορεσιά</li> <li>Μαέστρος / Σκαθάρι</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>εισαγωγή στη σουίτα (το σύνολο της ορχήστρας)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>επιλογή διάφορων γλωσσών → πειραματισμός σε διάφορες γλώσσες</li> <li>ακρόαση της μουσικής → εισαγωγή στο μουσικό έργο</li> </ul>
<u>1. Η οικογένεια του λιονταριού</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>το λιοντάρι βαριέται</li> <li>η βοήθεια της γυναίκας του</li> <li>η προετοιμασία της γιορτής</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>χασμουρητό του λιονταριού</li> <li>5 σκαθάρια με διαφορετικές κινήσεις</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>το εμβατήριο του λιονταριού (σύνολο της ορχήστρας)</li> <li>ήχος χασμουρητού</li> <li>ρυθμικά μοτίβα των σκαθαριών</li> <li>ραβδόγραμμα μουσικής (μπορεί να ακούγεται κανονικά ή και αντίστροφα)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>δημιουργία μία ηχητικής ιστορίας μαζί με την ακρόαση του κειμένου της ιστορίας → ανακαλύπτοντας τη μουσική μέσα από την έκφραση ηχητικών πειραμάτων</li> </ul>

## 2. Κόκκορας & κότες

- ο κόκκορας και οι κότες συναντιούνται
  - τα σκουλήκια κρύβονται σε σωλήνες
  - ο κόκκορας εμφανίζεται καμαρωτός
  - οι κότες γουρλώνουν τα μάτια τους όταν τις αγγίζουν
  - ο κόκκορας αυξάνει σε όγκο όταν τον αγγίζουν
  - οι σωλήνες των σκουληκιών μεγαλώνουν
  - ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των πτηνών (πιάνο, βιολί, κλαρινέτο)
  - ραβδόγραμμα
  - εξερεύνηση όλων των αλληλεπιδραστικών στοιχείων με παιγνιώδη τρόπο
- ## 3. Μυρμήγκια & Παγώνι
- το παγώνι μιλάει με τα μεταμφιεσμένα μυρμήγκια
  - το παγώνι κινείται όταν μιλάει
  - τα μυρμήγκια κουνούν τις ελαφάντινες μάσκες τους
  - ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των γαϊδουριών (2 πιάνο)
  - ήχος του παγωνιού
  - γρήγορο τέμπο
  - παρατηρώντας το βρυχηθμό από μουσική πλευρά, πόσες φορές μπορεί να ακουστεί;  
→ ανακαλύπτοντας το συσχετισμό ηχητικών φαινομένων μέσα από μουσική οπτική (ήχοι με νόημα)
  - ραβδόγραμμα και η εξερεύνηση του εμβατηρίου από ρυθμική και μουσική οπτική  
→ Αυτοσχεδιασμός
  - εξερεύνηση όλων των αλληλεπιδραστικών στοιχείων με παιγνιώδη τρόπο

#### 4. Οι χελώνες

- οι χελώνες παρουσιάζονται μεταμφιεσμένες με κόκκινες μύτες του κλόουν
- οι μύτες των κλόουν αυξομειώνονται
- ραβδόγραμμα
- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των χελώνων (πιάνο και έγχορδα)
- ήχοι ζώων: γρύλλοι & φλαμίγκο
- χελώνα που μιλάει
- τα παιδιά μπορούν να ακούσουν τη μελωδία → και να συγκρίνουν το ρυθμό και τη μελωδία των χελωνών

#### 5. Ελέφαντας

- το σκαθάρι και το κουνούπι βλέπουν τον ελέφαντα να χορεύει
- ο ελέφαντας κινείται
- στο άγγιγμα του κουνουπιού η οθόνη κατακλύζεται από καρδούλες
- τα σκαθάρια κουνούν το κεφάλι τους
- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα του ελέφαντα (κοντραμπάσο)
- όταν αγγίζει κανείς τα 2 σκαθάρια τότε ακούγεται μία μελωδία
- ακούγονται τα χοροπηδητά βήματα του ελέφαντα
- τα παιδιά μπορούν να ανακαλύψουν την κίνηση και τους ήχους όταν βάζουν τον ελέφαντα να χορέψει → παρατηρούν πώς η μουσική και η κίνηση μπορεί να αποτελέσει μέσο έκφρασης

#### 6. Καγκουρό

- 3 καγκουρό που χοροπηδούν βοηθούν ένα άρρωστο κοράκι
- καγκουρό που χοροπηδούν
- χοροπηδώντας τα καγκουρό αποβάλλουν από μέσα τους καραμέλες για το λαιμό
- έτσι μπορεί το κοράκι να θεραπευτεί
- 3 ήχοι από το άγγιγμα των καγκουρό
- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των καγκουρό (2 πιάνο)
- ραβδόγραμμα
- τα παιδιά μπορούν να ανακαλύψουν ότι όταν αγγίζουν τα καγκουρό αυτά χοροπηδούν και βγάζουν 3 ήχους που ανεβαίνουν με διαστήματα τρίτης
- τα παιδιά μπορούν να συνειδητοποιήσουν ότι μπορούν να μιμηθούν την αρχή της θεματικής

7. Ενυδρεία στα κεφάλια των γαϊδάρων

- 2 γαϊδούρια κουβαλούν από 1 ενυδρείο στο κεφάλι τους
- 2 κοράκια σχολιάζουν

(καταναλώνοντας τις καραμέλες)

- μπαλόνια
- μόλις αγγίζει κανείς τα μπαλόνια, κινούνται οι τυφλοπόντικες

- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα του «Ενυδρείου» (γυάλινο αρμόνιο ή φλάουτο)
- ογκάνισμα γαϊδουριών
- ο ήχος των μπαλονιών όταν σκάνε

των καγκουρό ανάλογα με τον τρόπο που θα αγγιχθούν τα καγκουρό

- όσο ο μαέστρος παίζει τη θεματική μελωδία, μπορεί κανείς να «σκάει» μπαλόνια  
→ κάθε μπαλόني που «σκάει» έχει κι άλλο τόνο, επομένως μπορεί κανείς να πειραματιστεί τόσο στο τέμπο (ταχύτητα που σκάει τα μπαλόνια) όσο και στην τονικότητα
- μπορεί κανείς να συνθέσει μουσικά μοτίβα από τα μπαλόνια
- μπορεί κανείς να ακούσει το φυσικό ήχο του γκαρίσματος των γαϊδουριών και να το συγκρίνει με τον ήχο που μιλούν τα γαϊδούρια στην επόμενη διαφάνεια

8. Προσωπικότητες με μεγάλα αυτιά

- ο λαγός πλέκει κάλτσες στους φτωχούς γαϊδάρους

- ο λαγός και τα τσιγκελάκια του πλεξιμάτος κινούνται
- οι γάιδαροι μετακινούνται πάνω σε πατίνι. Χάνονται από τη

- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα «οι Προσωπικότητες με τα μεγάλα αυτιά» (1<sup>ο</sup> και 2<sup>ο</sup> βιολί)

## 9. Ο κούκος

- ο κούκος φωνάζει από το δάσος
- 2 ζώα δεν καταφέρνουν να έρθουν και για αυτό στεναχωριέται το πάντα

- τα δάκρυα του πάντα
- τα ζώα παίρνουν λυπημένες εκφράσεις

μία πλευρά της οθόνης και ξαναεμφανίζονται από την άλλη

- ήχος από τα τσιγκελάκια το πλεξίματος των γαϊδάρων
- χαιρετισμός και αποχαιρετισμός των γαϊδάρων
- ραβδόγραμμα
- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα του Κούκου «Στα βάθη του δάσους» (κλαρινέτο)
- ο κούκος φωνάζει
- ήχου της κιθάρας
- ραβδόγραμμα

- μπορεί κανείς να συνειδητοποιήσει ότι μπορεί να ακούει παράλληλα τον κούκο να φωνάζει όσο παίζει και η μουσική
- μπορείς κανείς να πειραματιστεί και να παίξει ένα ντουέτο με τον ήχο του κούκου και την κιθάρα
- εισαγωγή του διαστήματος της τρίτης: μεγάλη τρίτη

## 10. Πτηνοτροφείο

- πολλά πουλιά βρίσκονται σε ένα κλουβί

- το κλουβί κινείται
- αυτοκινούμενο φίδι
- σκύλος που ξυπνάει

- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα του Πτηνοτροφείου (φλογέρα)
- ο ήχος όταν δαγκώνει ο κροκόδειλος
- το φίδι που μιλάει
- ακουμπώντας το 2<sup>ο</sup> κροκόδειλο

- δημιουργία μία ηχητικής ιστορίας μαζί με την ακρόαση του κειμένου της ιστορίας  
→ ανακαλύπτοντας τη μουσική μέσα από την έκφραση ηχητικών πειραμάτων

## 11. Πιανίστες

- **μασκαρεμένα σκιουράκια παίζουν μουσική στο πιάνο και οι 2 γάτες ακούν**
- **2 σκιουράκια που χοροπηδούν πάνω στα πλήκτρα του πιάνου**
- **2 γάτες που ακούν και κλείνουν τα αυτιά τους**

- **ακούγεται ένας ήχος κοντραμπάσου που μοιάζει με απειλή**
- **ραβδόγραμμα**

- **παρατηρώντας το βρυχηθμό από μουσική πλευρά, πόσες φορές μπορεί να ακουστεί;**  
→ ανακαλύπτοντας το συσχετισμό ηχητικών φαινομένων μέσα από μουσική οπτική (ήχοι με νόημα)

- **ραβδόγραμμα και η εξερεύνηση του εμβατηρίου από ρυθμική και μουσική οπτική**  
→ Αυτοσχεδιασμός

- **τα παιδιά μπορούν να εξερευνήσουν το παίξιμο του πιάνου**
- **ακούν τους ήχους που παράγουν οι σκίουροι και σε συνδυασμό με την αντίδραση των γατών μπορούν να αναπτύξουν κριτική σκέψη ως προς το τί είναι ευχάριστος ήχος**

## 12. Απολιθώματα

- **τα ζώα ακούν τους σκίουρους να παίζουν πιάνο. Όλοι χαίρονται**
- **τα ζώα και οι φοίνικες κινούνται χαρούμενα με τη μουσική**

- **ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των Πιανιστών (πιάνο/πιάνο με ουρά)**
- **γάτες που μιλούν**
- **2 σκίουροι που παίζουν πιάνο**
- **ραβδόγραμμα**

- **ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα των Απολιθωμάτων (ζυλόφωνο)**

- **παιδικές μελωδίες όπως το «Φεγγαράκι μου λαμπρό» που εμφανίζεται και σε επόμενη διαφάνεια μπορούν να εξερευνηθούν**

### 13. Ο κύκνος

- τα 2 ζώα που λείπουν από τη γιορτή τα κουβαλάει ο κύκνος προσερχόμενος
- ανατολή του φεγγαριού
- ο κύκνος κινείται στο νερό έχοντας στην πλάτη του τα 2 ποντίκια
- τα ζώα ζητωκραυγάζουν
- ραβδόγραμμα
- ο Μαέστρος παίζει το θέμα του Κύκνου (βιολοντσέλο)
- η εικόνα είναι ατμοσφαιρική και συνδυάζει μουσική και εικόνα, η οποία μπορεί να εκφραστεί λεκτικά με πολλούς τρόπους

• μελωδία:  
«Φεγγαράκι μου  
λαμπρό» (“Au clair  
du lune”) (φλάουτο)

- φυσικός ήχος: νερό
- ραβδόγραμμα

### 14. Φινάλε

- όλα τα ζώα της διαφάνειας παίζουν μουσική
- ζώα με όργανα
- αστέρια και πολύχρωμα μπαλόνια
- μάτια που φωσφορίζουν όταν τα αγγίζεις
- Μαέστρος: Φινάλε (piccolo & όλη η ορχήστρα)
- παίξιμο των μουσικών οργάνων
- γνωριμία διαφόρων οργάνων σε συνδυασμό με τα ζώα που τα κρατούν

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VI: Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη προαξιολόγησης**  
**ΓΕΝΙΚΕΣ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ**

<b>ΒΑΣΙΚΕΣ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ</b>	<b>ΒΟΗΘΗΤΙΚΕΣ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ</b>
<b>WHAT IS YOUR NAME?</b>	
<b>HOW OLD ARE YOU?</b>	<b>ARE YOU + YEARS OLD?</b>
<b>WHAT IS THE WEATHER LIKE TODAY?</b>	
<b>WHAT ARE YOU WEARING TODAY?</b>	
<b>WHAT ACTIVITIES / SPORTS DO YOU DO / PLAY?</b>	<b>DO YOU LIKE FOOTBALL OR BASKETBALL?</b>  <b>DO YOU PLAY FOOTBALL?</b>  <b>DO YOU SWIM OR PLAY TENNIS?</b>  <b>DO YOU DANCE?</b>  <b>ARE YOU HAVING BALLET LESSONS?</b>  <b>ARE YOU HAVING HIP-HOP LESSONS?</b>
<b>DO YOU PLAY MUSIC?</b>	
<b>DO YOU PLAY ANY MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS?</b>	<b>DO YOU PLAY THE PIANO?</b>  <b>DO YOU PLAY THE GUITAR?</b>  <b>DO YOU PLAY THE VIOLIN?</b>
<b>DO YOU HAVE ART LESSONS?</b>	<b>DO YOU DRAW?</b>
<b>WHAT IS YOUR FAVOURITE COLOR?</b>	<b>WHAT COLOR DO YOU LIKE?</b>  <b>DO YOU LIKE RED?</b>  <b>DO YOU LIKE BLUE?</b>
<b>WHAT COLOR IS YOUR SCHOOLBAG?</b>	<b>IS IT RED?</b>

	<b>IS IT BLUE?</b>
<b>WHAT IS THERE IN IT?</b>	<b>IS THERE A PENCIL?</b> <b>IS THERE A BOOK?</b>
<b>WHO IS YOUR FRIEND?</b>	
<b>CAN YOU TELL ME SOMETHINGS ABOUT YOUR FAMILY?</b>	<b>HOW OLD IS YOUR MOM?</b> <b>DO YOU HAVE ANY BROTHERS OR SISTERS?</b>
<b>CAN YOU TELL ME FIVE FARM ANIMALS?</b>	<b>IS HEN A FARM ANIMAL?</b> <b>IS COW A FARM ANIMAL?</b>
<b>WHAT IS YOUR FAVOURITE (FARM / ZOO) ANIMAL?</b>	<b>IS EAGLE A ZOO ANIMAL?</b> <b>IS LION A ZOO ANIMAL?</b>
<b>WHAT PET DO YOU HAVE AT HOME?</b>	<b>DO YOU HAVE A CAT OR A DOG?</b> <b>DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER KIND OF ANIMAL?</b> <b>DO YOU HAVE A BIRD?</b> <b>CAN YOU TELL ME SOMETHINGS ABOUT YOUR PET?</b>

**ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΓΙΑ ΤΗ ΔΙΕΡΕΥΝΗΣΗ ΓΝΩΣΕΩΝ ΕΝΕΡΓΗΤΙΚΩΝ  
ΡΗΜΑΤΩΝ ΠΟΥ ΕΜΦΑΝΙΖΟΝΤΑΙ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ**

Ο κατάλογος βασίστηκε στη διδαχθείσα ύλη σύμφωνα με το σχολικό εγχειρίδιο – Toby, Tom and Lola, Junior A- και στους εκπαιδευτικούς στόχους του ιδιωτικού εκπαιδευτηρίου (Παράρτημα ΙΙΙ) και του Π.Ε.Α.Π. για παιδιά Α' και Β' Δημοτικού. Οι ερωτήσεις ήταν ανοικτού τύπου ως μέρος της ημιδομημένης συνέντευξης προ-αξιολόγησης για να διαπιστωθεί το γνωστικό επίπεδο στο λεξιλόγιο που σχετίζεται με ενεργητικά ρήματα. Το περιεχόμενο των ενεργητικών ρημάτων που εξετάστηκε στη φάση της προ-αξιολόγησης είναι σχετικό με το αντίστοιχο περιεχόμενο της εφαρμογής.





Ερωτήσεις για τη διερεύνηση κατάκτησης ενεργητικών ρημάτων όπως αυτά αποτυπώνονται στις παραπάνω εικόνες

ΒΑΣΙΚΕΣ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ	ΒΟΗΘΗΤΙΚΕΣ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ
WHAT ARE THEY DOING?	(TWO PEOPLE TALKING): ARE THEY FIGHTING?
WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?	(KANGAROO): WHAT ARE THEY?
WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?	(BOY COUGHING): WHAT IS HE WEARING? WHAT COLOR IS THE BLOUSE?
WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?	(BABY CRYING): WHAT IS THIS BABY DOING?
WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?	(PICTURE OF A KID WITH HIS MOTHER AND DOG): DO YOU HAVE A PET?
WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?	(KIDS HIDING FROM MOTHER): WHAT ARE THE KIDS DOING? WHAT IS THE MOTHER DOING?

<b>WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?</b>	<b>(KIDS PLAYING INSTRUMENTS): WHAT ARE THE KIDS DOING? WHAT INSTRUMENT DOES THE BOY/GIRL HOLDS ?</b>
<b>WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?</b>	<b>(RAINBOW): WHAT COLORS ARE THERE ON THE RAINBOW? IS THERE AN ANIMAL? WHAT KIND OF ANIMAL IS IT?</b>
<b>WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?</b>	<b>(DONALD): WHAT KIND OF ANIMAL IS DONALD?</b>
<b>WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THE PICTURE?</b>	<b>(2 PEOPLE DANCING): WHAT ARE THEY DOING?</b>
<b>WHAT CAN YOU SEE IN THIS PICTURE?</b>	<b>(PAROT): WHERE IS THE PAROT? WHAT COLORS ARE THE PAROT'S WINGS ?</b>

**ΦΥΛΛΟ ΕΡΓΑΣΙΑΣ ΠΑΡΑΤΗΡΗΣΗΣ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΙΔΙΩΝ ΚΑΤΑ ΤΗ ΔΙΑΡΚΕΙΑ ΤΗΣ  
ΠΡΟΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗΣ**

<b>NR</b>	<b>STUDENT'S NAME</b>	<b>COMPREHENSION</b>	<b>FLUENCY</b>	<b>VOCABLURY</b>	<b>GRAMMAR</b>
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
41  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62



## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VII: Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της πρώτης αξιολόγησης

### ΕΡΩΤΗΜΑΤΟΛΟΓΙΟ ΜΕΤΑ ΤΗΝ 1<sup>η</sup> ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΙΔΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ

ASSESSMENT	PICTURES	COMPREHENSION QUESTIONS
1 <sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT	<p>The lion is bored. He wants to have a party. His wife helps him.</p> 	<p><b>WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?</b> <b>CAN YOU SHOW ME?</b> <b>WHERE ARE THEY?</b> <b>HOW DOES THE LION FEEL?</b> <b>WHAT DOES HE WANT?</b></p>
1 <sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT	<p>A cockerel comes. Hens come too. The worms hide.</p> 	<p><b>WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?</b> <b>CAN YOU SHOW ME?</b> <b>HOW MANY ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?</b> <b>SHOW ME THE BEETLE THAT MAKES THE MUSIC.</b></p>

1<sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT



1<sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT



1<sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT



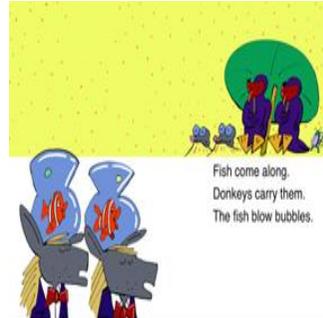
**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?**  
**CAN YOU SHOW ME?**  
**WHERE ARE THEY?**  
**HOW MANY TORTOISES ARE THERE?**  
**WHAT ARE THE TORTOISES WEARING?**

**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?**  
**CAN YOU SHOW ME?**  
**WHERE ARE THEY?**  
**WHAT IS THE PEACOCK DOING?**  
**LOOK AT THE ANTS. WHAT IS FUNNY ABOUT THEM?**  
(IF THEY ANSWER THAT ANTS WEAR ELEPHANT MASKS –  
RESEARCHER REPEATS BY GIVING THE TARGET  
VOCABULARY “ANTS ARE DRESSED UP AS ELEPHANTS.  
THEY HAVE GOT ELEPHANTS MASKS.”)  
**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?**  
**CAN YOU SHOW ME?**  
**WHERE ARE THEY?**  
**HOW DO THE DONKEYS FEEL?**  
(IF THEY ANSWER SAD – RESEARCHER REPEATS BY  
GIVING THE TARGET VOCABULARY “YES, SAD... POOR”)  
**WHY THE DONKEYS FEEL POOR?**  
**WHAT IS THE HARE DOING?**

**1<sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT**



**1<sup>ST</sup> ASSESSMENT**



**FLUENCY**

**GRAMMAR**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?  
CAN YOU SHOW ME?  
WHERE ARE THEY?  
WHAT IS THE ELEPHANT DOING?  
WHAT IS THE MOSQUITO DOING?  
SHOW ME THE ANIMAL THAT MAKES MUSIC**

**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?  
CAN YOU SHOW ME?  
WHERE ARE THEY?  
SHOW ME THE ANIMALS THAT BLOW BUBBLES.  
WHAT ARE THE DONKEYS DOING?**

**WHAT HAPPENS IN THE CARNIVAL OF ANIMALS?  
(GIVE 3 MIN. IN EVERY SESSION – ASK THE SAME  
QUESTION EVERYTIME IN ORDER TO FIND OUT HOW  
MANY MORE INFORMATION THE STUDENTS WILL GIVE  
EACH TIME)**

**CHECK THROUGH THE ANSWERS GIVEN IN THE  
COMPREHESION QUESTIONS**

## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ VIII: Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της δεύτερης αξιολόγησης

### ΕΡΩΤΗΜΑΤΟΛΟΓΙΟ ΜΕΤΑ ΤΗ 2<sup>η</sup> ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΙΔΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ

ASSESSMENT	PICTURES	COMPREHENSION QUESTIONS
2 <sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT	 <p>Kangaroos hop around. The crow is coughing. The kangaroos help the crow.</p>   <p>All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are delighted. Everyone is happy.</p>	<p>WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE? CAN YOU SHOW ME? WHERE ARE THEY? WHAT ARE THE KANGAROOS DOING? SHOW ME THE ANIMAL THAT IS COUGHIN. WHAT ANIMAL CAN YOU SEE COUGHING?</p>
2 <sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT		<p>WHAT ARE ALL THE ANIMALS DOING? HOW DO THE SQUIREL FEEL?</p>

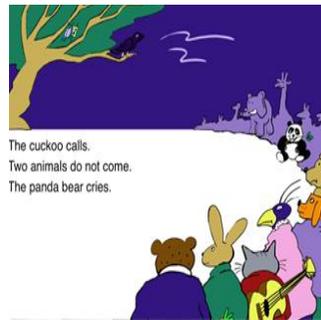
2<sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT



2<sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT



2<sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT



**WHO IS COMING?  
WHERE ARE THE BIRDS?  
WHAT ARE THE ANIMALS DOING?**

**WHAT CAN YOU SEE HERE? WHAT ELSE?  
WHAT ARE THE ANIMALS DOING?**

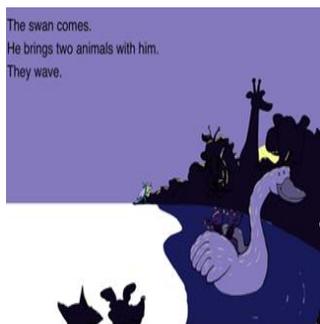
**WHAT DOES THE CUCKOO DO?  
HOW DOES THE PANTA FEEL?  
WHAT IS IT DOING?**

**2<sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**2<sup>ND</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**FLUENCY**

**GRAMMAR**



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**WHAT ANIMALS CAN YOU SEE?**  
**CAN YOU SHOW ME?**  
**WHERE ARE THEY?**  
**SHOW ME THE ANIMALS THAT WAVE TO THE OTHERS**  
**WHO COMES ?**  
**WHAT DOES THE SWAN HAVE (BRING) WITH?**

**WHAT ARE ALL THE ANIMALS DOING?**

**WHAT HAPPENS IN THE CARNIVAL OF ANIMALS ?**  
**(GIVE 3 MIN. IN EVERY SESSION – ASK THE SAME QUESTION**  
**EVERYTIME IN ORDER TO FIND OUT HOW MANY MORE**  
**INFORMATION THE STUDENTS WILL GIVE EACH TIME)**

**CHECK THROUGH THE ANSWERS GIVEN IN THE**  
**COMPREHESION QUESTIONS**

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΙΧ: Γραπτές εξετάσεις στην αγγλική γλώσσα (τεστ) στο πλαίσιο της τρίτης αξιολόγησης**

**1<sup>Η</sup> ΓΡΑΠΤΗ ΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗ ΜΕΤΑ ΤΗΝ 3<sup>Η</sup> ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΙΔΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ**

**STUDENT NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**CLASS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Find the animals and write them:**

**peacock, cockerel, hens, tortoises, beetle, mosquito, crow, hare, squirrels, swan, cuckoo, lion,  
ants, elephant, kangaroo, fish, donkeys, panda bear, birds, cat, animals**



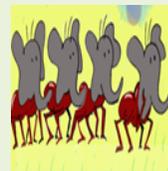
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



---

---



---

---



---

---



---

---



---

---



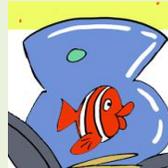
---

---



---

---



---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---

---

---

---

**2<sup>Η</sup> ΓΡΑΠΤΗ ΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗ ΜΕΤΑ ΤΗΝ 3<sup>Η</sup> ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΙΔΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ**

**STUDENT NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**CLASS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Find the animals. How do they feel? What are they doing? Where are they?**  
**red noses, make music, coughing, knit socks, delighted, bored, sad, dancing, blow, bubbles, hop**  
**around, listen to the music, clapping hands**



---

---

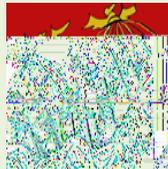
---



---

---

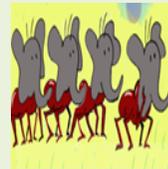
---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

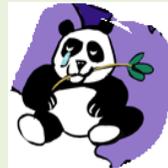
---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

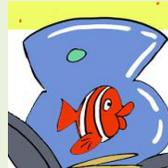
---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---



---

---

---

---

---

---

**3<sup>Η</sup> ΓΡΑΠΤΗ ΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗ ΜΕΤΑ ΤΗΝ 3<sup>Η</sup> ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΙΔΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΗ**

**STUDENT NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**CLASS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Look at the pictures and answer the questions**



**How does the lion feel?**

---

---



**Are the squirrels delighted? (delighted=happy)**

---

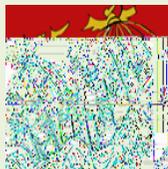
---



**What have the donkeys got on their heads?**

---

---



**Where are the birds? (cage)**

---

---



Are the animals sad?

---

---



What happens with the ants? Why (=Γιατί;) are they funny?

---

---



Have the tortoises got yellow noses?

---

---



What colour is the cockerel?

---

---

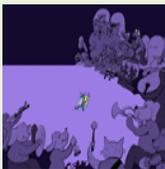
What can you see in the picture? Write 2 sentences

1. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



What are the animals doing in the picture (Write 1 sentence)

---

---

Do you like the “The Carnival of the animals?”

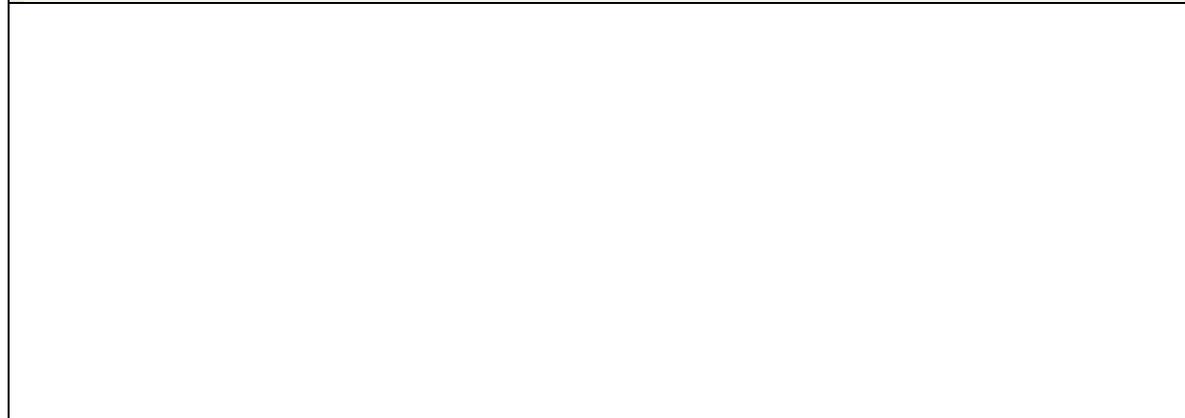
YES

NO

STUDENT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASS: \_\_\_\_\_

What is your favorite picture? Draw and write



**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ Χ : Ημιδομημένη συνέντευξη της μετα-αξιολόγησης:**

**Α΄ ΜΕΡΟΣ:** Στα αγγλικά για τη διερεύνηση της βελτίωσης της προφορικής ικανότητας στα αγγλικά ως ξένη γλώσσα

ΦΥΛΛΟ ΕΡΓΑΣΙΑΣ ΠΑΡΑΤΗΡΗΣΗΣ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΙΔΙΩΝ ΚΑΤΑ ΤΗ ΔΙΑΡΚΕΙΑ ΤΗΣ ΠΡΟΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗΣ					
Now, you have to tell me the whole story. You have seven minutes, for this, not more than seven minutes. This time it goes fast. Well...					
NR	STUDENT'S NAME	COMPREHENSION	FLUENCY	VOCABLURY	GRAMMAR
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					

16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					

41					
41					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					

**Β΄ ΜΕΡΟΣ:** Στα ελληνικά για τη διερεύνηση στο πλαίσιο της αξιολόγησης της πειραματικής παρέμβασης από τα ίδια τα συμμετέχοντα παιδιά συμπεριλαμβανομένης της αυτό-αξιολόγησης της εμπειρίας τους από τη χρήση της εφαρμογής.

ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΗΜΙΔΟΜΗΜΕΝΗΣ ΣΥΝΕΝΤΕΥΞΗΣ στο πλαίσιο της αξιολόγησης της πειραματικής παρέμβασης από τα ίδια τα συμμετέχοντα παιδιά συμπεριλαμβανομένης της αυτο-αξιολόγησης της εμπειρίας τους από τη χρήση της εφαρμογής.

1. Πώς σου φάνηκε το παραμύθι, σου άρεσε;

---

---

---

ΑΝ ΝΑΙ: Τί σου άρεσε πιο πολύ;

2. Σου άρεσε το παραμύθι έτσι όπως ήταν μέσα στο iPad;

---

---

---

ΑΝ ΝΑΙ: Τί σου άρεσε;

3. Πώς σου φάνηκε η διαδικασία που ακολουθήσαμε; Δηλαδή μια iPad, μια ερωτήσεις; Ήταν ευχάριστη, ήταν δυσάρεστη;

---

---

---

ΑΝ Η ΑΠΑΝΤΗΣΗ ΘΕΤΙΚΗ:

Το διασκέδασες;

---

---

---

4. Ήταν εύκολη, δύσκολη;

---

---

---

5.Θα σου άρεσε να χρησιμοποιείς iPad στην τάξη;

---

---

AN ΝΑΙ: Και στο μάθημα των Αγγλικών και στο μάθημα της Μουσικής;

---

---

6.Πριν από το παραμύθι που διαβάσαμε σου άρεσε να διαβάζεις Αγγλικά και ν' ακούς Μουσική για το σχολείο;

---

---

---

7.Πριν από το παραμύθι που διαβάσαμε σου άρεσε να διαβάζεις Αγγλικά και ν' ακούς Μουσική για το σχολείο;

---

---

---

8.Τί ιδέες σου έδωσε το παραμύθι στο iPad ώστε να μαθαίνεις πιο εύκολα και καλύτερα ό,τι σου ζητάνε; Ποιο ιδιαίτερο είχε που σε βοήθησε; Αν σου έδωσε ιδέες για να μάθεις πιο εύκολα.

---

---

---

---

9.Έχεις ξαναχρησιμοποιήσει iPad μέχρι τώρα;

---

---

---

AN ΝΑΙ: Έχεις iPad στο σπίτι;

---

---

ΑΝ ΝΑΙ: Παίζεις παιχνίδια;

\_\_\_\_\_

Διαβάζεις κι από κει βιβλία;

—

Ωραία. Τί παιχνίδια παίζεις; Τί εφαρμογές  
τέλος πάντων χρησιμοποιείς; Εκεί διαβάζεις.  
Παίζεις κι εκπαιδευτικά παιχνίδια;

Κάνεις στο σπίτι ιδιαίτερα Αγγλικά ή  
φροντιστήριο;

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Ασχολείσαι με τη μουσική, πηγαίνεις σε  
ωδείο, κάνεις κάποιο όργανο, είσαι σε  
χορωδία;

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Γ' ΜΕΡΟΣ

**ΓΡΑΠΤΗ ΑΞΙΟΛΟΓΗΣΗ** προκειμένου να διαπιστωθεί το ποσοστό αφομοίωσης των μουσικών μελωδιών της εφαρμογής

STUDENT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CLASS: \_\_\_\_\_

What happens in the “Carnival of the animals”? Listen and find the correct picture

1.



2.



3.



4.



5.



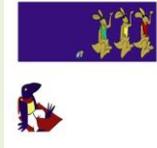
6.



7.

8.

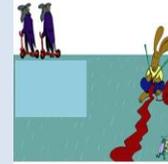
9.



10.



11.



12.



13.



14.



15.



\*Τα παραπάνω παραρτήματα προσαρμόστηκαν σε διαστάσεις σύμφωνα με τα όσα ορίζονται στον σχετικό οδηγό για την κατάθεση διδακτορικών ερευνών του Πανεπιστημίου Μακεδονία. Η πραγματική τους μορφή αφορά σε διαστάσεις κόλλας Α4 και το σύνολο αυτών υπήρξαν ευκρινείς και ευανάγνωστοι για τα παιδιά.

### ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΧΙ : Αποτύπωση των αποτελεσμάτων του συστήματος δακτυλοκίνησης (testapp) κατά τη χρήση της εφαρμογής ενός παιδιού

Συγκεντρωτική αποτύπωση της αλληλεπίδρασης των παιδιών με την εφαρμογή στο σύνολο και των τριών επαφών τους											
Φύλλο	Συχνότητα αλληλ/σεων	Μ.Ο. Διάρκειας Αλληλ/σης	Μ.Ο. Θέαση Διαφανειών	Σύνολο Αλληλ/σεων	Μ.Ο. Αλληλ/σεων ανά Σελίδα	Μ.Ο. Περιγραφικοί ήχοι	Μ.Ο. Χορίς Ήχο	Μ.Ο. Άλλοι Ήχοι	Μ.Ο. Μουσικά Στοιχεία	Μ.Ο. Γλωσσικά Στοιχεία	Μ.Ο. Χρήση scratch
Αγόρι	3	9,2233	55,666	1.612	10,26	48,53	26,433	14,8	19,366	4,1	3,6
Κορίτσι	3	13,876	105	2.250	7	35,533	37,966	7,933	8,833	5,266	0,633
Αγόρι	1	14,34	85	766	9	30,5	24,5	7,8	29,5	3,7	2,2
Κορίτσι	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Αγόρι	1	19	100	1.002	10	43,9	37,3	3,1	6,7	1,9	4,4
Αγόρι	1	17,02	172	1.144	6,7	21,9	22,5	10,9	12	17,2	15,4
Αγόρι	1	18,28	144	1.294	9	19,4	27,3	9,5	32,8	5,6	4,7
Αγόρι	2	15,55	30,5	834	14,1	63,95	15,5	5	5,95	4,45	5,15
Κορίτσι	1	16,36	71	875	12,3	40,6	30,2	10,4	10,2	3,2	4,3
Αγόρι	3	13,776	79	2.124	9,266	21,466	49,933	12,466	7,2	4,966	2,766
Αγόρι	2	18,155	76,5	1.827	12,05	30,1	30,3	14,25	11,05	7,15	7,15
Κορίτσι	2	18,195	126,5	2.930	12,15	19,45	44,7	11,1	14,65	4,45	3,05

Αγόρι	2	11,235	71	695	6,8	21,9	45,8	7,7	8,15	6,2	10,2
Κορίτσι	1	20,08	165	3.183	19,3	78,3	17,8	2	1,1	0,3	0,3
Αγόρι	3	17,736	100,66	3.022	10,233	30,466	30,433	12,533	16,2	5,3	5,166
Κορίτσι	1	13,34	40	508	12,7	34,2	50,4	6,5	3,6	1,3	3,5
Αγόρι	3	17,313	96	2.691	9,433	42,566	33,866	6,866	10,533	3,966	2,2
Αγόρι	2	13,465	85	1.453	8,75	34,55	21,05	11,95	6	5,65	7
Κορίτσι	3	18,283	68,666	2.524	12,333	39	36,733	9,533	11,433	2,566	0,733
Κορίτσι	2	20,21	168	2.973	9,45	32,55	42,55	11,45	8,3	2,1	2,95
Boy	3	12,87	58	1.756	11,1	15,466	35,9	16,9	14,3	8,566	9,333
Boy	1	14,4	65	687	10,6	62,2	13,4	4,8	14,9	3	1,6
Boy	2	17,73	77	2.810	18,1	62,3	23,2	10,8	3,6	3,05	3,45
Κορίτσι	1	18,5	67	753	11,2	29,6	24,4	19,8	18,2	7,2	0,8
Boy	2	13,385	81	1.209	7,65	17,3	39,55	11,05	16,1	9	1,95
Κορίτσι	1	17,5	57	595	10,4	47,9	27,3	9,5	10,6	2,4	2,2
Κορίτσι	1	17,37	60	908	15,1	35,8	31,3	8,9	16,3	5,2	2,4
Boy	1	18,19	114	1.060	9,3	39,2	36	9,8	8,6	3,1	3,1
Boy	1	11,01	70	748	10,7	36,8	19	16,9	18,1	7,5	1,6
Κορίτσι	3	16,863	86,666	2.465	10,63	37,7	26,266	13,1	14,533	5,133	2,7
Κορίτσι	1	17,28	46	1.114	24,2	72,8	14,4	4,7	3	2,7	2,4
Κορίτσι	1	19,2	83	925	11,1	35,7	40,7	6,5	9,9	3,3	3,7
Αγόρι	1	12,44	89	826	9,3	29,4	38,2	10,9	11	8	2,5
Αγόρι	2	18,795	63	1.653	12,75	38,65	49,45	3,2	4,85	2,3	2,1
Κορίτσι	1	22,05	118	1.124	9,5	36	39,1	13,3	7,4	2,9	1,5
Αγόρι	1	14,31	95	865	9,1	60,8	12,9	11,5	6,3	5,5	3
Κορίτσι	2	14,095	38,5	924	12,35	36,8	41,4	6,75	3,45	8,3	3,4
Αγόρι	2	11,775	73	2.089	14,45	30,25	47,3	6,65	13,25	2,25	1,9
Αγόρι	2	18,7	183	2.269	6,35	51,75	28,7	5,85	8,45	3,95	1,3

Κορίτσι	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Κορίτσι	1	18,57	58	1.048	18,1	56,5	32,2	5,2	2,6	2	1,6
Κορίτσι	2	14,875	71	1.572	11	36,35	35,6	13,05	5,25	6,65	3,05
Κορίτσι	1	19,15	55	915	16,6	36,8	20,1	16,5	18,9	4,3	3,5
Αγόρι	1	8,11	23	603	26,2	43,9	39,6	9,9	4,8	0,8	1
Αγόρι	1	16,33	140	1.491	10,7	38,2	22,5	15,5	15,4	7,1	1,4
Κορίτσι	3	17,906	74	2.483	11,166	44,33	26,133	8,733	9	7,166	4,6
Αγόρι	2	16,385	65,5	1.629	12,55	16,35	42,05	11,05	15,8	11,35	3,35
Κορίτσι	2	14,875	89,5	1.432	8,8	38,75	24,45	12,2	12,35	6,75	5,5
Κορίτσι	3	14,59	113	2.286	7,1	30,4	37,866	15,833	15,266	5,466	2,7
Κορίτσι	3	15,06	68	977	5,033	64,133	19,766	5,3	9,7	1,266	0,233
Κορίτσι	1	23,17	95	1.388	14,6	57,9	13,3	9,5	4,1	3,2	1,9
Αγόρι	3	14,963	99	1.436	4,8	22,533	56,566	3,766	2,9	5,4	7,5
Κορίτσι	3	14,683	96,66	2.919	10,2	56,06	20,866	6,466	6,4	3,633	3,2
Αγόρι	2	10,275	53,5	1.117	8,95	42,5	36,55	3,35	14,1	3,55	4,9
Αγόρι	3	12,89	90,33	2.128	10,066	31,566	45,866	6,633	6,633	6,066	3,2
Αγόρι	1	11,45	44	603	13,7	52,7	18,4	9	12,9	6,3	0,7
Αγόρι	2	13,355	79,5	838	5,4	22,35	54,2	8,8	6,55	6,5	6,65

- Θα επισυναφθεί ηλεκτρονικό αρχείο xls με τις αναλύσεις όλων των παιδιών



## ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΧΙΙ:

Σχετικό, με τις ανάγκες της έρευνας, ερωτηματολόγιο κλήθηκαν να απαντήσουν και οι γονείς, υπό τη μορφή ηλεκτρονικής φόρμας εγγράφου (πρότυπο), το οποίο βρίσκεται αποθηκευμένο στην ηλεκτρονική διεύθυνση <http://bit.ly/2dMBrou>, η οποία και αποτελεί συντόμευση για το [https://docs.google.com/forms/d/1Mqh\\_IJKla8GVGUuyX53WC4-UPGzLhrrFMZ0t11Nsxs/viewform?c=0&w=1](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/1Mqh_IJKla8GVGUuyX53WC4-UPGzLhrrFMZ0t11Nsxs/viewform?c=0&w=1). Το ερωτηματολόγιο εστάλη ηλεκτρονικά στις 10 Ιουλίου 2014, ωστόσο και εξαιτίας της καλοκαιρινής περιόδου, εστάλη εκ νέου στους γονείς την 8<sup>η</sup> Σεπτεμβρίου 2014.

Το ερωτηματολόγιο είχε ως στόχο να ερευνηθούν κοινωνικά χαρακτηριστικά του οικογενειακού περιβάλλοντος των υποκειμένων. Οι ερωτήσεις αποτελούν συνδυασμό του κλειστού τύπου και της κλίμακας Likert και ο χρόνος συμπλήρωσης ήταν περίπου 20 με 30 λεπτά της ώρας. Η μορφή του ερωτηματολογίου κατά την προετοιμασία του αφορούσε σε:

Μέρος Α': δημογραφικά και κοινωνικά χαρακτηριστικά (στοιχεία)

Μέρος Β': Ενασχόληση των παιδιών με την αγγλική γλώσσα

Μέρος Γ': Ενασχόληση των παιδιών με την μουσική

Μέρος Δ': Ενασχόληση των παιδιών με τη συσκευή iPad.

### ΕΡΩΤΗΜΑΤΟΛΟΓΙΟ ΓΙΑ ΤΗ ΧΡΗΣΗ iPad στην εκπαιδευτική διαδικασία

*Το ερωτηματολόγιο που σας ζητάμε να συμπληρώσετε δίδεται στο πλαίσιο πιλοτικής έρευνας που διενεργεί το σχολείο μας σχετικά με τη χρήση της τεχνολογίας αφής εντός της εκπαιδευτικής διαδικασίας. Σας παρακαλούμε να το συμπληρώσετε μέχρι την Πέμπτη, 17 Ιουλίου επισκεπτόμενοι τη ηλεκτρονική διεύθυνση <http://bit.ly/2dMBrou> και σημειώνοντας τις απαντήσεις σας σύμφωνα με τις σχετικές οδηγίες.*

#### **Α' ΜΕΡΟΣ: ΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΚΑ ΣΤΟΙΧΕΙΑ ΚΑΙ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΕΙΔΙΚΟΥ ΠΕΡΙΕΧΟΜΕΝΟΥ.**

Η ενότητα καταγράφει βασικά κοινωνικά στοιχεία, τα οποία κρίνονται ως απαραίτητα για την εξέλιξη της έρευνας. Παρακαλώ συμπληρώστε με X στο πεδίο της απάντησης που επιθυμείτε να δηλώσετε, εκτός των σημείων όπου απαιτείται επιπλέον συμπλήρωση σημειώσεων.

ΟΝΟΜΑ ΜΑΘΗΤΗ / ΙΑΣ:..... ΤΜΗΜΑ:  
.....

<b>Α.1. ΣΕ ΠΟΙΟ ΤΟΜΕΑ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΤΕ;</b>	
<b>ΔΗΜΟΣΙΟ</b>	
<b>ΙΔΙΩΤΙΚΟ</b>	
<b>ΕΛΕΥΘΕΡΟΣ ΕΠΑΓΓΕΛΜΑΤΙΑΣ</b>	
<b>ΔΕΝ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΟΥΜΑΙ ΑΥΤΗ ΤΗ ΣΤΙΓΜΗ</b>	
<b>ΆΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)</b>	

**ΕΦΟΣΟΝ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΤΕ ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΗΛΩΣΤΕ ΤΟ ΕΠΑΓΓΕΛΜΑ ΣΑΣ:**

.....

<b>Α.2. ΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΙΚΕΣ ΓΝΩΣΕΙΣ</b>	
<b>ΑΠΟΦΟΙΤΟΣ/Η ΔΗΜΟΤΙΚΟΥ - ΓΥΜΝΑΣΙΟΥ</b>	
<b>ΛΥΚΕΙΟΥ</b>	
<b>ΤΕΙ</b>	
<b>ΑΕΙ</b>	
<b>ΚΑΤΟΧΟΣ ΜΕΤΑΠΤΥΧΙΑΚΟΥ</b>	
<b>ΚΑΤΟΧΟΣ ΔΙΔΑΚΤΟΡΙΚΟΥ</b>	
<b>ΆΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)</b>	

<b>Α.3. ΓΝΩΡΙΖΕΤΕ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ;</b>	
<b>ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ</b>	
<b>ΟΧΙ ΚΑΛΑ</b>	
<b>ΜΕΤΡΙΑ</b>	
<b>ΠΟΛΥ ΚΑΛΑ</b>	
<b>ΑΡΙΣΤΑ</b>	

<b>Α.4. ΠΟΣΟ ΣΥΧΝΑ ΜΙΛΑΤΕ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ ΣΤΟ ΣΠΗΤΙ;</b>
--

ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	
ΣΠΑΝΙΑ	
ΣΥΧΝΑ	
ΠΟΛΥ ΣΥΧΝΑ	
ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΝΑ	

<b>Α.5. ΓΝΩΡΙΖΕΤΕ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ;</b>	
ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	
ΟΧΙ ΚΑΛΑ	
ΜΕΤΡΙΑ	
ΠΟΛΥ ΚΑΛΑ	
ΑΡΙΣΤΑ	

<b>Α.6. ΠΟΙΑ Η ΕΠΑΦΗ ΣΑΣ ΜΕ ΤΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ;</b> (Εδώ έχετε τη δυνατότητα να επιλέξετε περισσότερες από μία απαντήσεις)	
ΤΡΑΓΟΥΔΑΩ	
ΠΑΙΖΩ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ	
ΣΥΝΘΕΤΩ – ΓΡΑΦΩ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ	
ΕΙΜΑΙ ΑΠΛΑ ΑΚΡΟΑΤΗΣ	
ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Α.7. ΠΟΙΑ ΕΙΝΑΙ Η ΠΡΟΣΩΠΙΚΗ ΣΑΣ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ ΣΤΟ ΣΠΗΤΙ;</b>	
ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	
ΣΠΑΝΙΑ	
ΣΥΧΝΑ	
ΠΟΛΥ ΣΥΧΝΑ	

ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΝΑ	
------------	--

<b>Α.8. ΠΟΣΟ ΣΥΧΝΑ ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΕΙΤΕ ΥΠΗΡΕΣΙΕΣ ICT (ΠΛΗΡΟΦΟΡΙΑ-ΕΠΙΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΑ-ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ / ΕΠΤ) ΣΤΟ ΣΠΠΤ; (Η ερώτηση αφορά σε ταυτόχρονη χρήση και των τριών, όπως για παράδειγμα μέσω της συσκευής iPad)</b>	
ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	
ΣΠΑΝΙΑ	
ΣΥΧΝΑ	
ΠΟΛΥ ΣΥΧΝΑ	
ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΝΑ	

<b>Α.6. ΠΟΙΑ Η ΕΠΑΦΗ ΣΑΣ ΜΕ ΥΠΗΡΕΣΙΕΣ ICT (ΠΛΗΡΟΦΟΡΙΑ-ΕΠΙΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΑ-ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ / ΕΠΤ); (Εδώ έχετε τη δυνατότητα να επιλέξετε περισσότερες από μία απαντήσεις)</b>	
ΜΕΣΩ ΥΠΟΛΟΓΙΣΤΗ	
ΜΕΣΩ TABLET	
ΜΕΣΩ ΚΙΝΗΤΟΥ ΤΗΛΕΦΩΝΟΥ	
ΕΙΜΑΙ ΑΠΛΑ ΑΚΡΟΑΤΗΣ	
ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Α.7. ΠΟΣΟ ΣΥΧΝΑ ΠΑΡΟΤΡΥΝΕΤΕ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΝΑ ΑΣΧΟΛΗΘΕΙ ΜΕ ΤΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ, ΤΑ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ ΚΑΙ ΤΗΝ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ(ΕΠΤ); (Διαλέξτε μία απάντηση σε κάθε ενότητα)</b>					
	ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	ΣΠΑΝΙΑ	ΣΥΧΝΑ	ΠΟΛΥ ΣΥΧΝΑ	ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΝΑ
ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ					
ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ					
ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ					

<b>Α.8. ΥΠΑΡΧΟΥΝ ΑΛΛΑ ΠΑΙΔΙΑ ΣΤΗΝ ΟΙΚΟΓΕΝΕΙΑ; (Αν ναι παρακαλώ συμπληρώστε τον αριθμό)</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

Α.9. ΑΣΧΟΛΕΙΤΑΙ ΚΑΝΕΝΑ ΑΠΟ ΤΑ ΑΔΕΡΦΙΑ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ/ΑΓΓΛΙΚΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΤΗ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ (ΕΠΤ); ΑΝ ΝΑΙ, ΒΟΗΘΟΥΝ ΤΟ ΥΠΟ ΕΡΕΥΝΑ ΠΑΙΔΙ; (Διαλέξτε μία απάντηση σε κάθε ενότητα)				
ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ	ΝΑΙ		ΟΧΙ	
ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ	ΝΑΙ		ΟΧΙ	
ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑ (ΕΠΤ)	ΝΑΙ		ΟΧΙ	

Α.8. ΠΑΙΖΕΙ ΚΑΠΟΙΟ ΑΠΟ ΤΑ/ΤΙΣ ΑΔΕΡΦΙΑ/ΕΣ ΤΟΥ, ΥΠΟ ΕΡΕΥΝΑ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ, ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ ΣΤΟ ΣΠΗΤΙ;	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

#### Β' ΜΕΡΟΣ: ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΙΔΙΩΝ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗ ΓΛΩΣΣΑ

Η ενότητα καταγράφει πληροφορίες σχετικά με το γνωστικό υπόβαθρο των παιδιών, για αυτό και παρακαλούμε για την μεγαλύτερη δυνατή σαφήνεια στις απαντήσεις. Παρακαλώ συμπληρώστε με **X** στο πεδίο της απάντησης που επιθυμείτε να δηλώσετε, εκτός των σημείων όπου απαιτείται επιπλέον συμπλήρωση σημειώσεων.

Β.1. ΕΧΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ;	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

Β.2. ΑΝΑΦΕΡΑΤΕ ΤΟ ΤΥΠΟ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗΣ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑΣ, ΤΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ ΣΑΣ, ΣΕ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ	
ΦΡΟΝΤΗΣΤΗΡΙΟ	
ΙΔΙΑΙΤΕΡΑ ΜΑΘΗΜΑΤΑ ΚΑΤ' ΟΙΚΟΝ	
ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Β.3. ΠΟΣΟ ΚΑΙΡΟ ΚΑΙ ΜΕ ΠΟΙΑ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΕΙΤΑΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΜΕ ΤΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ;</b>			
<b>0 – 1 ΕΤΟΣ</b>		<b>1 ΦΟΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>1 – 2 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>2 – 3 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>2 – 3 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>4 – 5 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>3 – 4 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>ΚΑΘΕ ΜΕ Α</b>	
<b>4 ΕΤΗ ΚΑΙ ΠΑΝΩ</b>		<b>ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)</b>	

<b>Β.4. ΕΙΧΕ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑ (ΜΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΔΙΔΑΣΚΑΛΙΑΣ ΣΕ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟ Η ΦΡΟΝΤΙΣΤΗΡΙΟ), ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗ ΓΛΩΣΣΑ;</b>	
<b>ΝΑΙ</b>	
<b>ΟΧΙ</b>	

<b>Β.5. ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΑΝΑΦΕΡΕΤΕ ΤΟ ΕΙΔΟΣ ΤΗΣ (ΜΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗΣ) ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑΣ; (Εδώ έχετε τη δυνατότητα να επιλέξετε περισσότερες από μία απαντήσεις)</b>	
<b>ΠΑΡΑΚΟΛΟΥΘΗΣΗ ΤΑΙΝΙΩΝ/ΚΙΝΟΥΜΕΝΩΝ ΣΧΕΔΙΩΝ ΣΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗ ΓΛΩΣΣΑ</b>	
<b>ΑΚΟΥΣΜΑ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΩΝ ΤΡΑΓΟΥΔΙΩΝ</b>	
<b>ΑΤΥΠΗ ΣΥΝΟΜΙΛΙΑ ΜΕ ΓΟΝΕΙΣ, ΣΥΓΓΕΝΕΙΣ, ΦΙΛΟΥΣ ΣΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗ ΓΛΩΣΣΑ</b>	
<b>ΕΠΑΦΕΣ/ΠΑΙΧΝΙΔΙ ΜΕ ΑΓΓΛΟΦΩΝΑ ΠΑΙΔΙΑ</b>	
<b>ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ</b>	
<b>ΚΑΜΙΑ</b>	
<b>ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)</b>	

<b>Β.6. ΠΟΣΟ ΧΡΟΝΙΚΟ ΔΙΑΣΤΗΜΑ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΕΙΧΕ ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΑΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΕΡΕΘΙΣΜΑΤΑ ΠΟΥ ΑΝΑΦΕΡΟΝΤΑΙ ΣΤΗΝ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΗ (Β.5.);</b>	
<b>0 – 1 ΕΤΟΣ</b>	

1 – 2 ΕΤΗ	
2 – 3 ΕΤΗ	
3 – 4 ΕΤΗ	
4 ΕΤΗ ΚΑΙ ΠΑΝΩ	

**Γ' ΜΕΡΟΣ: ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΙΔΙΩΝ ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ.**

Η ενότητα καταγράφει πληροφορίες σχετικά με το γνωστικό υπόβαθρο των παιδιών, για αυτό και παρακαλούμε για την μεγαλύτερη δυνατή σαφήνεια στις απαντήσεις. Παρακαλώ συμπληρώστε με **X** στο πεδίο της απάντησης που επιθυμείτε να δηλώσετε, εκτός των σημείων όπου απαιτείται επιπλέον συμπλήρωση σημειώσεων.

<b>Γ.1. ΕΧΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ;</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Γ.2. ΑΝΑΦΕΡΑΤΕ ΤΟ ΤΥΠΟ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗΣ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑΣ, ΤΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ ΣΑΣ, ΣΕ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ</b>			
<b>ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟΥ ΟΡΓΑΝΟΥ</b>		<b>ΠΟΙΟ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ;</b>	
<b>ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ ΠΡΟΠΑΙΔΕΙΑ</b>			
<b>ΧΟΡΕΥΤΙΚΗ ΠΡΟΠΑΙΔΕΙΑ</b>			
<b>3 – 4 ΕΤΗ</b>			
<b>ΆΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)</b>			

<b>Γ.3. ΠΟΣΟ ΚΑΙΡΟ ΚΑΙ ΜΕ ΠΟΙΑ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΕΙΤΑΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΤΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ, ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ;</b>			
<b>0 – 1 ΕΤΟΣ</b>		<b>1 ΦΟΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>1 – 2 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>2 – 3 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>2 – 3 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>4 – 5 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ</b>	
<b>3 – 4 ΕΤΗ</b>		<b>ΚΑΘΕ ΜΕΡΑ</b>	

4 ΕΤΗ ΚΑΙ ΠΑΝΩ		ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	
----------------	--	------------------------------	--

<b>Γ.4. ΕΙΧΕ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑ (ΜΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗ ΔΙΔΑΣΚΑΛΙΑΣ ΣΕ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟ Ή ΦΡΟΝΤΙΣΤΗΡΙΟ), ΜΕ ΤΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ;</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Γ.5. ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΑΝΑΦΕΡΤΕ ΤΟ ΕΙΔΟΣ ΤΗΣ (ΜΗ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑΤΙΚΗΣ) ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑΣ; (Εδώ έχετε τη δυνατότητα να επιλέξετε περισσότερες από μία απαντήσεις)</b>	
ΑΚΟΥΣΜΑ ΤΡΑΓΟΥΔΙΩΝ ΑΠΟ ΤΑΙΝΙΕΣ/ΚΙΝΟΥΜΕΝΑ ΣΧΕΔΙΑ	
ΑΚΟΥΣΜΑ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΩΝ ΗΧΩΝ ΑΠΟ ΠΑΙΧΝΙΔΙΑ	
ΑΤΥΠΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗ ΜΕ ΓΟΝΕΙΣ, ΣΥΓΓΕΝΕΙΣ, ΦΙΛΟΥΣ	
ΕΠΑΦΕΣ/ΠΑΙΧΝΙΔΙ ΜΕ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΟΥΣ ΗΧΟΥΣ	
ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ	
ΚΑΜΙΑ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Γ.6. ΠΟΣΟ ΧΡΟΝΙΚΟ ΔΙΑΣΤΗΜΑ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΕΙΧΕ ΑΛΛΗΛΕΠΗΡΑΣΗ ΜΕ ΕΡΕΘΙΣΜΑΤΑ ΠΟΥ ΑΝΑΦΕΡΟΝΤΑΙ ΣΤΗΝ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΗ (Β.5.);</b>	
0 – 1 ΕΤΟΣ	
1 – 2 ΕΤΗ	
2 – 3 ΕΤΗ	
3 – 4 ΕΤΗ	
4 ΕΤΗ ΚΑΙ ΠΑΝΩ	

<b>Γ.7. ΤΡΑΓΟΥΔΟΥΣΑΤΕ ΣΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ;</b>
--

ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Γ.8. ΕΦΟΣΟΝ ΑΠΑΝΤΗΣΑΤΕ ΝΑΙ ΣΤΗΝ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗ ΕΡΩΤΗΣΗ, ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΣΥΜΠΛΗΡΩΣΤΕ ΑΠΟ ΠΟΙΑ ΗΛΙΚΙΑ ΚΑΙ ΜΕΤΑ;</b>	
ΑΠΟ ΤΗ ΒΡΕΦΙΚΗ ΗΛΙΚΙΑ	
ΑΠΟ ΕΝΟΣ ΕΤΟΥΣ ΚΑΙ ΜΕΤΑ	
ΑΠΟ ΔΥΟ ΕΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΜΕΤΑ	
ΑΠΟ ΠΕΝΤΕ ΕΤΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΜΕΤΑ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Γ.9. ΠΟΙΟ ΕΙΔΟΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ ΠΡΟΤΙΜΑΕΙ ΝΑ ΑΚΟΥΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΣΤΟ ΣΠΙΤΙ;</b>	
ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΗ ΛΑΪΚΗ	
ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΗ ΠΟΠ	
ΒΡΕΤΑΝΙΚΗ ΠΟΠ	
ΚΛΑΣΣΙΚΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ	
ΑΛΛΟ ΕΙΔΟΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

**Δ' ΜΕΡΟΣ: ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΙΔΙΩΝ ΜΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ iPad.**

Η ενότητα καταγράφει πληροφορίες σχετικά με τη χρήση της συσκευής iPad από τα παιδιά, για αυτό και παρακαλούμε για την μεγαλύτερη δυνατή σαφήνεια στις απαντήσεις. Παρακαλώ συμπληρώστε με X στο πεδίο της απάντησης που επιθυμείτε να δηλώσετε, εκτός των σημείων όπου απαιτείται επιπλέον συμπλήρωση σημειώσεων.

<b>Δ.1. ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ;</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Δ.2. ΑΝΑΦΕΡΑΤΕ ΤΟ ΤΥΠΟ ΠΡΟΗΓΟΥΜΕΝΗΣ ΕΜΠΕΙΡΙΑΣ Ή ΕΠΑΦΗΣ ΤΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ ΣΑΣ, ΜΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Η΄ ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ.</b>	
ΧΡΗΣΗ ΣΤΟ ΣΠΗΤΙ	
ΧΡΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗΣ ΚΑΤΑ ΤΗ ΔΙΑΡΚΕΙΑ ΕΠΙΣΚΕΨΗΣ ΣΕ ΦΙΛΙΚΟ ΠΕΡΙΒΑΛΛΟΝ	
ΟΛΑ ΤΑ ΠΑΡΑΠΑΝΩ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Δ.3. ΑΝΑΦΕΡΑΤΕ ΤΟ ΧΡΟΝΟ ΚΑΙ ΤΗ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗΣ ΤΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ ΣΑΣ, ΜΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Η΄ ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΕΚΤΟΣ ΣΧΟΛΕΙΟΥ.</b>			
0 – 1 ΕΤΟΣ		1 ΦΟΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	1 ΩΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ
1 – 2 ΕΤΗ		2 – 3 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	2 – 3 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ
2 – 3 ΕΤΗ		4 – 5 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	4 – 5 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ
3 – 4 ΕΤΗ		ΚΑΘΕ ΜΕΡΑ	6 – 8 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)		ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	ΠΑΝΩ ΑΠΟ 9 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ
			ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)

<b>Δ.4. ΠΟΙΟΣ Ο ΚΥΡΙΟΣ ΛΟΓΟΣ ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗΣ ΤΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΟΥ ΜΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET);</b>	
ΓΙΑ ΠΑΙΧΝΙΔΙΑ	
ΓΙΑ ΕΚΠΑΙΔΕΥΤΙΚΕΣ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΕΣ	
ΚΑΙ ΓΙΑ ΤΑ ΔΥΟ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Δ.5. ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΕΣ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΟΙ ΟΠΟΙΕΣ ΑΦΟΡΟΥΝ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ;</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Δ.6. ΠΟΣΟ ΚΑΙΡΟ ΚΑΙ ΜΕ ΠΟΙΑ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΕΙΤΑΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΕΣ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΟΙ ΟΠΟΙΕΣ ΑΦΟΡΟΥΝ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΗΣ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΑΣ;</b>			
1 ΦΟΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		1 ΩΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
2 – 3 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		2 – 3 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
4 – 5 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		4 – 5 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
ΚΑΘΕ ΜΕΡΑ		6 – 8 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
		ΠΑΝΩ ΑΠΟ 9 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)		ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

<b>Δ.7. ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΕΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΣΑΣ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΕΣ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΟΙ ΟΠΟΙΕΣ ΑΦΟΡΟΥΝ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ/ΕΝΑΣΧΟΛΗΣΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ;</b>	
ΝΑΙ	
ΟΧΙ	

<b>Δ.8. ΠΟΣΟ ΚΑΙΡΟ ΚΑΙ ΜΕ ΠΟΙΑ ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ ΑΠΑΣΧΟΛΕΙΤΑΙ ΤΟ ΠΑΙΔΙ ΕΦΑΡΜΟΓΕΣ ΣΕ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ iPad Ή ΑΛΛΕΣ ΠΑΡΟΜΟΙΑΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (TABLET), ΟΙ ΟΠΟΙΕΣ ΑΦΟΡΟΥΝ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ;</b>			
1 ΦΟΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		1 ΩΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
2 – 3 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		2 – 3 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
4 – 5 ΦΟΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ		4 – 5 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
ΚΑΘΕ ΜΕΡΑ		6 – 8 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
		ΠΑΝΩ ΑΠΟ 9 ΩΡΕΣ ΤΗΝ ΕΒΔΟΜΑΔΑ	
ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)		ΑΛΛΟ (ΠΑΡΑΚΑΛΩ ΔΙΕΥΚΡΙΝΗΣΤΕ)	

**Δ.9. ΠΡΙΝ ΤΕΘΟΥΝ ΤΑ ΕΡΩΤΗΜΑΤΑ ΑΥΤΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΕΝΟΤΗΤΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΟΥ ΕΡΩΤΗΜΑΤΟΛΟΓΙΟΥ ΓΕΝΙΚΟΤΕΡΑ, ΣΕ ΤΙ ΒΑΘΜΟ ΕΙΧΑΤΕ ΣΥΝΔΥΑΣΕΙ ΤΗ ΧΡΗΣΗ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ (ΕΙΠΤ), ΟΠΩΣ Π.Χ iPad Ή ΣΥΝΑΦΟΥΣ ΤΕΧΝΟΛΟΓΙΑΣ ΣΥΣΚΕΥΕΣ (ΗΛΕΚΤΡΟΝΙΚΟ ΥΠΟΛΟΓΙΣΤΗ/SMART PHONE), ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΕΚΜΑΘΗΣΗ ΤΩΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΚΩΝ Ή/ΚΑΙ ΤΗΣ ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗΣ;**  
*(Διαλέξτε μία απάντηση σε κάθε ενότητα)*

	ΚΑΘΟΛΟΥ	ΣΠΑΝΙΑ	ΣΥΧΝΑ	ΠΟΛΥ ΣΥΧΝΑ	ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΝΑ
ΜΟΥΣΙΚΗ					
ΑΓΓΛΙΚΑ					

Σχεδιάγραμμα 6.5.2.6β. Πρότυπο ερωτηματολογίου για τους γονείς

Ωστόσο, και καθώς το ερωτηματολόγιο απεστάλη ηλεκτρονικά στους γονείς μέσω του σχολείου για το σύνολο των υποκειμένων (N=60) και πριν τη χρήση της εφαρμογής, αυτό διαμορφώθηκε σε πλατφόρμα ανοιχτού σχεδιασμού (google forms) και είχε την ακόλουθη τελική μορφή:

**ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ XI : Αποτύπωση των αποτελεσμάτων του συστήματος δακτυλοκίνησης (testapp) κατά τη χρήση της εφαρμογής ενός παιδιού  
Η χρήση iPad στην εκπαιδευτική διαδικασία**

Το ερωτηματολόγιο που σας ζητάμε να συμπληρώσετε δίδεται στο πλαίσιο πιλοτικής έρευνας που διενεργεί το σχολείο μας σχετικά με τη χρήση της τεχνολογίας αφής εντός της εκπαιδευτικής διαδικασίας. Σας παρακαλούμε να το συμπληρώσετε μέχρι την 17 Ιουλίου επισκεπτόμενοι την ηλεκτρονική διεύθυνση <http://bit.ly/2dMBrou>

**Όνοματεπώνυμο Μαθητή – Μαθήτριας \***

**Η τάξη φοίτησης του τέκνου είναι; \***

**Σε ποιον τομέα απασχολείστε; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε στο πεδίο "other - άλλο" το περιεχόμενο.

- Δημόσιος
- Ιδιωτικός
- Ελεύθερος Επαγγελματίας

- Δεν απασχολούμαι αυτή την περίοδο
- Other:

**Είστε απόφοιτος / η; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε στο πεδίο "other - άλλο" το περιεχόμενο τους.

- Χωρίς βασική εκπαίδευση
- Δημοτικό
- Γυμνάσιο
- Λύκειο
- Απόφοιτος Επαγγελματικής Κατάρτισης
- Απόφοιτος ΤΕΙ
- Απόφοιτος ΑΕΙ
- Κάτοχος Διδακτορικού
- Κάτοχος Μεταπτυχιακού
- Other:

**Έχει το παιδί σας παρακολουθήσει συστηματική εκμάθηση της αγγλικής γλώσσας εκτός σχολείου; \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Αναφέρετε την διαδικασία στην συστηματική εκμάθηση της αγγλικής γλώσσας, που παρακολουθεί το τέκνο. \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση που έχετε επιλέξει "other - άλλο".

- Φροντιστήριο
- Κατ' οίκο διδασκαλία
- Και τα δύο παραπάνω

- Other:

**Πόσο καιρό και με ποια συχνότητα απασχολείται το τέκνο με την ή/μορφές εξωσχολικής συστηματικής εκμάθησης της αγγλικής γλώσσας.\***

	1 φορά την εβδομ άδα	2-3 φορές την εβδομ άδα	3-4 φορές την εβδομ άδα	Κ άθ ε μέ ρα	Α λλ ο
0- 1 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
1- 2 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2- 3 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3- 4 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
4 έτ η κα τι	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

1	2-3	3-4	K	
φορά	φορές	φορές	άθ	Α
την	την	την	ε	λλ
εβδομ	εβδομ	εβδομ	μέ	ο
άδα	άδα	άδα	ρα	

πά

νω

**Ποιο βιβλίο χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας στην διδασκαλία αγγλικών στο σπίτι ή στο φροντιστήριο; \***

Παρακαλώ αναφέρετε το επίπεδο σπουδών π.χ. PreJunior / A junior / A senior κτλ.

**Το παιδί σας ασχολείται με τη μουσική εκτός σχολείου (συστηματική ενασχόληση με τη μουσική); \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Τι είδος συστηματικής ενασχόλησης με τη μουσική εκτός σχολείου έχει το παιδί σας; \***

Απαντήστε μόνο σε περίπτωση "ΝΑΙ" στην προηγούμενη απάντηση / Διευκρινίστε στο πεδίο "other-άλλο" το είδος της ενασχόλησης ή το μουσικό όργανο που μαθαίνει το παιδί

- Εκμάθηση μουσικού οργάνου

- Μουσική προπαιδεία
- Χορευτική προπαιδεία
- Other:

**Πόσο καιρό και με ποια συχνότητα διδάσκεται το παιδί σας συστηματικά μουσική σε εξωσχολικό περιβάλλον; \***

	1-2 φορές την εβδομάδα	2-3 φορές την εβδομάδα	3-4 φορές την εβδομάδα	4-5 φορές την εβδομάδα	Άλλο
0-1 έτη	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
1-2 έτη	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2-3 έτη	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3-4 έτη	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
4 έτη	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	
φορέ	φορέ	φορέ	φορέ	Ά
ς την	ς την	ς την	ς την	λλ
εβδο	εβδο	εβδο	εβδο	ο
μάδα	μάδα	μάδα	μάδα	

κ
αι
π
άν
ω

**Ποια η μουσική δημιουργία την οποία εκτελείται στο μουσικό όργανο που μαθαίνετε; \***

Παρακαλώ αναφέρεται και το επίπεδο π.χ. Α/Β/Γ προκαταρκτική ή Α/Β/Γ κατωτέρα ή άλλο επίπεδο σπουδών

**Χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας iPad ή άλλες ταμπλέτες (τεχνολογία αφής) γενικότερα εκτός σχολείου; \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Αναφέρετε τον τύπο πρωθύστερης εμπειρίας ή επαφής του παιδιού σας με το iPad ή ταμπλέτες (τεχνολογία αφής) εκτός σχολείου. \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο"

- Χρήση στο σπίτι
- Επίσκεψη σε γνωστούς και φίλους και χρήση του iPad εκεί
- Και τα δύο
- Other:

**Πόσο καιρό και πόσο συχνά ασχολείται το παιδί σας με iPads ή tablets (τεχνολογία αφής) εκτός σχολείου; \***

	1 φορά την εβδομ άδα	2-3 φορές την εβδομ άδα	4-5 φορές την εβδομ άδα	Κ άθ ε μέ ρα	Α λλ ο
0- 1 έτ ος	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
1- 2 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2- 3 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3- 4 έτ η	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
4 έτ	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

1	2-3	4-5	Κ	
φορά	φορές	φορές	άθ	Α
την	την	την	ε	λλ
εβδομ	εβδομ	εβδομ	μέ	ο
άδα	άδα	άδα	ρα	

η  
κα  
ι  
πά  
νω

**Πόσες ώρες την ημέρα ασχολείται το παιδί σας με iPad η tablets  
(τεχνολογία αφής) εκτός σχολείου; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο".

- 1 ώρα την ημέρα
- 2-3 ώρες την ημέρα
- 3-5 ώρες την ημέρα
- 5-7 ώρες την ημέρα
- 7-9 ώρες την ημέρα
- 9 ώρες και πάνω
- Other:

**Χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας το iPad για: \***

Παρακαλώ προσδιορίστε σε περίπτωση "other- άλλο"

- Για παιχνίδι
- Για εκπαιδευτικούς λόγους
- Και τα δύο
- Other:

**Χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας εφαρμογές στο iPad που σχετίζονται με την εκμάθηση ή την ενασχόληση στην ξένη γλώσσα; \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Πόσο καιρό ασχολείται το παιδί σας με τις εφαρμογές του iPad εκτός σχολείου για να μάθει ή να ενισχύσει τον εαυτό του στην εκμάθησή της αγγλικής γλώσσας; \***

- 0-1 έτος
- 1-2 έτη
- 2-3 έτη
- 3-4 έτη

**Ο χρόνος και η συχνότητα που χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας το iPad εκτός σχολείου με εφαρμογές που ενισχύουν την εκμάθηση της αγγλικής γλώσσας; \***

	2	3	5	7		
1	-	-	-	-	9	
ώ	3	5	7	9	ώ	
ρ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ρ	
α	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ	ε	
τ	ε	ε	ε	ε	ς	Α
η	ς	ς	ς	ς	κ	λ
ν	τ	τ	τ	τ	α	ο
η	η	η	η	η	ι	
μ	ν	ν	ν	ν	π	
έ	η	η	η	η	ά	
ρ	μ	μ	μ	μ	ν	
α	έ	έ	έ	έ	ω	
	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ		
	α	α	α	α		

1  
φο  
ρά  
την  
εβδ  
ομ  
άδα

<input type="radio"/>						
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

2-3  
φο  
ρές  
την  
εβδ  
ομ  
άδα

<input type="radio"/>						
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

3-4  
φο

<input type="radio"/>						
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

	2	3	5	7		
1	-	-	-	-	9	
ώ	3	5	7	9	ώ	
ρ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ρ	
α	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ	ε	
τ	ε	ε	ε	ε	ς	Α
η	ς	ς	ς	ς	κ	λ
ν	τ	τ	τ	τ	α	λ
η	η	η	η	η	ι	ο
μ	ν	ν	ν	ν	π	
έ	η	η	η	η	ά	
ρ	μ	μ	μ	μ	ν	
α	έ	έ	έ	έ	ω	
	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ		
	α	α	α	α		

ρές  
 την  
 εβδο  
 ομ  
 άδα

4

φο

ρές

και  
 πάν  
 ω

**Χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας εφαρμογές στο iPad που σχετίζονται με την εκμάθηση ή την ενασχόληση με τη μουσική; \***

- ο  Ναι

- Όχι

**Ο χρόνος και η συχνότητα που χρησιμοποιεί το παιδί σας το iPad εκτός σχολείου με εφαρμογές που ενισχύουν την εκμάθηση της μουσικής; \***

	2	3	5	7	9	Άλλο
1	-	-	-	-	9	
ώ	3	5	7	9	ώ	
ρ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ρ	
α	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ	ε	
τ	ε	ε	ε	ε	ς	
η	ς	ς	ς	ς	κ	
ν	τ	τ	τ	τ	α	
η	η	η	η	η	ι	
μ	ν	ν	ν	ν	π	
έ	η	η	η	η	ά	
ρ	μ	μ	μ	μ	ν	
α	έ	έ	έ	έ	ω	
	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ		
	α	α	α	α		

1							
φο							
ρά							
την	<input type="radio"/>						
εβδ							
ομ							
άδα							
2-3							
φο	<input type="radio"/>						
ρές							
την							

	2	3	5	7		
1	-	-	-	-	9	
ώ	3	5	7	9	ώ	
ρ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ρ	
α	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ	ε	
τ	ε	ε	ε	ε	ς	Α
η	ς	ς	ς	ς	κ	λ
ν	τ	τ	τ	τ	α	λ
η	η	η	η	η	ι	ο
μ	ν	ν	ν	ν	π	
έ	η	η	η	η	ά	
ρ	μ	μ	μ	μ	ν	
α	έ	έ	έ	έ	ω	
	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ		
	α	α	α	α		

εβδ  
ομ  
άδα

3-4  
φο  
ρές  
την  
εβδ  
ομ  
άδα

<input type="radio"/>						
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

4-5  
φο  
ρές  
την  
εβδ

<input type="radio"/>						
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

	2	3	5	7		
1	-	-	-	-	9	
ώ	3	5	7	9	ώ	
ρ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ώ	ρ	
α	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ	ε	
τ	ε	ε	ε	ε	ς	Α
η	ς	ς	ς	ς	κ	λ
ν	τ	τ	τ	τ	α	λ
η	η	η	η	η	ι	ο
μ	ν	ν	ν	ν	π	
έ	η	η	η	η	ά	
ρ	μ	μ	μ	μ	ν	
α	έ	έ	έ	έ	ω	
	ρ	ρ	ρ	ρ		
	α	α	α	α		

ομ  
άδα

Κά						
θε	<input type="radio"/>					
μέρ						
α						

**Πριν τεθούν τα ερωτήματα αυτής της ενότητας, αλλά και του ερωτηματολογίου γενικότερα, σε τι βαθμό είχατε συνδυάσει τη χρήση των iPads, tablets και άλλων συναφών τεχνολογιών (π.χ. ηλεκτρονικοί υπολογιστές) με την εκμάθηση αγγλικών και μουσικής; \***

- Καθόλου
- Όχι και τόσο πολύ
- Μέτρια
- Αρκετά

- Πάρα πολύ

**Πόσο καλά γνωρίζετε Αγγλικά; \***

	Καθ όλου	Ελάχ ιστα	Μέ τρι α	Αρ κετ ά	Άρι στα
Μητ έρα	<input type="radio"/>				
Πατ έρας	<input type="radio"/>				

---

**Πόσο καλά γνωρίζετε μουσική; \***

	Καθ όλου	Ελάχ ιστα	Μέ τρι α	Αρ κετ ά	Άρι στα
Μητ έρα	<input type="radio"/>				
Πατ έρας	<input type="radio"/>				

---

**Ποια είναι η επαφή σας με τη μουσική; \***

		Γνώση μου	Μουσική γραφή - σύνθεση	Ερασιτεχνική ενασχόληση (ακούω μουσική)	Άλλο
Τραγούδι					
Μητέρα	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Πατέρας	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Πόσο συχνά μιλάτε αγγλικά στο σπίτι; \***

	Καθόλου	Όποιαδήποτε χρειάζεται	Συχνά	Πολύ συχνά	Καθημερινά
Μητέρα	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Πατέρας	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Πόσο ασχολείστε και πόσο ακούτε τη μουσική στο σπίτι; \***

	Καθ όλου	Π ότ ε π ότ ε	Συ χν ά	Πο λύ συ χν ά	Καθημ ερινά
Μητ έρα	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Πατέ ρας	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Πόσο χρησιμοποιείτε την τεχνολογία-επικοινωνία- πληροφορική στο σπίτι; \***

	Καθ όλου	Π ότ ε π ότ ε	Συ χν ά	Πο λύ συ χν ά	Καθημ ερινά
Μητ έρα	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Πατέ ρας	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Με ποιον τρόπο χρησιμοποιείτε την τεχνολογία-επικοινωνία- πληροφορική; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο".

- Ασχολούμαι με υπολογιστές

- Ασχολούμαι με τεχνολογία αφής (tablet)
- Ασχολούμαι με κινητά smartphones
- Όλα τα παραπάνω
- Other:

**Σε τι βαθμό παροτρύνετε το παιδί σας να ασχοληθεί με μουσική, γλώσσα και τεχνολογία (ΤΠΕ); \***

	Κα θόλ ου	Λ ί γ ο	Μ έτ ρι α	Αρ κε τά	Σ υ χ ν ά	Π ά ρ α π ο λ ύ
Μο υσι κή	<input type="radio"/>					
Γλώ σσα	<input type="radio"/>					
ΤΠ Ε	<input type="radio"/>					

**Υπάρχουν αδέρφια που μιλούν ή μαθαίνουν αγγλικά/μουσική ή ασχολούνται με την τεχνολογία στο σπίτι και ασχολούνται με το υπό έρευνα παιδί σε αυτούς τους τομείς; \***

	Ναι		Όχι		
Μουσική	<input type="radio"/>				

	Ναι	Όχι
Γλώσσα	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
ΤΠΕ	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Τραγουδάτε/Τραγουδούσατε στο παιδί; \***

- ο  Ναι
- ο  Όχι

**Αν ναι, από ποια ηλικία; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο".

- ο  Από την βρεφική ηλικία
- ο  Από ενός έτους και πάνω
- ο  Από τρία έτη και πάνω
- ο  Από πέντε έτη και πάνω
- ο  Other:

**Υπάρχουν αδέρφια που να παίζουν κάποιο μουσικό όργανο στο σπίτι;**

\*

- ο  Ναι
- ο  Όχι

**Όταν το παιδί σας ακούει μουσική, τι είδος μουσικής ακούει; \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο"

- ο  Ελληνική παραδοσιακή
- ο  Ελληνική λαϊκή
- ο  Ελληνική ποπ - ροκ

- Ξενόγλωσση παραδοσιακή
- Ξενόγλωσση λαϊκή
- Ξενόγλωσση ποπ - ροκ
- Κλασσική
- Other:

**Έχει το παιδί σας επαφή ή πρωθύστερη εμπειρία με την αγγλική γλώσσα εκτός σχολείου και εκτός από συστηματική εξωσχολική εκπαίδευση;\* \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Παρακαλώ αναφέρετε τον τύπο εξωσχολικής και μη συστηματικής εκπαιδευτικής ενασχόλησης του παιδιού σας με την αγγλική γλώσσα.**

**\***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο".

- Παρακολούθηση ταινιών/κινουμένων σχεδίων στην αγγλική γλώσσα
- Άκουσμα αγγλικών τραγουδιών
- Άτυπη συνομιλία με γονείς, συγγενείς ή φίλους στην αγγλική γλώσσα
- Επαφές/παιχνίδι με αγγλόφωνα παιδιά
- Όλα τα παραπάνω
- Κανένα από τα παραπάνω
- Other:

**Πόσο καιρό έχει το παιδί σας τέτοια ερεθίσματα που αναφέρονται στον παραπάνω πίνακα; \***

- 0-1 έτος
- 1-2 έτη

- 2-3 έτη
- 3-4 έτη
- 4 έτη και πάνω

**Έχει το παιδί σας επαφή ή πρωθύστερη εμπειρία με τη μουσική εκτός σχολείου και εκτός από συστηματική εξωσχολική εκπαίδευση; \***

- Ναι
- Όχι

**Παρακαλώ αναφέρετε τον τύπο εξωσχολικής και μη συστηματικής εκπαιδευτικής ενασχόλησης του παιδιού σας με τη μουσική. \***

Παρακαλώ διευκρινίστε σε περίπτωση "other-άλλο".

- Παρακολούθηση ταινιών/κινουμένων σχεδίων στην αγγλική γλώσσα
- Άκουσμα αγγλικών τραγουδιών
- Άτυπη συνομιλία με γονείς, συγγενείς ή φίλους στην αγγλική γλώσσα
- Επαφές/παιχνίδι με αγγλόφωνα παιδιά
- Όλα τα παραπάνω
- Κανένα από τα παραπάνω
- Other:

**Πόσο καιρό δίνετε στο παιδί σας τέτοια ερεθίσματα; \***

- 0-1 έτος
- 1-2 έτη
- 2-3 έτη
- 3-4 έτη
- 4 έτη και πάνω

**Φτάσατε στο τέλος του ερωτηματολογίου. Σας ευχαριστώ πολύ για την ευγενική συμμετοχή σας, η οποία ήταν πολύτιμη για την έρευνά**

μου. Με την ολοκλήρωση της έρευνας, θα επικοινωνήσω μαζί σας, ώστε να σας αποστείλω τα αποτελέσματα, εφόσον κάτι τέτοιο σας ενδιαφέρει.

### ΠΑΡΑΡΤΗΜΑ XIII : Απομαγνητοφωνήσεις συνεντεύξεων στην αγγλική γλώσσα

#### A.1.<sup>1</sup>

#### PRETEST

**Q:** Can you please tell me your name?

**A:** Thomas.

**Q:** Okay. How old are you, Thomas?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Great. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny and hot.

**Q:** Indeed, it is. What activities, what sports do you play? What activities do you have?

**A:** I play football. Football.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** My dad your name is Alex, my mom is Tania, my sister is Maria.

**Q:** Great. Who is your friend?

**A:** My friend is John [...].

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** My favourite colour is blue.

---

<sup>1</sup> Οι μαθητές αριθμούνται με την αρίθμηση που προέκυψε από το SPSS, δηλαδή Α και έναν αύξοντα αριθμό

**Q:** Great. Can you tell me three animals?

**A:** Tiger, cat and wolf.

**Q:** Wolf. Do you have a cat or a dog?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your dog?

**A:** He is very, he is ten years' old.

**Q:** Your dog, he is that old? Okay. And?

**A:** And he likes my ball.

**Q:** Really. Okay, now, what's this?

**A:** A cock.

**Q:** This? Is this a cockerel or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is this a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A snake.

**Q:** Okay. This?

**A:** A squirrel.

**Q:** A squirrel. And this?

**A:** A fish. An elephant.

**Q:** A dog or an ant?

**A:** An ant.

**Q:** A cat or a swan?

**A:** Swan. Panda. Kangaroo. Lion. A farm.

**Q:** Yes, this is a farm. What's this?

**A:** A horse.

**Q:** Okay. Is this a donkey or a horse?

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Donkey. Cat. Rabbit.

**Q:** Is it a rabbit or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a dog or a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a rabbit or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** He is dancing.

**Q:** He. And what about she?

**A:** She is dancing.

**Q:** So, together? What are they doing?

**A:** Is dancing.

**Q:** They are dancing. What do you see here?

**A:** A man, a cat, one turtle, dog, one bird and a fish.

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it in a home or in a cage?

**A:** Is cage.

**Q:** What can you see here? Can you describe this picture, please? Where are these people?

**A:** This is in the beach.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** A bag.

**Q:** What's the colour of the bag?

**A:** Is red and yellow.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing?

**A:** He is swimming.

**Q:** Okay, and what else? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How is he feeling?

**A:** He is sad.

**Q:** Poor guy. What is that man doing? Is he running or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Three clowns. So, what are these people dressed up as?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Yes. What are they wearing here? What are they wearing?

**A:** A nose.

**Q:** Okay. What is the colour of the nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** A red nose. What's this?

**A:** Car.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Is playing a guitar.

**Q:** How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He's sad. And what is he doing? What is he doing? Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see an old man.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** He is watching TV.

**Q:** And how does he feel? Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** She is happy. What can you see here? Where are they?

**A:** Are in a class.

**Q:** Okay. So, what's this? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** One dog, one man and one woman.

**Q:** Okay. What is that boy doing?

**A:** He is giving the dog his mom.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** His dog is drink water.

**Q:** Okay. What is that teacher doing to that child? He is helping him. And what are these boys doing? They are hiding or they are singing?

**A:** They are hiding. She is watching TV. She is playing. She is song. This is birds.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is talking.

**Q:** Okay, they are talking, yes. Are they flying, are they fluttering or are they walking?

**A:** They are fluttering.

**Q:** Okay. This is a husband and this is his...?

**A:** Woman.

**Q:** Okay. Is she his wife or is she his mom?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A rainbow.

**Q:** How many colours does a rainbow have?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. Is it one-colour rainbow or is the rainbow colourful?

**A:** The rainbow colourful.

**Q:** The rainbow is colourful. How is Donald feeling?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Poor Donald. And what are these two people doing?

**A:** Is talking. Kangaroos.

**Q:** And what do they do? What are they doing?

**A:** Is jump.

**Q:** Okay, they are jumping. They are hopping around or they walk?

**A:** They are jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping and they are hopping around. And this man, what is he doing? Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** He is coughing.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they...?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** They are coming along, okay.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** She is knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What's this? A sock. And what is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying some boxes?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** He is blowing.

**Q:** Yes. And what is that child blowing? He is blowing a fish or a bubble?

**A:** A bubble.

**Q:** Okay, thank you. That was great.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Did you like the story we read on the iPad? Was it nice?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Was it okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, you will read it again, not today. Maybe today, maybe today. So we will see that on the iPad two more times, okay? Now, I want to ask you, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a lion, a tiger and a chair.

**Q:** Okay, a lion, a tiger and a chair. Here there are also some beetles. Can you tell me who is she? Is she his mother or is she his wife? What did the story tell us? Is it his mother or his wife?

**A:** She is his wife.

**Q:** Excellent. How does the lion feel?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** He is happy. Is he also sleepy, is he bored? Does he want to eat?

**A:** Eat.

**Q:** He's hungry? Okay. The lion is...

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** The lion is bored. Okay. He is happy, but he is also bored. What does he want?

**A:** Is play.

**Q:** Okay. Does he want to play outside or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Play outside.

**Q:** Outside, okay. Now, and his wife wants to help him to have a party. Remember the title? Remember the story? This is the carnival of the animals, the carnival party, okay? Now, can you show me which beetle makes music? Exactly, excellent. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a cock.

**Q:** A cockerel, exactly, yes, a cockerel.

**A:** And cockerels.

**Q:** Okay. How many animals can you see in that picture? How many?

**A:** Three. Four.

**Q:** Can you count please?

**A:** Yes. One, two, three, four. And five.

**Q:** Now. This is the cockerel and these three are hens. Okay?

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see two donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And grass and a rabbit.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this? A beetle. This is the rabbit or hare. What is the hare doing? Is he eating, is it knitting?

**A:** Is he knitting.

**Q:** Okay, he is knitting. What is he knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Yes, he is knitting red socks for the donkeys, because they are poor and they don't have any socks. What can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Okay. What are these?

**A:** Turtles.

**Q:** Excellent. They are turtles or tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing? What is funny about them?

**A:** A red nose.

**Q:** Yes, a red nose, remember? Why they are wearing a red nose?

**A:** Is the carnival.

**Q:** Exactly. They are dressed up. So they are trying to be in the carnival mood. Now, here, what animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see two cockerels.

**Q:** Crows.

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And two fish on the donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? Excellent. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a beetle, an elephant and a...

**Q:** And what is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Is standing on the grass.

**Q:** He is standing on the grass. Are you sure? What is he doing?

**A:** He is walking on the grass.

**Q:** Look, these are the beetles, two beetles watch and one plays music. So does the mosquito. What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Now, here, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see four ants.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** They are wearing a...

**Q:** They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Excellent. And what is this? A donkey or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Now, tell me. The ants are wearing elephant masks. Why?

**A:** Is the carnival.

**Q:** Yes, and that's why they are...

**A:** Wearing masks.

**Q:** They are dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent. They are dressed up. The ants are there. They are dressed up. The peacock talks just to the ants. Where are you all going? Okay? Thank you, Thomas. Thank you, bye-bye. No, one more question. Can you tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** A duck comes.

**Q:** What is the story of the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** The happens....

**Q:** What is going on?

**A:** The animals is get up for the carnival.

**Q:** Party. Okay, they are dressed up for the carnival party. And they are going to the party, everyone. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you. Bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Yes, kangaroos. How many kangaroos can you see?

**A:** Three, a beetle...

**Q:** And a crow. A crow, okay? Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. They're not just jumping. They hop, they are hopping around. Now, can you show me the animal that is coughing? Coughing means... Do you remember? What animal is coughing? The crow is coughing. And the kangaroos they help the crow, they give him the bonbons, to stop they coughing. What are these animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** All the animals are playing music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Which animals are playing music?

**A:** The squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent, the squirrels are playing music, indeed. And what are the animals doing?

**A:** Is clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. And how do they feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. What are they saying? And the squirrels are delighted. All the animals are clapping, everyone is happy. Now, what is the panda doing?

**A:** Is eating.

**Q:** The panda? He is eating, yes, okay. Does the panda feel happy?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it happy? Okay, let us see, where is the panda? Is it happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How does the panda feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. And what is it doing? Look at the teardrops. Is it laughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it crying?

**A:** Yes.

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, it's crying. What is this?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Yes, a bird. What bird?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** This is the cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. And the panda bear cries. Can you show me here the swan? Excellent. The swan comes. What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** How many mice?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two mice with him. And what do the mice do? They wave.

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** Look, the swan comes. It comes and it brings two animals with him and they wave. What do I do? I wave. Now, how many animals can you see here?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes, and what animals can you see?

**A:** Two cats, one beetle...

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And squirrels.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** They are playing the music, very well. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Is looking.

**Q:** Looking and listening. They are listening to the music. Now, all the squirrels are brown. They are not black, they are not red, they are brown, but these squirrels what colours do they have?

**A:** Is black and...

**Q:** Red or yellow?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Yellow. Why? What is funny about that? Why are they yellow and black? We are having the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Is a carnival.

**Q:** Yes, there is a carnival and that's why the squirrels are dressed up. Excellent. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see birds, cockerel, a dog and a snake.

**Q:** And the birds, do they have one colour?

**A:** No.

**Q:** They are colourful birds.

**A:** Colourful birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** They are in a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** Song.

**Q:** Okay, they are singing. Let me see, what are they doing? They are...

**A:** They fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are all of a flutter, they are fluttering. And they are in a cage. What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** They are playing the music, excellent. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What is the story? What happens?

**A:** All the animals is playing music.

**Q:** Very well. Excellent. Now, listen to one music and let me know. This music is for what animal?

**Q:** For the squirrels. Donkeys.

**A:** Yes, this music is for the donkeys, okay? Thank you, Thomas, bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** This is the story, the carnival of the animals, okay? Look at the pictures and tell me the whole story. The whole story, now. Go really fast, you have seven minutes for this, not more.

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Yes. The lion.

**A:** The lion is bored. He has a party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party.

**A:** The cockerel comes.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The hen.

**Q:** Super, yes.

**A:** Is behind.

**Q:** It comes and it goes to the party, yes, here.

**A:** And he gets... An ant go to the party too.

**Q:** Yes, and what is funny about the ants? They are dressed up as?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what is this?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And the peacock goes to the party too.

**A:** Two tortoises go to the party.

**Q:** What are they wearing?

**A:** Red nose. The elephant is dancing. And a beetle is looking. The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The kangaroos is hopping.

**Q:** Are hopping around.

**A:** Two fish is bubbles.

**Q:** Blow bubbles, yes.

**A:** On the donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The donkeys don't have custom.

**Q:** Okay, socks, excellent.

**A:** The rabbit is make socks. The panda is sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing?

**A:** Is crying. The crow...

**Q:** The cuckoo.

**A:** The cuckoo calls. The birds is in the cage. The squirrels are dressed up and playing music.

**Q:** Very well.

**A:** The squirrels are playing music and all the animals are clapping.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The swan comes with two animals.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** All the animals are playing music.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, you ask me one question. Ask me one question from the story and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What is your favourite animal?

**Q:** My favourite animal? I really don't know. I think it is the elephant dancing, I like the way he dances.

**A.2.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Can you please tell me your name?

**A:** ....

**Q:** Okay. How old are you, ...?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Great. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny and hot.

**Q:** Indeed, it is. What activities, what sports do you play? What activities do you have?

**A:** I play football. Football.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** My dad your name is Alex, my mom is Tania, my sister is Maria.

**Q:** Great. Who is your friend?

**A:** My friend is ... ..

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** My favourite colour is blue.

**Q:** Great. Can you tell me three animals?

**A:** Tiger, cat and wolf.

**Q:** Wolf. Do you have a cat or a dog?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your dog?

**A:** He is very, he is ten years' old.

**Q:** Your dog, he is that old? Okay. And?

**A:** And he is likes my ball.

**Q:** Really. Okay, now, what's this?

**A:** A cock.

**Q:** This? Is this a cockerel or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is this a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A snake.

**Q:** Okay. This?

**A:** A squirrel.

**Q:** A squirrel. And this?

**A:** A fish. An elephant.

**Q:** A dog or an ant?

**A:** An ant.

**Q:** A cat or a swan?

**A:** Swan. Panda. Kangaroo. Lion. A farm.

**Q:** Yes, this is a farm. What's this?

**A:** A horse.

**Q:** Okay. Is this a donkey or a horse?

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Donkey. Cat. Rabbit.

**Q:** Is it a rabbit or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a dog or a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a rabbit or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** He is dancing.

**Q:** He. And what about she?

**A:** She is dancing.

**Q:** So, together? What are they doing?

**A:** Is dancing.

**Q:** They are dancing. What do you see here?

**A:** A man, a cat, one turtle, dog, one bird and a fish.

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it in a home or in a cage?

**A:** Is cage.

**Q:** What can you see here? Can you describe this picture, please? Where are these people?

**A:** This is in the beach.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** A bag.

**Q:** What's the colour of the bag?

**A:** Is red and yellow.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing?

**A:** He is swimming.

**Q:** Okay, and what else? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How is he feeling?

**A:** He is sad.

**Q:** Poor guy. What is that man doing? Is he running or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Three clowns. So, what are these people dressed up as?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Yes. What are they wearing here? What are they wearing?

**A:** A nose.

**Q:** Okay. What is the colour of the nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** A red nose. What's this?

**A:** Car.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Is playing a guitar.

**Q:** How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He's sad. And what is he doing? What is he doing? Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see an old man.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** He is watching TV.

**Q:** And how does he feel? Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** She is happy. What can you see here? Where are they?

**A:** Are in a class.

**Q:** Okay. So, what's this? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** One dog, one man and one woman.

**Q:** Okay. What is that boy doing?

**A:** He is giving the dog his mom.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** His dog is drink water.

**Q:** Okay. What is that teacher doing to that child? He is helping him. And what are these boys doing? They are hiding or they are singing?

**A:** They are hiding. She is watching TV. She is playing. She is song. This is birds.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is talking.

**Q:** Okay, they are talking, yes. Are they flying, are they fluttering or are they walking?

**A:** They are fluttering.

**Q:** Okay. This is a husband and this is his...?

**A:** Woman.

**Q:** Okay. Is she his wife or is she his mom?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A rainbow.

**Q:** How many colours does a rainbow have?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. Is it one-colour rainbow or is the rainbow colourful?

**A:** The rainbow colourful.

**Q:** The rainbow is colourful. How is Donald feeling?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Poor Donald. And what are these two people doing?

**A:** Is talking. Kangaroos.

**Q:** And what do they do? What are they doing?

**A:** Is jump.

**Q:** Okay, they are jumping. They are hopping around or they walk?

**A:** They are jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping and they are hopping around. And this man, what is he doing? Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** He is coughing.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they...?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** They are coming along, okay.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** She is knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What's this? A sock. And what is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying some boxes?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** He is blowing.

**Q:** Yes. And what is that child blowing? He is blowing a fish or a bubble?

**A:** A bubble.

**Q:** Okay, thank you. That was great.



## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Did you like the story we read on the iPad? Was it nice?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Was it okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, you will read it again, not today. Maybe today, maybe today. So we will see that on the iPad two more times, okay? Now, I want to ask you, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a lion, a tiger and a chair.

**Q:** Okay, a lion, a tiger and a chair. Here there are also some beetles. Can you tell me who is she? Is she his mother or is she his wife? What did the story tell us? Is it his mother or his wife?

**A:** She is his wife.

**Q:** Excellent. How does the lion feel?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** He is happy. Is he also sleepy, is he bored? Does he want to eat?

**A:** Eat.

**Q:** He's hungry? Okay. The lion is...

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** The lion is bored. Okay. He is happy, but he is also bored. What does he want?

**A:** Is play.

**Q:** Okay. Does he want to play outside or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Play outside.

**Q:** Outside, okay. Now, and his wife wants to help him to have a party. Remember the title? Remember the story? This is the carnival of the animals, the carnival party, okay? Now, can you show me which beetle makes music? Exactly, excellent. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a cock.

**Q:** A cockerel, exactly, yes, a cockerel.

**A:** And cockerels.

**Q:** Okay. How many animals can you see in that picture? How many?

**A:** Three. Four.

**Q:** Can you count please?

**A:** Yes. One, two, three, four. And five.

**Q:** Now. This is the cockerel and these three are hens. Okay?

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see two donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And grass and a rabbit.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this? A beetle. This is the rabbit or hare. What is the hare doing? Is he eating, is it knitting?

**A:** Is he knitting.

**Q:** Okay, he is knitting. What is he knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Yes, he is knitting red socks for the donkeys, because they are poor and they don't have any socks. What can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Okay. What are these?

**A:** Turtles.

**Q:** Excellent. They are turtles or tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing? What is funny about them?

**A:** A red nose.

**Q:** Yes, a red nose, remember? Why they are wearing a red nose?

**A:** Is the carnival.

**Q:** Exactly. They are dressed up. So they are trying to be in the carnival mood. Now, here, what animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see two cockerels.

**Q:** Crows.

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And two fish on the donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? Excellent. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a beetle, an elephant and a...

**Q:** And what is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Is standing on the grass.

**Q:** He is standing on the grass. Are you sure? What is he doing?

**A:** He is walking on the grass.

**Q:** Look, these are the beetles, two beetles watch and one plays music. So does the mosquito. What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Now, here, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see four ants.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** They are wearing a...

**Q:** They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Excellent. And what is this? A donkey or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Now, tell me. The ants are wearing elephant masks. Why?

**A:** Is the carnival.

**Q:** Yes, and that's why they are...

**A:** Wearing masks.

**Q:** They are dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent. They are dressed up. The ants are there. They are dressed up. The peacock talks just to the ants. Where are you all going? Okay? Thank you, Thomas. Thank you, bye-bye. No, one more question. Can you tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** A duck comes.

**Q:** What is the story of the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** The happens....

**Q:** What is going on?

**A:** The animals is get up for the carnival.

**Q:** Party. Okay, they are dressed up for the carnival party. And they are going to the party, everyone. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you. Bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Yes, kangaroos. How many kangaroos can you see?

**A:** Three, a beetle...

**Q:** And a crow. A crow, okay? Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. They're not just jumping. They hop, they are hopping around. Now, can you show me the animal that is coughing? Coughing means... Do you remember? What animal is coughing? The crow is coughing. And the kangaroos they help the crow, they give him the bonbons, to stop they coughing. What are these animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** All the animals are playing music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Which animals are playing music?

**A:** The squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent, the squirrels are playing music, indeed. And what are the animals doing?

**A:** Is clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. And how do they feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. What are they saying? And the squirrels are delighted. All the animals are clapping, everyone is happy. Now, what is the panda doing?

**A:** Is eating.

**Q:** The panda? He is eating, yes, okay. Does the panda feel happy?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it happy? Okay, let us see, where is the panda? Is it happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How does the panda feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. And what is it doing? Look at the teardrops. Is it laughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it crying?

**A:** Yes.

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, it's crying. What is this?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Yes, a bird. What bird?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** This is the cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. And the panda bear cries. Can you show me here the swan? Excellent. The swan comes. What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** How many mice?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two mice with him. And what do the mice do? They wave.

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** Look, the swan comes. It comes and it brings two animals with him and they wave. What do I do? I wave. Now, how many animals can you see here?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes, and what animals can you see?

**A:** Two cats, one beetle...

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And squirrels.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** They are playing the music, very well. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Is looking.

**Q:** Looking and listening. They are listening to the music. Now, all the squirrels are brown. They are not black, they are not red, they are brown, but these squirrels what colours do they have?

**A:** Is black and...

**Q:** Red or yellow?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Yellow. Why? What is funny about that? Why are they yellow and black? We are having the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Is a carnival.

**Q:** Yes, there is a carnival and that's why the squirrels are dressed up. Excellent. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see birds, cockerel, a dog and a snake.

**Q:** And the birds, do they have one colour?

**A:** No.

**Q:** They are colourful birds.

**A:** Colourful birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** They are in a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** Song.

**Q:** Okay, they are singing. Let me see, what are they doing? They are...

**A:** They fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are all of a flutter, they are fluttering. And they are in a cage. What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** They are playing the music, excellent. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What is the story? What happens?

**A:** All the animals is playing music.

**Q:** Very well. Excellent. Now, listen to one music and let me know. This music is for what animal?

**Q:** For the squirrels. Donkeys.

**A:** Yes, this music is for the donkeys, okay? Thank you, Thomas, bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** This is the story, the carnival of the animals, okay? Look at the pictures and tell me the whole story. The whole story, now. Go really fast, you have seven minutes for this, not more.

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Yes. The lion.

**A:** The lion is bored. He has a party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party.

**A:** The cockerel comes.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The hen.

**Q:** Super, yes.

**A:** Is behind.

**Q:** It comes and it goes to the party, yes, here.

**A:** And he gets... An ant go to the party too.

**Q:** Yes, and what is funny about the ants? They are dressed up as?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what is this?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And the peacock goes to the party too.

**A:** Two tortoises go to the party.

**Q:** What are they wearing?

**A:** Red nose. The elephant is dancing. And a beetle is looking. The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The kangaroos is hopping.

**Q:** Are hopping around.

**A:** Two fish is bubbles.

**Q:** Blow bubbles, yes.

**A:** On the donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The donkeys don't have custom.

**Q:** Okay, socks, excellent.

**A:** The rabbit is make socks. The panda is sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing?

**A:** Is crying. The crow...

**Q:** The cuckoo.

**A:** The cuckoo calls. The birds is in the cage. The squirrels are dressed up and playing music.

**Q:** Very well.

**A:** The squirrels are playing music and all the animals are clapping.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The swan comes with two animals.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** All the animals are playing music.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, you ask me one question. Ask me one question from the story and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What is your favourite animal?

**Q:** My favourite animal? I really don't know. I think it is the elephant dancing, I like the way he dances.

### A.3.

#### PRETEST

**Q:** I would like to ask you a few questions. Could you please tell me again your name?

**A:** My name is John.

**Q:** Your name is John. How old are you, John? How old are you, six? Are you seven?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** You are seven. You are getting big. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It is sunny.

**Q:** It is sunny, indeed. What are you wearing today? Are you wearing a pair of trousers, jeans, or the school's uniform?

**A:** The school's uniform.

**Q:** Great. What sports do you play?

**A:** I play football and basket.

**Q:** Great, football and basket. What other activities do you have, do you do? Do you dance?

**A:** Run.

**Q:** You run? Okay. Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No. Do you draw pictures? Can you tell me some things about your family? What is your family? Do you have a mother, a sister, a brother?

**A:** Mother, brother, sister.

**Q:** Okay. I suppose you've got a father or a grandmother.

**A:** Grandmother.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** Alex.

**Q:** Alex is your friend. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** My favourite colour is red.

**Q:** Red. Can you tell me some animals? Three animals.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Okay. This is my favourite too.

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And snake.

**Q:** Do you have a cat at home or a dog?

**A:** Three dogs.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about these three dogs? Are they big? Are they small?

**A:** One big and two small.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you see here? What's this?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** Is this a cat or a cockerel? Or a hen? A cockerel. What's this? Is this bird, is this snake or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? Is this a cat or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** And this? A cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** This? A fish or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** This? An elephant or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Yes. This?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Is this a swan or an ant?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Okay. I will ask again. Is this a panda bear, is this a cat or an ant?

**A:** An ant.

**Q:** Okay, an ant. This? Is this a swan or a bear?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes, a panda bear. This?

**A:** (Off microphone)

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Exactly. What can you see in this picture?

**A:** I can see a horse, another horse...

**Q:** What's this? A duck or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel. Another cockerel, two ducks.

**Q:** Okay. This? Is this a playground or a farm?

**A:** Farm.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a mountain.

**Q:** Yes. What's this?

**A:** I can see a rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What's this? Is it a cat or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Yes. And this?

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare. And what's this? Is this a cuckoo or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Yes. This? Is this a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a mosquito?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes, it is a bird. Is it a dog or is it a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. And this? Is it a bird or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Yes. And this? A mosquito or a dog?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What are they doing?

**A:** I can see they are dancing.

**Q:** They are dancing, exactly. And what's this? Can you describe the picture, what you see?

**A:** I can see one cat and one dog, one fish.

**Q:** Exactly. Yes, a fish. And what's this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Do you know where is this bird, where is it in? It is in...

**A:** In the...

**Q:** Is it in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. And this? Is this a dog or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Yes. So, what are the people in this picture doing? Where are they?

**A:** They are in the beach.

**Q:** Are they sad? Is that boy sad?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Swimming. And what else? Is he just swimming or shouting or waving?

**A:** Shouting.

**Q:** Okay. Is he shouting "Hey!" or waving?

**A:** Shouting.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Bag.

**Q:** What colour is that bag?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Yes. What is that man doing? Is he singing or clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes. And here, what can you see in the picture?

**A:** I can see three clowns.

**Q:** So these people what are they dressed up as? They are dressed up as elephants or as clowns, what did you say?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Yes. Look at this boy.

**A:** The boy is sad.

**Q:** He is sad, yes. What is he doing? Is he laughing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. And here what is that man doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Yes. How is he feeling? Happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. How is she feeling?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy? And also, is she feeling sad or delighted?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Yes. Can you describe me here what you see?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** Where are these people?

**A:** In the class.

**Q:** They are in the class. What are they doing?

**A:** Play piano.

**Q:** Yes. Now tell me here. What does the boy do? What is he doing to his mom? He is giving the dog.

**A:** Giving the dog.

**Q:** And the dog...

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** “Θέλω νερό!” What does he do? Is he barking or does he want water?

**A:** Water.

**Q:** Yes. What is that man doing to that child? He wants to do the exercises, but he cannot do them, so what is that teacher doing here? Is he singing or is he helping him?

**A:** Helping.

**Q:** Yes. And here? Someone is looking for them. What are they doing? Are they dancing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Exactly. And here?

**A:** Bird, birds, two birds.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? Husband and...

**A:** Woman.

**Q:** A woman. Is she a wife or is she a girl?

**A:** Girl.

**Q:** Girl, okay. And this? How is he feeling?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Is he feeling happy or bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** I can see a baby.

**Q:** Yes, you can see a baby. The baby is delighted or is it bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** I can see a rainbow.

**Q:** What colour does the rainbow have?

**A:** Red, yellow, green, blue...

**Q:** Great, so many colours. So does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Exactly. Donald?

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** Yes. Poor Donald, he is sad. And this?

**A:** I can see a bird.

**Q:** And where is it?

**A:** In the...

**Q:** Cage.

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** And here, what are they doing?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they talking, chatting?

**A:** The boys are talking.

**Q:** The boys are talking. And here?

**A:** I can see four kangaroos.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** They are hopping around. What is he doing, poor guy? Is he dancing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Walking.

**Q:** And they come along. Here? Is that girl shouting or is she clapping her hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes. And this?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** What does that grandma do?

**A:** Grandma is...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting socks.

**Q:** Yes. The baby...

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** What does this man do? What is he doing? Is he eating or is he carrying?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** What is he carrying? Some boxes.

**A:** Two boxes.

**Q:** Yes. And here? What is this child doing?

**A:** Child is doing...

**Q:** Is he waving or is he blowing a bubble.

**A:** Blowing a bubble.

**Q:** Yes. Now, do you want to ask me? You ask me now two questions and I will answer them to you. What do you want to ask? Is there anything you want to ask me? It's okay. It's okay if you don't want to ask me something.

Θέλεις να με ρωτήσεις κάτι;

**A:** Όχι.

**Q:** No. So, I will see you again tomorrow or the day after tomorrow, on Thursday, with the iPad. I will wait for you here with the iPad. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Let's go. You go back to your classroom, okay?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** What animal is that? This is a lion and this is... a lion too. Is she his wife or is she his mother?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay, interesting.

**A:** His wife helps him.

**Q:** Is this his wife or his mother? What are these? They are beetles. How many beetles are there?

**A:** There are four beetles.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see one cockerel.

**Q:** Okay, one cockerel, excellent. And here?

**A:** Three...

**Q:** Chicken or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. How many animals are there?

**A:** Four animals.

**Q:** And what is this? Is this a flower or an animal?

**A:** Animal.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** Five animals.

**Q:** Exactly. Show me the animal that makes music. What animal makes music? Exactly. Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see one rabbit.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two dogs or two donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys. Okay. And...

**A:** And one...

**Q:** One beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Now, what is the rabbit, the hare, doing? The rabbit or hare? The rabbit.  
What is the rabbit doing? Is he eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Red socks or a blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Excellent. Here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see one beetle, two beetles...

**Q:** Okay. And?

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Two dogs? Tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises, okay. What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing?  
What are they wearing? What are they wearing? Are they wearing green ears?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they wearing?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Red what? Red eyes?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Red nose?

**A:** Nose.

**Q:** Okay, red nose. Why? Because we are having a carnival of the animals, so the animals are dressed up, μεταμφιέζονται. They are trying to dress up, okay? What can you see here? What animals can you see?

**A:** I can see three beetles. One elephant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two fish.

**Q:** Wait. If you see this, what is this? Is this a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what is the elephant doing?

**A:** The elephant is dancing.

**Q:** Is dancing, okay. Show me the beetle that plays music.

**A:** Here.

**Q:** Yes. And here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see two fish.

**Q:** Are they dogs or donkeys?

**A:** And two donkeys.

**Q:** And two donkeys, okay.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Okay, yes. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? Okay. Let's see here. What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Fish blow bubbles. Okay? Now here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see a four...

**Q:** Four what? Four dogs? Four ants?

**A:** Four ants.

**Q:** Four ants. What is funny about the ants? Do they look like ants? Are they wearing masks?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What masks?

**A:** Elephant masks.

**Q:** Yes. Why? They are dressed up as elephants. So what's this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** A peacock.

**Q:** A peacock, excellent. Bye-bye, John.

**A:** Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** You are ...?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Did you like the iPad story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you use in that picture?

**A:** I can see one snake, three kangaroos.

**Q:** Sorry, I was talking about this.

**A:** I can see three kangaroos and one...

**Q:** How many animals can you see?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Four animals.

**Q:** Can you count them, please? One...

**A:** Two, three, four.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Exactly, five. Now, three kangaroos, and what is this? Remember? What is this? This is a...beetle. Here there are two beetles.

**A:** One beetles.

**Q:** One beetle and this is a crow. Now, what are the kangaroos doing? Are they sleeping? Are they eating, are they sleeping, are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Excellent, they are hopping around. Can you show me the animal that is coughing? What animal is coughing? Coughing means... What animal is coughing? The crow is coughing, look. That's why it has this scarf. And the kangaroos help the crow. They give them the bonbons to stop coughing. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see one snake.

**Q:** What are all the animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Listening to music.

**Q:** Yes, they are listening to music. And how do they feel? Are they happy?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy, look. Okay? Now, what are the animals doing? Look, what are the animals doing? They are... What is this? Are they singing or are they clapping their hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. What are the squirrels doing? Do you see the squirrels? What are they doing?

**A:** Playing...

**Q:** They make music, they play music. They make music. All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are not only happy, delighted means very-very happy. Okay? The squirrels are delighted. Everyone is happy. Tell me, what is the panda doing?

**A:** Panda is sad.

**Q:** Yes. Why? What is it doing? Is it laughing? What is it doing? Is it crying? What is it doing? Look, a teardrop.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, it is sad. What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, it's crying. And what is this?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** This is the beetle. What is this? This is a cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. What does it mean? And the...

**A:** The panda cries.

**Q:** The panda bear cries. Can you show me a swan, please? Where is the swan? Can you show me the swan? Where is the swan?

**A:** On the duck.

**Q:** Where is the duck? Show me the duck. Where is the duck? Okay, this is a big white duck, so this is a swan. This is the swan.

**A:** Swims.

**Q:** Yes, the swan swims. And what does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two? Two more animals. Two mice. Can you show me the mice? No, can you show me what animals wave? Show me the animals that wave. What animals wave? Which animals wave? Show me. Show me the animals that wave. These are waving? This is waving? Maybe these? The two mice wave. The swan comes, remember. He brings two animals with him and these two animals they wave.

**A:** Waves.

**Q:** Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How many animals can you see here?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Count them, how many animals?

**A:** Four animals.

**Q:** Count them, please.

**A:** One, two, three, four. Five.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what animals can you see?

**A:** They play.

**Q:** Yes, they play the piano. What animals play the piano? What are these? Squirrels. Okay? The squirrels play the piano. What are these? What animals are these?

**A:** Two cat.

**Q:** What are the cats doing?

**A:** Listen to music.

**Q:** Excellent, they listen to the music. Now, look. The squirrels are brown. They are not blue, they are not red, they are brown. All the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels have a strange colour.

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** With black dots.

**A:** Black dots.

**Q:** Why? This is funny, this is strange. Why? Why do you think this happens? Remember the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Why do you think these squirrels are yellow? They are dressed...up. Two squirrels make music. They are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up, because they are wearing red noses. They are dressed up, they are wearing elephant masks. And the squirrels are dressed up, because they change colour. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. What are these?

**A:** There is...

**Q:** What can you see in the picture?

**A:** I can see two crocodile, one snake, one dog and five...

**Q:** Five cuckoos. Okay, yes, they are birds.

**A:** And one beetles.

**Q:** One beetle. Do the birds have one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes, they are colourful. Now, where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** In a cage. And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** They are flying all the time. They are colourful birds. They are in a cage. The birds are all of a flutter.

**A:** Birds are all...

**Q:** Okay? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Playing music.

**Q:** Excellent, they are playing music, they are making music. Now, what happens with the animals in the carnival of that story?

**A:** The beetles.

**Q:** Yes. What happens? What is the story? What happens? They are having a party.

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Now, listen to the music and tell me. This is the beetle, but the beetle plays music for some animals. This music is for what animal?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Donkeys, exactly. Thank you John, bye-bye.

### **POST-TEST**

**Q:** This is the story of the carnival of the animals. These are all the pictures. You have seven minutes to tell me the whole story. This goes very quick, you have to tell me quickly the story. Start up here. Let's start.

**A:** The lion...

**Q:** What is the lion?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes, and what does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes, he is bored and he wants what? Does he want to go to the movies, to the cinema?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, what does he want?

**A:** Have.

**Q:** Yes, to have what? He wants to have a party, with all the animals. So all the animals go to the party. What happens here with the animals?

**A:** The cockerel...

**Q:** Goes to the party.

**A:** Goes to the party.

**Q:** And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** What are these? The cockerel together with, what are these?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three what? Three chicken or three hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay, here.

**A:** The ant go to the party.

**Q:** What is funny about the ants?  
**A:** Elephant.  
**Q:** Elephant what?  
**A:** Dressed up.  
**Q:** They are dressed up as...  
**A:** As elephants.  
**Q:** What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?  
**A:** Peacock. The two...  
**Q:** The two what? What are these two?  
**A:** Tortoises.  
**Q:** And what are the tortoises wearing?  
**A:** Red...  
**Q:** Nose, okay. Here?  
**A:** The elephant go to the party.  
**Q:** Yes.  
**A:** And dance.  
**Q:** Okay. What are these?  
**A:** Beetles.  
**Q:** And here?  
**A:** Three kangaroo.  
**Q:** What are they doing?  
**A:** Hopping around.  
**Q:** Yes. What is this? A crow that goes to the party. And here?  
**A:** Two...  
**Q:** Two donkeys or dogs?  
**A:** Two donkeys.  
**Q:** Okay, and here?  
**A:** And two fish.  
**Q:** What are the fish doing? They blow bubbles. Here?  
**A:** Rabbit.  
**Q:** What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or knitting?  
**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Is it knitting a blouse or socks?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Black...

**Q:** Is this a crow or a cuckoo? This?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying. The bird is on the cage.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Two squirrels play music.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And cat listen.

**Q:** Excellent. Here?

**A:** The mice clapping, squirrels...

**Q:** Okay, here? What is this?

**A:** Mouse. Mice.

**Q:** Two mice, excellent. And they are on...

**A:** They are on swan.

**Q:** They are on the swan and they go to the party.

**A:** And mice clapping.

**Q:** Okay, and they... And they wave. Here?

**A:** They play music. The animals, all the animals are playing music.

**Q:** Okay. Now you ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What name?

**Q:** What is my name? My name is Xanthippi

#### A.4.

### PRETEST

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** John.

**Q:** How old are you, John? Are you, six? Are you five? Are you seven?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sun.

**Q:** What are you wearing today? Are you wearing your jeans or are you wearing your school's uniform?

**A:** ...

**Q:** What sports do you play? What activities do you like?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Do you like football? Do you do any other activity? Do you draw? Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do you swim?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play tennis?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** One brother and one dad and one mom.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend? What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Can you tell me five animals?

**A:** Lion. Tiger...

**Q:** Okay. Just name me three. Lion, tiger, and?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? What's this?

**A:** A chicken.  
**Q:** Is this a cat or a peacock?  
**A:** Peacock.  
**Q:** Is this a dog or a hen?  
**A:** Hen.  
**Q:** What's this? Is this a cat or a tortoise?  
**A:** Tortoise.  
**Q:** What's this? Is this a fish or a worm?  
**A:** Worm.  
**Q:** What's this?  
**A:** (Off microphone)  
**Q:** What's this?  
**A:** Fish.  
**Q:** This?  
**A:** Elephant.  
**Q:** Okay.  
**A:** Ant.  
**Q:** Great.  
**Q:** Is this a panda bear or a swan?  
**A:** Swan.  
**Q:** Yes. What's this?  
**A:** Panda.  
**Q:** Yes, a panda. What's this?  
**A:** Kangaroo.  
**Q:** What's this?  
**A:** Lion.  
**Q:** Yes. What can you see in this picture?  
**A:** Farm, a bee...  
**Q:** What's this? Is this a pig or a swan?  
**A:** Swan.  
**Q:** And what's this?  
**A:** Pig.

**Q:** And what's this? Is this a donkey or a horse?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** Is this a house?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Farm

**Q:** Yes. Okay. What can you see here? What's this? Is this a monkey or a hare?

**A:** Hare.

**Q:** And what's this? Is it a cockerel or a chicken?

**A:** Chicken. Cockerel.

**Q:** And this? Is this a monkey or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** And what's this?

**A:** A cat. Rabbit.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a cat or a...? What's this? Is this a cat or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo bird.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** What are these people doing?

**A:** Dance.

**Q:** They are dancing, look. And what's this? Can you describe me what you see? This is a...?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** And in a pet shop, you can find many...?

**A:** A cat, a dog.

**Q:** And all together, what are they all? Are they children or animals?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Yes, okay. And what's this?

**A:** Dog, cat, fish, bird.

**Q:** Where is the bird in? Is it in a home or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** In a cage. What can you see here? Where are these people?

**A:** A beach.

**Q:** And what is that man doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** He is swimming. And what else is he doing? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** It's a bag.

**Q:** What colour is the bag?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** And can you tell me how is he feeling?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he feeling happy? How is he feeling? Is he feeling happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is that man doing here?

**A:** (Off microphone)

**Q:** Is he singing or is he clapping?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** What is he clapping?

**A:** He is clapping...

**Q:** I suppose he is clapping his hands. What can you see here? How are these people dressed up as? How are they dressed up?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Yes. Exactly. And what are they wearing?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Yes, they are wearing the red noses, exactly. Can you describe what you see in the picture?

**A:** A sad boy.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he laughing or is he crying?

**A:** He is crying.

**Q:** He is crying. What else can you see? What is he doing?

**A:** Eat a sweet.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. What is she wearing here? What's this?

**A:** Shoes.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. How is he feeling?

**A:** A man.

**Q:** Yes, he is a man. And what is he doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Yes. Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Bored. What else can you see in the picture?

**A:** A boy playing. A girl write. A mom...

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** She is delighted. What are they doing?

**A:** They are playing...

**Q:** Music, the piano. They are playing the piano. What are they doing? What is he doing?

**A:** A boy catch a dog.

**Q:** Yes, and he is giving the boy to his mom. And here?

**A:** A dog handle.

**Q:** Yes. He? He is singing or he wants water?

**A:** Water.

**Q:** Yes, or food. The teacher?

**A:** Help.

**Q:** Yes, he is helping the boy. What are they doing?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** They are hiding. And she?

**A:** The girl watch TV and the boy is playing music.

**Q:** That's right. What are they doing?

**A:** Two birds, they are flying.

**Q:** They are flying or they are fluttering. If this is a husband, what's this?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Yes, they are dancing. Who is she? Is she his wife or is she his mom?

**A:** His wife.

**Q:** Yes. What's this?

**A:** A rainbow.

**Q:** How many colours does the rainbow have?

**A:** Red, yellow, green, blue...

**Q:** How many? Does the rainbow have one colour or is it a colourful rainbow?

Great, so many colours. So does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** How is Donald feeling? Is he happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How is he feeling? Is he happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. Poor Donald. What do they do?

**A:** They are talking.

**Q:** And what are these? What are they doing?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they hop around. What is he doing? He is sick. Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And what do they do? Are they going away or are they coming along?

**A:** Coming along.

**Q:** Okay. And that grandma, what is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** She is knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What's this?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes. What does this man do? Is he running or is he carrying?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** What is he carrying?

**A:** A book.

**Q:** Okay, boxes. And what is that child doing? Is he dancing or is he blowing a bubble?

**A:** Blowing a bubble.

**Q:** Yes. Do you want to ask me something? And this time I will answer it for you. No. Okay, then I will see you in two days with an iPad. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** We will play with the iPad. Okay, thank you. Let's go. Let's go back to your classroom, okay? Bye-bye, thank you, see you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Can you tell me again your surname?

**A:** John.

**Q:** This is your first name. Your surname? ...? This is the surname. This is the first name and this is the surname. Did you like the story on the iPad?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Was it okay? Now. What can you see in the picture?

**A:** A lion. An ant.

**Q:** These are beetles, a lion and who is she? Is she his mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** What does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** He is bored.

**Q:** He is bored. Why? What does he want? Does he want to eat or does he want to have a party?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** A hen.

**Q:** How many hens can you see? How many hens?

**A:** Four... Three.

**Q:** Yes, three. And what is this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** A cockerel. And what is this? What is this? This is, like this, a beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Exactly. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** A beetle, a rabbit, two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. What is the rabbit doing? Rabbit or hare. What is the rabbit doing? Is he eating or is it knitting?

**A:** It is knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Is it knitting red socks or a blue blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Exactly. Show me the animal that makes music. What animal here makes music? Is there an animal here that makes music? Let us find out here. Can you find out here what animal makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me. Which is the animal that makes music? Which animal is making music, this?

**A:** No.

**Q:** This?

**A:** No.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, why don't you show me? And here? What can you see here? What are these? Are these dogs or are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. And what are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What are they wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** A big nose.

**Q:** A big nose. What colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** A red big nose. Why? It is the carnival of the animals, so they are trying to dress up. They are dressed up. What can you see here?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Now, what is this?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** How many? One, two donkeys?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. And show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? Remember?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Fish blow bubbles. Okay. Show me the fish, please. Can you show me?  
Okay, yes. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** An elephant.

**Q:** Okay, an elephant. What else? What are these? Three beetles. And here?  
Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** It is one beetle, it is four ants.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** A peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And the ants. What is funny about the ants? They are wearing  
elephant masks. They are dressed up as elephants. Okay? Thank you. Bye-  
bye, John.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Okay, now, John ..., right? Okay, now, John, what can you use in that picture?

**A:** The three kangaroos.

**Q:** How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Can you count them, please? One, two, three...

**A:** Four.

**Q:** So how many animals are there in the picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes, they jump. They hop around. And this is a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Can you tell me which animal is coughing? Coughing? Coughing means... What animal is coughing? What do you think? The crow is coughing. And the kangaroos they give them the bonbons to help him stop coughing. What can you see in that picture? What are the animals doing? How do the animals feel? Are they sad?

**A:** Are they happy.

**Q:** Okay, they are happy. And what are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Clapping, they are clapping their hands. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** They play the piano. All the animals are clapping. Delighted means very-very happy. Everyone is happy. See? They make music. Are they playing the piano? Is this the piano?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The piano? Can you hear? Now here, what is the panda doing? How does the panda feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear is sad. What is it doing? Look at the teardrops. What is it doing? Is it laughing?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, it's crying. And this? What is this?

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** This is not a cockerel. This is a cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. And the panda bear cries. Here, can you show me the swan, please? Show me the swan, please. Excellent. This is the swan. Look. The swan comes. What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Swims...

**Q:** Yes, the swan swims, but he brings with him... What does it bring with him? What, a girl? What? Does it bring two animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, it brings two mice with him. And can you show me what animals wave? Which animal waves? And look, these two animals wave as well. Look. It comes. This is the swan that comes. He brings two animals with him and they wave. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, how many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Cats.

**Q:** How many cats?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two? What are these? Two dogs or two squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** And what else?

**A:** Play piano.

**Q:** The squirrels play piano, yes. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Look.

**Q:** Yes, they look and they listen. Now, all the squirrels are brown. What is brown? All the squirrels are not yellow, black, blue, they are all brown, but these two squirrels what colour do they have?

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** Yes, yellow and black. Why? This is funny. Why? Do you know why? Remember the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So? They are dressed...up. Look. They are dressed up. They are also dressed up. The ants are there, they are dressed up. Okay? Now, here. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** A bird, a dog, a snake, a crocodile...

**Q:** How many crocodiles?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay, and what are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Do the birds have one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** And where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** In a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** They are flying all the time. So the birds are all of a flutter, they fly all the time. Many colourful birds come. They are in a cage. What are the animals doing here? What are the animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Playing music.

**Q:** Yes, they are making music, they play music. Now, what happens in that story in the carnival of the animals? What happens? There is the story of a lion that makes a party for all the animals, okay? Now, listen carefully. Listen and tell me. Someone is moving. What is that music? For which animal is that music? Okay. Thank you John, bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Can you remind me the name? ....., right? John. Can you tell me the story? What happens in the carnival of the animals?

**A:** The animal are...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Yes. How does the lion? Is he sleepy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what does he want? What does he want? You've got five minutes to tell me the story. Just five minutes, not more. In five minutes, you have to tell me the story. Now, the lion is bored and what does he want? Does he want to go to bed? Does he want to eat? Does he want to have a party?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No party? Okay. What is this? Is this a party?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So the lion doesn't want to have a party? The lion wants to have an animal party. Now, what happens here?

**A:** The cockerel...

**Q:** So, the lion wants an animal party and actually a carnival party. So, every animal goes to the party, so the cockerel goes to the party and...

**A:** And three hens.

**Q:** Excellent, three hens. And what happens here? What happens here?

**A:** The ant...

**Q:** The ants go to the party as well. What is funny about the ants? This is a carnival, so the ants...

**A:** Go to the party.

**Q:** Yes, but what are they wearing? They are wearing elephant masks. Why? They are dressed up. Okay? Who else goes to the party? Here? What are these? What is this? A bird or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes, and these? Tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? They are wearing red noses. And here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** And what is the elephant doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. What this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Three kangaroo, one cockerel.

**Q:** Okay, and what are they doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Okay, and the crow? What is it doing?

**A:** Look.

**Q:** It is looking. And here?

**A:** The donkeys.

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay. Where are the fish? Where are they?

**A:** On the head.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes, and they... What are they doing? They blow bubbles. And here?

**A:** A rabbit. The two kangaroo and one rabbit.

**Q:** What? What is the hare doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Is it knitting a blouse or socks?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Black...

**Q:** Is this a crow or a cuckoo? This?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying. The bird is on the cage.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Two squirrels play music.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And cat listen.

**Q:** Excellent. Here?

**A:** The mice clapping, squirrels...

**Q:** Okay, here? What is this?

**A:** Mouse. Mice.

**Q:** Two mice, excellent. And they are on...

**A:** They are on swan.

**Q:** They are on the swan and they go to the party.

**A:** And mice clapping.

**Q:** Okay, and they... And they wave. Here?

**A:** They play music. The animals, all the animals are playing music.

**Q:** Okay. Now you ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What name?

**Q:** What is my name? My name is Xanthippi

**A.6.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So, what's your name?

**A:** My name is John.

**Q:** How old are you, John? Are you six? Are you seven, are you eight years' old?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Okay. How's the weather today? How's the weather today.

**A:** It's sunny and... sunny.

**Q:** Yes. What sports do you play?

**A:** Football, tennis...

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Okay, great. Do you love them?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, okay. Do you draw? Do you have art lessons?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** My family, mom, dad, grandma, grandpa...

**Q:** Do you have a sister or a brother?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** John..., John .... and Thomas ....

**Q:** Okay, great. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Green and blue.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me three animals?

**A:** A lion, white tiger and shark.

**Q:** What's your favourite animal?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Okay, do you have a pet at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** A chicken, a cockerel. This? Is it a chicken or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Chicken. Turtle.

**Q:** Chicken or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Snake. Fish. Elephant.

**Q:** What are all these? These all together what are these?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Mosquito or an ant? Is it a dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant. Duck.

**Q:** Okay. Is it a swan or a dog?

**A:** Swan. Panda, kangaroo, lion.

**Q:** Great. What's all this?

**A:** Farm.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Rabbit. Cat. Rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Again, a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A dog or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Now, what are these people doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** What can you see in the picture? Can you tell me what you can see?

**A:** I can see a pet shop with turtle, dog, cat, one people, fish and one bird.

**Q:** Okay. The bird where is it? In a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage. This is a beach with one ship, peoples on the sand...

**Q:** Great.

**A:** People is swimming on the sea. The child is sad.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The man is happy and swimming.

**Q:** Is he swimming or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Bag.

**Q:** What's the colour of the bag?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** What does this man do? What does he do?

**A:** Hands.

**Q:** Is he walking or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** This is clowns with two man, one woman.

**Q:** So how are they dressed up as? They are dressed up as? They are dressed up as clowns.

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** What is he wearing?

**A:** Funny shoes, funny...

**Q:** Yes. And what else is he wearing?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** One security, one child is sad.

**Q:** Is he shouting or is he crying? Yes. And here?

**A:** And here is one pupil. One children running, happy.

**Q:** Yes. She is happy. Is she sad or is she delighted? She is happy and delighted.

**A:** This is a pupil.

**Q:** How is he feeling?

**A:** He is sad, of course.

**Q:** Of course. What's this? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** One boy is watching TV.

**Q:** How is he feeling? Is he feeling happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a boy, with sea, a dog, a man...

**Q:** What is the boy doing?

**A:** Catch the dog.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Here is one cat with...

**Q:** What is she doing?

**A:** She catch one ball, more food.

**Q:** Okay. Does the cat take food or does it want food?

**A:** Want food.

**Q:** It wants food. Here.

**A:** Is a boy, a dad is helping.

**Q:** Great, excellent.

**A:** Here is two childrens, is...

**Q:** Are they playing? Are they happy?

**A:** Are playing, happy.

**Q:** Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And one girl...

**Q:** Looking for them, I suppose.

**A:** Looking.

**Q:** Great. Great, really. This?

**A:** This is one girl watching TV.

**Q:** Okay. And the other picture?

**A:** Three children playing music. This is bird and this is one grandpa and one grandma dancing.

**Q:** Okay. So, what's this?

**A:** A rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. How is Donald feeling?

**A:** He is sad.

**Q:** He is sad. Here?

**A:** This is two peoples are talking.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** This is kangaroo, two jumping and two walking.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This child is, this boy is sick.

**Q:** Yes. Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. This is two peoples, again, one...

**Q:** Are they coming or are they going away?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Okay, super.

**A:** This is one grandma.

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting?

**A:** Sock. This is one boy with two box, one big and one small.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he taking them or is he carrying them?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** He's carrying them. And this?

**A:** This is one girl. Is playing bubbles.

**Q:** Yes, she is playing with the bubbles, she is blowing the bubbles. Okay. You know what? That was great.

**A:** Thank you.

**Q:** Okay, thank you, see you on Thursday with the iPad.

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Can you please tell your friend K... to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** You are?

**A:** John.

**Q:** John?

**A:** .....

**Q:** ....., right. Now, did you like the story, the iPad story?

**A:** Yes, yes.

**Q:** We will see it again. Now, can you tell me what animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a king lion, one lion again, two, three...

**Q:** Beetles.

**A:** Beetles. And one...

**Q:** They are blue beetles and there is a green beetle. Okay. Now, tell me, can you show me the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me. What beetle makes music? Show me. What beetle makes music?

**A:** This beetle.

**Q:** Exactly, excellent. Now, tell me, how does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel?

**A:** He is sitting on the throne.

**Q:** Exactly. And who is she? Is she his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel? Is he...?

**A:** Is he looking the hand.

**Q:** Okay, excellent. Is he bored? Is he sleepy.

**A:** Is he bored.

**Q:** Yes, he is bored. And why? What does he want?

**A:** The beetles.

**Q:** Does he want to have a party?

**A:** Yes. Have a party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party. Look. The story is the carnival of the animals. The lion is bored, he wants to have a party and his wife...

**A:** Helps him.

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see three chicken.

**Q:** Okay, chicken or hens?

**A:** Hens. One...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** One...

**Q:** Cockerel.

**A:** Cockerel. And the green beetle.

**Q:** Beetle. Excellent. Excellent. Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a rabbit, two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys. And the beetle.

**Q:** This is the rabbit or the hare. What is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, yes. What is it knitting? What is it knitting? What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** A red sock.

**Q:** Red socks. Why? Do you remember why? Look. They are poor, they don't have any socks, so the hare knits socks for the donkeys, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here, how many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see two turtles...

**Q:** Tortoises or turtles, yes, excellent.

**A:** Four foot, one...

**Q:** Another beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Okay, now, what is funny about the tortoises?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Exactly. Why are they wearing red noses? Why? Why are they wearing the red noses?

**A:** Is sick.

**Q:** You think so? Okay, that's interesting. Do you remember the story? The story says...

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** So why do you think they are wearing red noses?

**A:** It is carnival and...and...come for party.

**Q:** Yes, they are dressed up and they are wearing funny things for the carnival party, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Excellent. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five animals from this picture.

**Q:** Okay, yes. And what is this and that?

**A:** Two donkeys and two fish.

**Q:** Excellent. Where are the fish?

**A:** On the...

**Q:** On the...

**A:** On the donkeys.

**Q:** Exactly. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? Show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? What animals? What animals? Show me, show me. Can you show me?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** The donkeys blow bubbles?

**A:** The fish.

**Q:** The fish blows bubbles. The fish blow bubbles. The donkeys carry the fish. They carry them, the fish, and the fish come along. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see one elephant and two blue beetles, one red beetle and one...

**Q:** Is it a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Excellent. What is the elephant doing?

**A:** He is carrying the mosquito.

**Q:** The elephant. What is the elephant doing?

**A:** He is scared?

**Q:** Really? Okay, maybe you are right. Now, look at here.

**A:** The elephant can't see the mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. Look. What is the mosquito saying to the elephant?

**A:** Is (...) for dancing.

**Q:** Okay, alright. Now, two beetles, look, this is the beetles. The beetles watch and the mosquito watch. What does the mosquito say? What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** Love the elephant.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see four...four...

**Q:** Four what? Four dogs or four ants?

**A:** Four ants. The beetle, the beetle and the...

**Q:** This is a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent. Look. They are dressed up, because this is a carnival and they are dressed up. The peacock just talks to the ants, okay? This is the peacock, okay? Alright. Now, tell me, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** Carnival, they came, the king lion is boring and the animals...

**Q:** The animals? Are having a party.

**A:** Are having a party, party-surprise for lion king.

**Q:** Excellent. Excellent, thank you, thank you, John. Can you please tell D... to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you. That was excellent.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**A:** The green beetle. In this picture.

**Q:** So, wait. Shall I write that down? ... John, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So, you can see three kangaroos and what else?

**A:** And one green beetle.

**Q:** Yes. And this? What is this?

**A:** This is a penguin.

**Q:** Could be. Remember from the story? This is a crow. Crow means? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is singing. Is...

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is jumping and singing.

**Q:** Okay. They are jumping or they hop, they are hopping around. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what animal is coughing? Are the kangaroos coughing or is the crow coughing?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes, the crow is coughing, look. Okay? What animals can you see here? No, what are the animals doing?

**A:** They play...

**Q:** The piano.

**A:** Yes

**Q:** What animals play the piano? The squirrels.

**A:** The squirrels.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And all animals is looking and...

**Q:** The animals are...

**A:** Looking the squirrels.

**Q:** Not only that. Look. So what are they doing? This? Are they singing or are they clapping their hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. And how do they feel? Are they sad?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** Yes, everyone is happy. Now, the panda bear, what does the panda bear do?

**A:** Is eating the flower.

**Q:** Okay. Now, is the panda bear happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is it?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What does it do? Look at it.

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is it doing? Look, the teardrop.

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** Laughing or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** So the panda bear cries. And what is this?

**A:** The cuckoo.

**Q:** The cuckoo. What does the cuckoo do? The cuckoo calls. Okay? Now, here, can you show me the swan? Where is the swan?

**A:** In the...

**Q:** In the? In the water.

**A:** In the water. And all, all animals is looking the swan.

**Q:** Exactly, they are looking at the swan. The swan comes. What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What are these?

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Yes, and what are they doing?

**A:** Is on the...

**Q:** The swan.

**A:** On the swan and...

**Q:** They sing or they wave?  
**A:** They wave.  
**Q:** Yes, they wave. Now, here.  
**A:** I can see two cats, two...  
**Q:** Two squirrels.  
**A:** Squirrels.  
**Q:** What are the squirrels doing?  
**A:** Is playing the piano.  
**Q:** Okay.  
**A:** And the green beetle.  
**Q:** Okay. Now, the squirrels are playing the piano, and what are the cats doing?  
**A:** The cats is looking.  
**Q:** Yes, the cats are looking and also, they are...  
**A:** They are listening.  
**Q:** Yes. Now, all the squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are...  
**A:** Are yellow and black.  
**Q:** Why?  
**A:** Is the carnival and is...  
**Q:** They are dressed...  
**A:** Dressed...  
**Q:** They are dressed up.  
**A:** Up.  
**Q:** Look. Okay? Now, what can you see here?  
**A:** Two crocodiles, five bird and a green beetle.  
**Q:** Okay. And this?  
**A:** And this is one dog and one snake.  
**Q:** Okay. Do the birds have one colour?  
**A:** No. Is yellow, green, blue, pink...  
**Q:** Yes, so they are colourful birds. And where are the birds?  
**A:** In the...  
**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** Singing.

**A:** Yes, they are singing and they are flying. They are all of a flutter. They are fluttering, fluttering, fluttering. The birds are all of a flutter. All the time, they are fluttering all the time. Now, what are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Is playing music and the maestro is the green beetle.

**Q:** Exactly. That's excellent. They are playing music and the beetle is the maestro, yes. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens?

**A:** All animals is... a surprise for lion king, one carnival, and the night is start the carnival.

**Q:** Very nice, John. Now, one last question. Listen up and tell me. This music is for what animal?

**A:** Is...The...the... Is the squirrels.

**Q:** The squirrels?

**A:** No, no.

**Q:** So, what is that music?

**A:** Is the...

**Q:** That squirrel? Let's listen. So what is this?

**A:** Is... Is for the kangaroos.

**Q:** Thank you, John. That was very good.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** John, this is the story of the carnival of the animals. These are all the pictures. You look at the pictures and you tell me the story. You have seven minutes, only seven minutes, it goes really fast, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Please, let's start.

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The lion is bored. He hasn't got a party. The animals...

**Q:** He hasn't got a party but he wants to have a party, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So, he makes a party for all the animals and all the animals go to the party. Now, what happens here?

**A:** The cuckoo is...

**Q:** Going to the party.

**A:** Going to the party.

**Q:** And the (...) is going. The peacock dressed up. The ant dressed up and the peacock. The peacock is make up too, clown, this picture. The elephant dance and the beetles dance and the mosquito love the elephant. The kangaroos is hop, hop, and he crow is looking the kangaroos. The little picture is the donkeys. On the donkeys is the fish. Is blow bubbles. Rabbit is...

**Q:** The rabbit, the hare, is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting?

**A:** Sock for the donkeys. The cuckoo is crying. And all animals look. The panda is sad.

**Q:** What is the panda doing, the panda bear doing?

**A:** Is eating flower and is sad why...

**Q:** Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Is crying.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The birds is in the cage. The crocodiles is the horse, this, and all, and the crow number two is...

**Q:** Is on the cage. Here?

**A:** The squirrels is playing piano and cats looking. This picture the animals clap the squirrels for playing the piano. Is this picture the swan is swimming in the lake. And all animals look the swan.

**Q:** Okay. What does the swan bring with him? The swan brings...

**A:** Bring mouse.

**Q:** Yes, two...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two mice.

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** And here is all the animals, the carnival is here and all the animals playing music, dancing...

**Q:** John, excellent. Now, you ask me one question in English and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What... what... One minute.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** What animals is doing?

**Q:** What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are going to the carnival party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are very happy. They are delighted. They are making music and they are having fun.

**A:** Yes, very good.

**Q:** Thank you.



**A.7.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Come on, what's your name?

**A:** Delean.

**Q:** How old are you? Are you six? Are you seven, are you eight?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** What's your favourite colour, Delean?

**A:** Orange.

**Q:** What's the weather like today? What's the weather like today? Is it rainy? Is it sunny?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Okay. What activities do you have? What sports do you play? Just name two.

**A:** Ball and games.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Mom, dad, sister and brother.

**Q:** Who's your friend?

**A:** All.

**Q:** What's your favourite colour? I think you've said that, was it? Orange. I think you've said that. Can you tell me three animals?

**A:** Frog.

**Q:** Okay, and what else? I need three.

**A:** Frog, chameleon and panda.

**Q:** Do you have a pet at home? Do you have a pet? Do you have a cat or a dog at home? Delean, do you have a pet at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What are all these? What's your favourite from these? What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** What's this? Is it a peacock or a hen? Is it a peacock or a chicken?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** A cat or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** This? A squirrel. And this? A worm.

**A:** Fish, elephant, ant, duck.

**Q:** Is it a dog or panda bear?

**A:** Panda bear. Kangaroo. Lion.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Duck, duck, chicken, horse...

**Q:** Is it a house or is it a farm?

**A:** Farm. Chicken, monkey, rabbit and...

**Q:** Is this a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Cat. Rabbit.

**Q:** A frog or a beetle? A rabbit or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a rabbit or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a crow?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is this a swan or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Can you describe me the picture?

**A:** A mom, boys and dog.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the boy doing? What is the boy doing with the dog?

**A:** Mom.

**Q:** Okay, he's bringing the dog to his mom. Here?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** And what does the dog do? What is he doing? He wants some water. Here?

**A:** Dad and boys.

**Q:** Okay. What is the dad doing? Is he working with the boy or is he helping the boy?

**A:** Helping.

**Q:** Here? What are they doing?

**A:** Dad and sister.

**Q:** Yes, and what are they doing? What are these boys doing?

**A:** Boys and sister.

**Q:** Okay. And what are they doing? Are they watching TV or are they hiding from the girl or from the mother?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** What is that girl doing?

**A:** Watch TV. Sing.

**Q:** Are they singing or are they playing music?

**A:** Playing music.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Are they walking or are they fluttering, they fly? Flutter. And here?

**A:** Mom and dad.

**Q:** Okay. This is the husband and this is... his mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a window or a rainbow?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Is the rainbow one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. And here? How is Donald feeling?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Okay. How is he feeling? He's frightened? What are they doing? Are they singing or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Yes. What is that boy doing? How is he? He is sick. Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** What can you see here? Are they walking away or are they coming along?

**A:** Coming along. Grandpa.

**Q:** Okay, and, what can you see in the picture? What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? Is she knitting a pair of trousers or a sock? A pair of trousers or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Boys.

**Q:** What is he doing? What is he doing? He is running or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** And here, the girl? Is she eating or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Exactly, thank you. Do you want to ask me something? Do you have any questions?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? You can ask me and I will answer it to you. What do you want to ask me? I will give you first an answer. I will have the iPads here on Thursday, so that we can play on Thursday. Okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Now you have a break?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Lion, lion and ant.

**Q:** Yes, they look like ants, but I think they are beetles.

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** And this is?

**A:** Green and...

**Q:** Yes, green and violet. Now, how does the lion feel? Is he bored? Is he sleepy?

**A:** No sleepy.

**Q:** Okay, is he bored?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** He is bored. Why? What does he want? What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Exactly, he wants to have a party. And who is she? Who is she? Who is she? Is she his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** And? His wife helps him. She wants to help him to have a party, okay? Now, can you show me what animal plays music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me please. What animal plays music? Try it here and show me.

**A:** Ant. Ant. Ant.

**Q:** Okay, blue beetle, okay.

**A:** And green and...

**Q:** Not only sounds, but music. What animal plays music? Can you show me? What animal plays music? Show me. Exactly. This is the animal that plays music. Now, here, how many animals can you see?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** How many hens? How many hens? How many hens? One? Two?

**A:** No, three.

**Q:** Okay. And what else? What is this? Is this a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is this a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel. And what other animals can you see? What is this? A beetle.  
Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, how many animals can you see? One? Two? Can you count? How many animals? One?

**A:** One, two, three.

**Q:** Only three? And this?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** So, how many animals can you see in the picture? How many animals can you see in the picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Exactly, five. Now, what animals can you see in that picture? What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Rabbit...

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** A beetle and...

**Q:** Two dogs?

**A:** No, horse.

**Q:** Okay, horse or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** They are donkeys. What is the hare or rabbit doing? What is it doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, knitting. And what is it knitting? What is it knitting? Is it knitting a green blouse or is it knitting red socks?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Now, listen. They are poor, they don't have any socks. The hare knits socks for the donkeys. Okay? Okay, now, what can you see in that picture? How many animals? Count them please. How many? One? Exactly.

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Excellent, very well. Now, what are these? What are these? Are they dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they turtles?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, turtles or tortoises. Tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing? What is funny about them? What are the tortoises wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? Are they wearing green ears? Are they wearing green ears? Are they wearing red noses?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Why do you think they are wearing red noses? Why? Why are they wearing the red noses?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay. This is a carnival party. They are going to the carnival party. That's why they are dressed up. They are dressed up, okay? Two tortoises are there too. What can you see in that picture? These are crows. How many animals can you see in that picture? How many? How many animals? How many? How many? One...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five, six, seven and nine.

**Q:** Exactly. Now, what are these? What are these? What are these? Are they dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Yes. And what are these?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Where are the fish?

**A:** In a...

**Q:** The fish are on the... On the...On the... On the... donkeys. The donkeys. And here? Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Show me the animals that blow bubbles. Okay, what are these?

**A:** Fish come along.

**Q:** Fish, fish come along, so fish, these are blowing bubbles. Okay, now, what can you see here? What are these? Five what?

**A:** Five animals.

**Q:** Five animals. Now, what is this?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** And what is this? What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo. Is it a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** Love.

**Q:** Okay. And what are these? Beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Can you show me the animal, the beetle that plays music? Can you show me the beetle that plays music? What beetle makes music? This beetle plays music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** This beetle plays music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Okay, six animals. What are these? What are these?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay, ants. What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. They are wearing elephant masks. Why? They are...

**A:** They are party.

**Q:** Yes, they are having a party. They are dressed up. They are dressed up, okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** And what is this? What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. Dressed up. The peacock chats with the ants. Where are you all going? This is the peacock, okay? Now, tell me, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What happens?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay, they are having a party and they are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Okay. Bye-bye, thank you. Can you please tell...?

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Delean, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** How many animals? How many? One, two...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five.

**Q:** Okay, now, what animals can you see?

**A:** Kangaroo and birds and...

**Q:** Kangaroos, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** The kangaroos jump or the kangaroos hop, they hop around. And can you show me the crow please? Not this picture. Can you show me the crow, please? Where is the crow? Where is the crow? This is the crow. Tell me, what animal is coughing? The kangaroo is coughing or the crow is coughing? Coughing? Exactly, the crow is coughing. Now, here, what are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine.

**Q:** What are they doing? They are...

**A:** They are...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are...

**A:** Lovely.

**Q:** They are singing or clapping their hands?

**A:** Clapping their hands.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. How are the animals feeling? How are they feeling? Are they sad?

**A:** No.

**Q:** So, how are they feeling? How are they feeling? Are they happy or are they sad? Happy or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. And what are these?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent, squirrels. What are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing? They are playing music.

**A:** They are playing music.

**Q:** Okay? What can you see here?

**A:** One, two, three, four, five.

**Q:** What animals can you see? What animals can you see? What animals can you see? Cats...

**A:** Cats, cat and squirrel.

**Q:** And squirrels. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Music, play, playing and music.

**Q:** Okay. And what are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? The cats... Are they listening to music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, all the squirrels are brown, Delean. All the squirrels. But these squirrels what colour do they have?

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** Yellow and black. Why? What is strange about them? Why? Why are the squirrels yellow?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. Not just a party. Carnival party. Which means they are... They are...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up. Two squirrels are playing music and the cats listen.

**A:** Ants and... Ants, birds...

**Q:** Ants, they are dressed up, yes. And?

**A:** And... tortoises.

**Q:** Yes, the tortoises. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Crocodile, dog, snake and birds.

**Q:** Crocodile, dog, snake and birds, and the beetle of course. Now, do the birds have one colour?

**A:** Green, yellow, blue, pink and...

**Q:** Orange.

**A:** And orange.

**Q:** The birds are colourful, right?

**A:** Right.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Excellent. And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? They are flying, they are fluttering, they are all of a flutter, they are all of a flutter. Okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Now, what is this? What is this? Is this a dog?

**A:** No, panda.

**Q:** A panda bear. What is the panda bear doing? What is the panda bear doing? How does the panda bear feel? Is the panda bear happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** What bird? Do you know? What bird is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** The cuckoo. And hear about the panda. The panda bear cries. Now, here, can you show me the swan, please? Can you show me the swan, please? Where is the swan? Show me the swan. Where is the swan? Can you show me the swan, please? Where is the swan? Delean, where is the swan? Where is the swan? So a swan comes. What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** How many? How many mice? How many mice? One mouse?

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Okay, two mice. Two animals wave. Can you show me the animals that wave? What animals wave? Two animals wave. Does this animal wave? Does this animal wave? Does this animal wave?

**A:** This.

**Q:** Okay, this. Now, what are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes, they are having a party and they are also... What are they doing?

**A:** Party animal.

**Q:** Yes. And they are also making...

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Yes, they are making music. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What? What happens? What is the story about? There is a lion...

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** That makes a party...

**A:** Lion, party and...

**Q:** And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** And all the animals make music.

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Now, listen.

**A:** Music.

**Q:** What music? The beetle makes music for what animal?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** This is the music of the lion. This is the lion. But I am asking you about another music, this music.

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. Okay? Bye-bye, Delean.

**A.8.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** My name is Poullos.

**Q:** What's your first name?

**A:** My first name is...

**Q:** Your first name. John? Dimitris? What's your surname?

**A:** Kampiris.

**Q:** Okay, great. How old are you? From what class are you?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny.

**Q:** It's sunny. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** My family. My name, my mom is Mary and my dad is Jim.

**Q:** Okay, do you have any sisters or brothers?

**A:** Brother.

**Q:** Okay, can you tell me three animals?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Can you name me three animals? Do you know three animals?

**A:** Snake, lion and tiger.

**Q:** Okay, what's your favourite animal?

**A:** My favourite animal it's tiger.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Alright. What's this?

**A:** Chicken?

**Q:** This? A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A tortoise or a hen?

**A:** A tortoise.

**Q:** Okay. A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** A cat or a squirrel?

**A:** A squirrel. A snake.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a fish?

**A:** A fish. Ant. Duck. Panda. Kangaroo. Lion.

**Q:** What can you see here? What's all this?

**A:** I can see a pig.

**Q:** Is it a playground?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it a home? A farm?

**A:** A farm.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Yes. What's this?

**A:** A cat. A rabbit.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a beetle?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A rabbit or a cuckoo?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A crow or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito. Duck.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? What are these people doing?

**A:** These people are doing... the people...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Are playing.

**Q:** Okay. Are they playing, are they dancing?

**A:** Are dancing.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see dog, turtle, cat, bird.

**Q:** Where is that bird?

**A:** In a...

**Q:** Is it in a home or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage. And one fish.

**Q:** Can you describe me here what you see?

**A:** I can see... I can see three boys, one umbrella and...

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Okay. What else? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Bag.

**Q:** What colour does this bag have? What colour is the bag?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing? Is he walking or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Okay. Can you describe me here what you see?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** What are these people dressed up as? What are they dressed up as? What are they wearing?

**A:** Wearing a red shirt.

**Q:** What are they? Are they cats or are they clowns?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** What is he wearing here?

**A:** A nose.

**Q:** What's the colour of the nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. What is that boy doing? How is that boy feeling?

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** Is he shouting or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a class and four pupils and one teacher.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one, two pupils, one mom and one dad.

**Q:** What is the dad doing?

**A:** In the chair.

**Q:** He is sitting in the chair. How does he feel? Is he delighted or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. And how does she feel? Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Okay. Now. What is that boy doing?

**A:** He is... is...

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** A dog.

**Q:** Okay. He is... to his mom. He is bringing?

**A:** Bringing.

**Q:** Okay. He is bringing a dog to his mom. Here?

**A:** The dog is eat.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see the dad.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he singing or is he helping the boy?

**A:** Helping the boy.

**Q:** What are these two people doing? The kids.

**A:** The people doing... The kids is under the table.

**Q:** Yes, and what are they doing? Their mom is looking for them. What are they doing? Are they walking or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The grandma is watch TV. The boy and girl are playing trumpet...

**Q:** They are playing music or are they singing?

**A:** They are singing.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What are they doing?

**A:** Is playing.

**Q:** Are they flying or are they walking?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** What's this? Who is she?

**A:** It's a grandma.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is talking.

**Q:** They are talking. And here?

**A:** The kangaroo is jumping.

**Q:** What does that child do?

**A:** Is the child do...

**Q:** Is he eating or is he coughing?

**A:** Eating. It is coughing.

**Q:** Okay, and here?

**A:** The girl is...

**Q:** Coming or going?

**A:** Going.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** The grandma is...

**Q:** Is she eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is she knitting?

**A:** The socks.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** The children is...

**Q:** Walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** The boy is...

**Q:** Eating or blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Great. Okay, now, thank you. See you in Thursday with the iPad. Bye-bye.

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** Now, dear Poulios, what's the last name? Kampiris? Okay, number 9. Poulio, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes. Yes, I like.

**Q:** You liked it? Okay. Now, tell me, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see one lion is...

**Q:** How does the lion feel? Is he sad, is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes, he is bored. And what does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Eat.

**Q:** Okay. Does he want to eat or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. He wants to have a party. Now, who is she?

**A:** Is one... teacher.

**Q:** She looks like a teacher. She is also a lion, a lioness. And is she his mother or his wife?

**A:** His wife.

**Q:** His wife. Now, what are these? These are beetles. Look at this picture. How many animals can you see?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Exactly, excellent. What animals?

**A:** Three ducks.

**Q:** Three hens, okay.

**A:** And one chick.

**Q:** One dog or one cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel. And one...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one rabbit...

**Q:** Knitting. What is he knitting? Is it knitting red socks or a blue blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Red socks.

**A:** And two... I can see two bikes and the...

**Q:** Two dogs or two donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes, two donkeys. And what other animal is there? A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** The beetle.

**Q:** Yes, the beetle makes music. Now, here what can you see here?

**A:** I can see two turtle...

**Q:** Turtles, yes. Tortoises or turtles. What are they wearing? What are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** A red nose.

**Q:** Excellent. Why? We are having the carnival of the animals and they are dressed up. Dressed up means... What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one umbrella, two fish in the...

**Q:** Bowls.

**A:** Bowls. Two donkeys and...

**Q:** Where are the bowls?

**A:** The bowls is the head donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. So, donkeys are carrying the fish. Now, show me the animals that blow bubbles. Which animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Penguin.

**Q:** Yes, but what animals blow bubbles? What animal blows bubbles?

**A:** The fish.

**Q:** The fish blow bubbles, exactly. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one mosquitos, the elephant are...

**Q:** The elephant is...

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. And what is this?

**A:** A mosquitos.

**Q:** A mosquito. And what else is there? What other animal can you see?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** You can see beetles. How many beetles?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two or three?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** What colour do the three beetles have?

**A:** Two is blue and one is green.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** I can see one... One...

**Q:** How many animals can you see here?

**A:** Five. Six.

**Q:** Yes. Now, one...

**A:** One is the... is...

**Q:** Dog or peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** The other? The second one is?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** The beetle.

**A:** The beetle. And four animals is...

**Q:** What are they? Are they ants or elephants.

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Is walk.

**Q:** Yes. They are ants but they are wearing elephant masks.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, thank you, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Tell me. What animals can you see here?

**A:** Three kangaroos, one...

**Q:** What is this? What is this? This is a crow.

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** And what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** The kangaroos doing, they are jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping, they are hopping around. They are hopping around. And which animal is coughing? Which animal is coughing? The crow or the kangaroos?

**A:** The kangaroos.

**Q:** The kangaroos are coughing? Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. What can you see here? What are the animals doing?

**A:** The animals are...

**Q:** What are the animals doing? The animals are...

**A:** Are clap your hand.

**Q:** They are clapping their hands, yes. And how do the animals feel? How do the animals feel? How do they feel? Are they sad or are they happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** The squirrels are playing music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, all the animals are clapping. The squirrels are delighted. Delighted means very-very happy. And here. What animals can you see?

**A:** I can see two cat...

**Q:** Two...

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Two squirrels and one beetle. Now, what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** The squirrels are playing music.

**Q:** Yes, the squirrels are playing music. Exactly. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** The cats are...

**Q:** The cats are...? Are they sleeping or are they listening?

**A:** Listening.

**Q:** Okay, now, all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are not brown. What colours do they have?

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** Why? Do you have any idea why?

**A:** No.

**Q:** It is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** The animals are...

**Q:** They are dressed...

**A:** They are dressed yellow...

**Q:** They are dressed up. They are dressed up. And the tortoises... Okay? Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see one crocodile, two crocodile. The crocodile are...

**Q:** What are these? Are these beetles or birds?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Birds. And do the birds have one colour?

**A:** No. Yellow, blue...

**Q:** They are colourful. Are the birds in a house or in a cage?

**A:** A cage.

**Q:** They are in a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** They are doing...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Are...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are... Look. They are fluttering, they are all of a flutter. Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** A panda bear. How does the panda bear feel? Is it happy or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this? What is this?

**A:** The cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Is it happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Here. Can you show me the swan, please?

**A:** The swan are swimming.

**Q:** The swan comes and the swan is swimming, yes. What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What does he bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Yes. They are mice. And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** They wave. And here?

**A:** I can see old the...

**Q:** All the animals.

**A:** All the animals and beetle and trumpet and the carnival.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Are playing music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What is the story about? There is a lion, there is a party.

**A:** Yes, a party.

**Q:** Okay, alright. And now, I will ask you, what is that music?

**A:** Music on the carnival.

**Q:** Yes, the beetle is playing now the music for what animal?

**A:** For lion.

**Q:** For?

**A:** Lion. The donkey.

**Q:** Exactly. Okay? Okay, bye-bye.

**POST**

(no audio file)

**A.9.**

**PRE**

**Q:** So, what's your name?

**A:** Jenny.

**Q:** Jenny. And what's your surname, Jenny?

**A:** K....

**Q:** Okay, great. How old are you? How old are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Are you six years' old? Are you seven years' old?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** You are eight, okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sun and hot.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a mother, a father, a sister?

**A:** Mother, father, sister, brother.

**Q:** Okay, what's your favourite colour?

**A:** Blue, yellow...

**Q:** Okay, can you tell me three animals?

**A:** Elephant, rabbit and...

**Q:** Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Do you have a rabbit at home? Do you have a cat or a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what are all these? What are these? How do we call them?  
Are they people?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they? Are they people or animals?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Okay. So what's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** Chicken or a peacock? Is it a chicken or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a tortoise? Is it a dog or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** A worm or a snake?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** What's this? Is it a cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Okay. This?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Hen. Ant.

**Q:** Is it a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a rabbit or a panda bear?

**A:** Panda bear. Kangaroo.

**Q:** What can you see here? What is all this? Can you describe me what you see?

**A:** I can see one...

**Q:** Is it a house or is it a farm?

**A:** Farm.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? Is it a donkey or a horse?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** What's this? A beetle or a rabbit?

**A:** Beetle. Bird.

**Q:** What kind of bird? Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** Is it a swan or a rabbit?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A duck or a mosquito? Is it a duck or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Yes, it's a mosquito. What are these people doing?

**A:** She can dance.

**Q:** And he?

**A:** He boy and she dance.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** One cat and...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. And this? A dog or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise. Fish. Bird.

**Q:** Where is the bird? Is the bird at home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see... one umbrella...

**Q:** Where are all these people?

**A:** One castle and one fish.

**Q:** Where are all these people? Where are they? How does the boy feel? Is he sad or happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is that man doing? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** What is that?

**A:** That's a bag.

**Q:** What colour is the bag?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What is that man doing? Is he walking or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Here? What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a flower and (...)

**Q:** What are these people? What are they dressed up as? What are these people? Are they dressed up as animals or are they dressed up as clowns?

**A:** Dressed up clowns.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man wearing here? What is he wearing? Is he wearing a red ear or a red nose?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Okay. Can you describe me here what you see? What is that shop? Is it a clothing shop or a candy shop?

**A:** Candy shop.

**Q:** Okay. What is that boy doing? Is he laughing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** So, what can you see here?

**A:** Four people and one teacher.

**Q:** Okay. How is that boy feeling? How does he feel? How does he feel? Is he happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a chair...

**Q:** What is that man doing? Is he bored or is he delighted?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** How is she feeling? How does she feel? Delighted or sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Okay. Now. Can you describe what you see here?

**A:** One dog and (...)

**Q:** Okay. What is the boy doing with the dog? He is taking the dog away or bringing it to his mom?

**A:** Bringing it to his mom.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** One dog.

**Q:** What is he doing? Does he want some water or is he happy? Does he want some water?

**A:** Water.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** A boy, right?

**Q:** The father is singing to him or is he helping him?

**A:** Helping.

**Q:** Okay. And here? There is a mom looking for the boys. What are the boys doing? Are they walking or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** (...)

**Q:** Here? What can you see here?

**A:** Two birds.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they walking or are they smiling?

**A:** Smiling.

**Q:** Okay. And here? Who is she? He is her husband. And who is she? Husband and...? Wife or mother?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What are they doing?

**A:** Two people.

**Q:** Singing or talking?

**A:** Talking. Four kangaroos.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they eating or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** One boy.

**Q:** He is ill. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And here? What do you see here?

**A:** Two people.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they going away or are they coming along?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Along. Here?

**A:** One grandma.

**Q:** And she's doing what? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Is she eating.

**Q:** Okay, and what is she knitting? What is she knitting?

**A:** One...

**Q:** Blouse or one sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** One boy.

**Q:** Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying a box.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** One car, cat.

**Q:** Is she singing or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Okay, thank you.



## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Sit down. You are Evgenia, what is your surname again, Evgenia?

**A:** ....

**Q:** Okay. Did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** One lion. Three ants.

**Q:** Yes, they are beetles. A lion and this is his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Yes. How does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes, he is bored. Okay. Why? Why? Does he want to go to bed and sleep? Does he want to have a party?

**A:** Bed.

**Q:** Okay. Let's hear out. Does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. The lion is bored. He wants to have a party. His wife says, "I will help you." Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three chicken.

**Q:** Three chicken or three hens. Three hens.

**A:** Three...

**Q:** Yes, three hens, three stars and?

**A:** One...

**Q:** What is this? Is this a dog or cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Cockerel, okay. And what is this? This is a beetle. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** One rabbit... Two...

**Q:** Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent. And here?

**A:** One...

**Q:** One beetle. What is the rabbit, the hare, doing? Is it eating or is it knitting.

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Are they dogs or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. And what is funny about them? What are they wearing?

**A:** Tomato.

**Q:** Okay, they are wearing a tomato or a red nose. Why? This is the carnival of the animals and they are dressed up. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Two fish...

**Q:** Yes. And what is this? What are these? Two dogs or two donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? What animals? Show me the animals that blow bubbles. There are many animals. What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Two penguins.

**Q:** Okay. Which animal blows bubbles? The fish. They blow bubbles. The fish, okay? Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** One elephant... and one...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this? What is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. Now, two beetles watch. The elephant is dancing, two beetles watch, so does the mosquito. Now, here.

**A:** One...

**Q:** Beetle. One beetle. What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And what are these?

**A:** This is ant.

**Q:** Yes. But they are wearing masks. What masks are they wearing?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Can you please show me the animal that makes music?

Which animal makes music? Which animal makes music? This? That?

That?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes, the beetle. Thank you, bye-bye. Goodbye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three kangaroo, and one beetle.

**Q:** One beetle. And this is a crow. Okay? Now, what are the kangaroos doing? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Kangaroo...

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping around. And can you tell me which animal is coughing? Coughing. Which animal is coughing? Which animal is coughing? **A:** This.

**Q:** Yes. The crow is coughing. Now, what are all the animals doing here? They are clapping. They are clapping their hands. And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play a song.

**Q:** Okay, yes. Okay, now, here. Now, what are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two squirrels. What are they doing?

**A:** Play the piano.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing the piano. Two squirrels, the squirrels, okay? And what are all these?

**A:** Two cats.

**Q:** What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing?

**A:** Cats...

**Q:** What are the cats doing? Are they sleeping or are they listening to the music?

**A:** Listening to the music.

**Q:** Okay. Now, the squirrels, all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are not brown. Why? Why? We are in the carnival of the animals, so... They are dressed up. They are dressed up. Two squirrels make music. They

are dressed up. The ants are dressed up as elephants. And the tortoises they are wearing red noses and they are also dressed up. Okay? Now, what are these?

**A:** Five birds.

**Q:** Very well. Do these birds have one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes, they are colourful. Where are these birds?

**A:** In... the... the... In the...

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** And what are they doing? What are they doing? They are flying. The birds are all of a flutter and they are... Okay? Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** What is the panda bear doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Is it happy or is it sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** One... One... cuckoo.

**Q:** Cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. And here? The panda bear cries. Now, here, can you show me the swan, please? Can you show me the swan, please? Where is the swan? What is a swan? Now, what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring? What does the swan bring? What does it bring?

**A:** Two rabbits.

**Q:** Yes. And what are the rabbits doing? They...? They...? They wave. Look. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What are all the animals doing?

**A:** One lion and one elephant, one beetle, one pig.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Play.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing music. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What happens? There is a lion...

**A:** Lion and pig, rat, kangaroo and dog.

**Q:** And what are they doing? What are they doing? They are having a party, okay? Now, the beetle plays the music, right?

**A:** Right.

**Q:** Now, every time it plays another music. Can you tell me what music is this, for what animal? Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** The beetle plays the music for...? What music?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay? Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Evgenia, here are all the pictures from the carnival of the animals, okay?

You look at the pictures and you tell me the whole story. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** You tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals, but it goes very quick this time. You have seven minutes, it goes very quickly, okay? Now, start. The lion, what happens with the lion?

**A:** The lion... he... Lion party.

**Q:** Yes, the lion is...?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And he wants to have a party for all the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what happens with the animals?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel.

**A:** And hens.

**Q:** Okay, they go to the party. And here?

**A:** Ants and one peacock.

**Q:** The ants, what is funny about the ants?

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up, excellent. Here?

**A:** Tort...

**Q:** Tortoises.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Tortoises and... and...

**Q:** The tortoises? What is funny about the tortoises?

**A:** The noses.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Are red.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** The elephant is dancing.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And the beetles... and... the...

**Q:** Now, the elephant is dancing, and the beetles?

**A:** The beetles sing.

**Q:** Okay. Here.

**A:** Three kangaroos. And one crow.

**Q:** Okay. How many kangaroos?

**A:** Hop.

**Q:** Okay, and the kangaroos hop. And? What is this?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Okay. And here. What are these? Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** And these?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** Blow.

**Q:** What are they blowing? They blow... what? Bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** And here.

**A:** He is...

**Q:** He is doing what? Is he eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting?

**A:** The pig...

**Q:** Socks. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes. How does it feel? Is it sad or happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he laughing or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. And here? What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds?

**A:** On the cage.

**Q:** They are in the cage. Okay. Here?

**A:** Squ... squirrels.

**Q:** They are squirrels. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play piano.

**Q:** Okay. And what are these animals doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** And they are also...

**A:** Clapping...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Swan. This is one swan.

**Q:** Excellent. And in here? What can you see here?

**A:** All animals.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Play... play... play... play...

**Q:** They play the music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, can you ask me one question?

**A:** What they see in...?

**Q:** What picture?

**A:** This.

**Q:** What I can see in that picture? I can see many animals. They are very happy, they are delighted, very happy, and they listen to the squirrels that play music. Okay?

**A.10.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** I am Anna.

**Q:** You are Anna. Anna, and what's your surname?

**A:** Anna [surname].

**Q:** Okay, great. So, how old are you, Anna?

**A:** I am seven years' old.

**Q:** Great. And what's the weather like today? What's the weather like today? Is it sunny?

**A:** Sunny and hot.

**Q:** Okay. What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. And do you play music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play instruments? Musical instruments? Do you play the piano?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or the guitar?

**A:** The guitar.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have art lessons? Do you draw pictures? Not really. Do you draw pictures?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** My mom name is Nikki, my brother name is Mike and my dad's name is James.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** It is green and blue.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me three animals?

**A:** Dog, horse and cat.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite animal?

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Alright. Now, can you tell me what are all these animals? What's this?

Is this a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A peacock or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Okay. A peacock or a cat?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** This? Is it a cat or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Is it a tortoise or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** This? Snake or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** A dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Fish. Elephant.

**Q:** Mosquito or an ant?

**A:** An ant.

**Q:** A duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan. Panda. Kangaroo.

**Q:** Great.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Super. What is this? All this? Is it a home or...?

**A:** Farm.

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** It's a...

**Q:** A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** Great.

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** Rabbit or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A bird or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a cat or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What are these people? Can you describe me the picture, please?

**A:** I can see one girl and one boy.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** Okay. Singing? Singing or dancing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** What can you see here? This is a pet shop. What is this?

**A:** It's a dog.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** It's a fish. It's a canary.

**Q:** Where is that canary, the bird? Is it at home or in a cage?

**A:** A cage.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** It's summer. The... the... They swim.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** They playing the beach...

**Q:** What is that man doing?

**A:** It's swim.

**Q:** Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does the boy feel?

**A:** It's sad.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** It's the...

**Q:** Is it an umbrella or a bag?

**A:** Bag.

**Q:** What's the colour of the bag?

**A:** It's red and yellow.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. What is that man doing?

**A:** It's boys and...

**Q:** Is he singing or clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What do you see here?

**A:** This is playing the guitar.

**Q:** Great.

**A:** This is happy.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And this is happy.

**Q:** Too. What is this?

**A:** It's a nose.

**Q:** What colour is the nose?

**A:** It's red.

**Q:** Okay, it's a red nose. How are all these people dressed up as?

**A:** It's all...

**Q:** Are they dressed up as animals or as clowns?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** This people is sad.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing?

**A:** Not... not...

**Q:** Is he happy or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** This is a teacher and this is pupils.

**Q:** Exactly. How does this boy feel?

**A:** It's sad.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** Here, the girl is colouring.

**Q:** What is the dad doing?

**A:** The dad is... the dad is watching TV.

**Q:** Yes. How is he feeling? How is that girl feeling? Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** It's happy. Very-very happy.

**Q:** Yes. Now, here? What can you see here?

**A:** Here, the boy is... is... is... the boy and the dog is very happy.

**Q:** Yes, and what is he doing?

**A:** The boy is... carrying.

**Q:** Is he bringing a cat to his mom or is he bringing a dog to his mom?

**A:** It is bringing a dog the mom.

**Q:** And what is that animal doing?

**A:** It's a dog, it's eating on...

**Q:** What does it want?

**A:** Eating.

**Q:** And this here?

**A:** The dad is... the boy is write, it's write and dad is...

**Q:** So, here?

**A:** The boy is write and dad is... is...

**Q:** Eating with him or he is helping him?

**A:** Helping.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** A girl...

**Q:** The girl is looking for the boys. What are the boys doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The girl is watching TV.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** This is three boys and one girl with music.

**Q:** Okay. Here?  
**A:** This is two...  
**Q:** Two cats or two birds?  
**A:** Two birds.  
**Q:** And what are they doing?  
**A:** And fly.  
**Q:** Okay. And here?  
**A:** This is mom and this is dad.  
**Q:** Okay. And here?  
**A:** This a flowers.  
**Q:** Okay. What's this?  
**A:** It's a...  
**Q:** Is it a butterfly or a rainbow?  
**A:** Rainbow, and this is butterfly.  
**Q:** Yes. And does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?  
**A:** Colourful.  
**Q:** What are these people doing?  
**A:** Is... it's... eats, listening.  
**Q:** Okay. Are they listening or are they talking? Chatting?  
**A:** Talking, listening one girl and one boy.  
**Q:** Here?  
**A:** This is kangaroos.  
**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?  
**A:** Is...  
**Q:** Are they walking or are they jumping around?  
**A:** Jumping.  
**Q:** Okay. And here?  
**A:** This boy is...  
**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?  
**A:** Coughing.  
**Q:** Here?  
**A:** It's talking.

**Q:** Okay. Are they coming or are they going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** This is grandma...

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** This is one dad and...

**Q:** He is doing what?

**A:** A box.

**Q:** Is he carrying boxes or is he walking away?

**A:** Walking.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** This is boy is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Okay, great, thank you.

**A:** You're welcome.

**Q:** Bye.

**A:** Bye.



## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, can you tell me again your name?

**A:** Anna.

**Q:** Anna [surname], right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Excellent. What can you see? What animals are there?

**A:** Mouse...

**Q:** Where is the mouse?

**A:** It's lion.

**Q:** Exactly.

**A:** And... this is...

**Q:** Is it his wife or his mother?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay, she is also a lion. And these are beetles. These are beetles, okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Show me please the beetle that makes music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Where is the beetle that plays music? Show me. Show me.

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And...

**Q:** This is the beetle that makes music, okay? How does the lion feel? Is he bored? Is he sad?

**A:** Is he happy.

**Q:** He is happy. And what does he want?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** Does he want to go to bed and sleep?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Does he want to eat?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Does he want to have a party?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What does he want?

**A:** Is very happy and...

**Q:** Let's hear out. Listen. What did it say? The lion... The lion is...

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is bored. What does he want?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party. And this is his mother you said?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Hear out. Now, the lion is bored. He wants a party. His wife helps him to have a party, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** This is a... this is a...

**Q:** A dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Cocker...

**Q:** A cockerel, excellent. So, this is a cockerel. And what are these?

**A:** This is...

**Q:** Are they hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Yes, they are hens. How many hens are there?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Exactly, so, one cockerel, three hens. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Where is the other? One cockerel, three hens and?

**A:** One...

**Q:** Beetle. Beetle. What can you see here?

**A:** This is a rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit, yes.

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** No, it has two names, rabbit and also hare. Hare or rabbit.

**A:** Yes. And this is a...

**Q:** Are these two dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are these two donkeys?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And what is the hare doing? What is the rabbit doing?

**A:** The rabbit is...

**Q:** Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting?

**A:** Is....

**Q:** Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Okay. The donkeys don't have socks and the hare is knitting socks for the donkeys. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see here? What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** This is the...

**Q:** Are these cats?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. How many tortoises are there?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** What is funny about the tortoises? What are they wearing?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Excellent. Why are they wearing red noses?

**A:** This.

**Q:** Why? This is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Yes, carnival.

**Q:** That's why they are dressed up. They are dressed up. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** This is two donkeys and two fish.

**Q:** Exactly. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What animal blows...?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. What do the donkeys do?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Where are the fish? Where are the fish?

**A:** On the head.

**Q:** Excellent. On the heads of the donkeys. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And donkeys carry them. They carry them. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** This is the elephant. And this is... this is a...

**Q:** Bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** Is love.

**Q:** Yes, okay. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** What animals? An elephant, a mosquito...

**A:** And this.

**Q:** A beetle. A green beetle.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Blue beetles. Listen up. These two blue beetles watch. They watch. Okay? And this is a mosquito. Okay? Now.

**A:** This is a... five small-small-small-small elephant.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And the... and the...

**Q:** Are these ants or elephants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** They are ants, but they are dressed up as elephants. Okay?

**A:** Small elephants.

**Q:** Yes, they are small ants. Small ants and they are wearing elephant masks. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So, what is this?

**A:** It's a...

**Q:** Dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Exactly. Thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** So, how are you, Anna?

**A:** I am fine, thank you. And you?

**Q:** Thank you, I am fine. And now that we are together I am fine as well, I am very happy. Now, tell me, what can you see in that picture? What animals can you see?

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Beetle, remember? This is a beetle and this is a crow. We will see about this. Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** It's dancing.

**Q:** They are dancing, okay. They hop-hop, they hop around. They hop around.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Can you tell me which animal is coughing? Are the kangaroos coughing or is the crow coughing? What do you think?

**A:** The kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay. Now, can you please read this for me? The kangaroos hop around. And can you read this for me, please? The crow... Can you read this?

**A:** The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, what are these animals doing?

**A:** This is a... this is a cat, this is a duck, this is ox and this is small monkey.

**Q:** Yes. What are the animals doing? What do you think?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping, they are clapping their hands. How do they feel? How do they feel? Do you think they are sad?

**A:** No, they are happy.

**Q:** They are happy. Now, what are these animals?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** These are pigs or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels, yes. And what are they doing?

**A:** Is playing the piano.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing the piano. All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are very-very-very happy. Delighted means very happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And everyone is happy. Can you read this for me?

**A:** All?

**Q:** Yes, please.

**A:** All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are delighted.

**Q:** Yes, are delighted.

**A:** Every is happy.

**Q:** Everyone is happy. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Two cats.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Are they birds? Are they alligators? Are they squirrels? Are they snakes? They are squirrels, like this. Squirrels. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is playing the piano.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what are the cats doing?

**A:** The cats is...

**Q:** The cats listen to the music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, all the squirrels are brown. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** But these squirrels are not brown. What's happening here?

**A:** Is happy and...

**Q:** They are not brown, they don't have a brown colour. What colour do they have?

**A:** Is pink and black.

**Q:** Okay. And why? What do you think? Do you remember? We are having the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So what's happening with the squirrels? Now what's happening with the squirrels?

**A:** They are dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are dressed up.

**A:** Yes. The small elephants.

**Q:** Yes, the ants they were dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Two squirrels are making music. They are dressed up. The cats listen. "What a wonderful cats' concert." Now, what are these?

**A:** This is crocodile, two, this is a dog and this is one snake.

**Q:** Okay, yes.

**A:** And this is a...

**Q:** These are birds, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do the birds have one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Where are the birds?

**A:** On the...

**Q:** On a carriage. Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** They doing...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are twitting, but they are also jumping, they are flying, they are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. They flutter-flutter all of the time. Okay? Now, many colourful birds come. They are in a cage. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is a panda?

**Q:** And how does the panda feel?

**A:** The panda is sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda is sad. What is it doing?

**A:** Is doing...

**Q:** This is a teardrop. What is it doing? What? The panda bear... What is the panda bear doing?

**A:** Cries.

**Q:** What is crying? What is this?

**A:** The canary.

**Q:** This is not a canary, the canary has a yellow colour. This is a cuckoo. The cuckoo calls, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now what is this?

**A:** This is the...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Okay. This is... Remember the name?

**A:** No.

**Q:** The swan. The swan comes. Okay? And he brings... What does he bring with him?

**A:** Two rabbits.

**Q:** Yes, two rabbits. Now, what are the rabbits doing?

**A:** The rabbits is...

**Q:** They wave. They wave, okay? Now, what are the animals doing here?

**A:** Is playing the old...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Playing the... All... All the organs...

**Q:** The instruments, yes. They are making music. They are playing music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, tell me, what happens in the story, in the carnival of the animals?

**A:** The is dressed up.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And playing the music.

**Q:** Yes. And? And they are having a party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, now listen to a music and show me the picture. These are the birds that are twitting and flying, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you, Anna.

**A:** You're welcome.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, Anna, these are all the pictures from the story, from the carnival of the animals. Now, you look at the pictures and you tell me the story. But you tell me the whole story, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** But it goes very quick. You have seven minutes, just seven minutes, so you start and it goes really quick, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So, start here.

**A:** This is a lion, is bored and this is...

**Q:** His wife. His wife.

**A:** Yes. And help the lion.

**Q:** To make the party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This is a cocker...

**Q:** A cockerel.

**A:** Yes. And...

**Q:** A cockerel. And what are these? Chicken or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. And they all go to the party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They all go to the party. And here?

**A:** Here is small elephants.

**Q:** Small elephants? Okay.

**A:** Is get up the party. And...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** The...

**Q:** Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Is two...

**Q:** Two beetles or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises. And is a... a red nose. Is...

**Q:** Okay, the nose is blowing.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** One elephant and three beetle. This. And... a...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** The elephant is dancing.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Three kangaroos, one t-shirt is green and the two kangaroos is yellow and red.

**Q:** Very well. What is this? Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. Is coughing.

**Q:** Yes. The crow is coughing, excellent.

**A:** This is two donkeys and two fish.

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** The fish is... blue. And...

**Q:** The fish are blowing bubbles. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Did you tell me what are these?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** This is two donkeys and this is...

**Q:** Is this a hare or a dog?

**A:** Hare. Is...

**Q:** What? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, alright. And here?

**A:** Here this is cuckoo, this is a rabbit, this is a cat and this is guitar, this is a dog, this is elephant, this is...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** And how does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** Okay. And what is it doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Is it laughing or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And here? What are these?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What are these? Are these dogs or birds?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Okay. And where are they?

**A:** On the... In the...

**Q:** Are they in a house or are they in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** This is two cats. And the piano. And this is get up, yellow and black...

**Q:** They are dressed up. Dressed up. But excellent, yes.

**A:** Is yellow and black.

**Q:** Excellent. And what are these and what are they doing?

**A:** Is playing the piano.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And...

**Q:** And what are these? What animals are these? Are these swans or squirrels?

**A:** Swans, squirrels.

**Q:** Swans or squirrels? Are these peacocks or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels, okay. What are all these animals doing?

**A:** Is clapping.

**Q:** And here what is this?

**A:** Is... swan, bring.

**Q:** This is a swan and what does it bring with it?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two mice. And here? What are these?

**A:** The party and playing all the organs.

**Q:** All the instruments, yes. They are making music with all the instruments. Okay, very well, very well, Anna. Now, can you ask me one question? And I will answer it for you.

**A:** The... What this?

**Q:** What are these? These are two blue tortoises and they are wearing two red noses, because they want to dress up to go to the carnival party. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**A.11.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** All right. Now, tell me. What is your name?

**A:** My name is Zeta.

**Q:** Zeta, with surname...

**A:** [surname]

**Q:** [surname] Okay. How old are you, Zeta?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Eight. What's the weather like today? Is it sunny? Is it windy? Is it raining?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** It's sunny. And what activities do you do?

**A:** English.

**Q:** Okay. Do you make gymnastics? Do you play tennis?

**A:** Play tennis.

**Q:** Okay. Do you play any musical instrument?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No. Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a mom, a dad, a sister, a brother?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Okay. What's the name of your sister?

**A:** Melina.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend at school?

**A:** Athena, Nefeli.

**Q:** Okay. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Great. What is this? Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. Sheep.

**Q:** A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** A hen.

**Q:** A swan or a tortoise? Is it a cat or a tortoise?

**A:** A tortoise.

**Q:** This? Is it a cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Is it a fish or a worm?

**A:** Worm. Panda.

**Q:** Panda bear.

**A:** Lion. Ant. Rabbit.

**Q:** A mouse or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Bird.

**Q:** What kind of bird? Is it a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. Bird.

**Q:** Is this a donkey or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** This? Is it a monkey or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What do you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Okay. And what can you find in a pet shop?

**A:** Cat, dog, fish...

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** It's a bird. And is that bird at home or in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** In a cage. What can you see here?

**A:** Supermarket.

**Q:** And what's going on here?

**A:** Child, children, one mom...

**Q:** What's wrong with that child?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Yes, it's crying. What is this man doing?

**A:** Man.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Clapping his hands.

**A:** Summer, beach, sea...

**Q:** Yes. How is he feeling?

**A:** Sad. Swim.

**Q:** Yes. And he is also what? Singing or waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** School. This child is... cry, sad.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** And what can you see here?

**A:** House.

**Q:** And what's in the house?

**A:** Dad, mom...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And two children.

**Q:** What is dad doing? What is dad doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad. Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes. A horse or a donkey?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** Okay. And here. These two people are married. This is the husband and this is... Husband and wife. What are these doing?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** And they are doing what?

**A:** Bird. Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying, they are all of a flutter. They are fluttering. This?

**A:** Flower...

**Q:** No. This?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. This?

**A:** A child, a dog and a mom.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** And what is she doing?

**A:** Sit.

**Q:** She is eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Yes. And this?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Yes, and is he...? Is he sleeping or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. Come here.

**Q:** Come along. What is he doing?

**A:** Child...

**Q:** And what is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** He is...

**A:** He is child...

**Q:** Yes. He is child and...

**A:** And...

**Q:** Is he sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they jumping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. Are they eating or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Talking, chatting.

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they sitting or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Okay, great. Thank you. Now, let's go.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

(no sound in the file)

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now. I am writing down [surname]. Let's start. What can you see here?  
Sorry. How many animals can you see here?

**A:** Kangaroos... bird...

**Q:** Yes. This is a bird, but it is a crow. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Three... is doing jump.

**Q:** They hop-hop-hop, they hop around. Can you tell me which animal is coughing? What animal is coughing?

**A:** A crow?

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Look. Okay? What are these animals doing?

**A:** A monster, a pig...

**Q:** What are these doing?

**A:** A duck...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Dancing? Clapping.

**Q:** All the animals are clapping their hands. What are these?

**A:** Crow...

**Q:** Squirrels. What are they doing? Now. What are the squirrels doing?  
What are they doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing music. And are the animals sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. And the squirrels? How do they feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** No. They are very-very happy. They are delighted. The squirrels are delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** Two cat.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** A squirrel... Squirrels can play music.

**Q:** Yes. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Listening.

**Q:** Yes, the cats listen. What are these?

**A:** A crocodile and the birds.

**Q:** A crocodile, the birds...

**A:** And... a...

**Q:** What are the birds...? Where are the birds? Where are the birds? They are in a... Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** They are in a cage, okay. And what are they doing? What are they doing? Yes, the birds are all of a flutter, means they are fluttering all the time, flutter-flutter-flutter. Okay? They are all of a flutter. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** And how does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What is it doing? What does...? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** What bird? I showed you the bird.

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Exactly. This is the cuckoo. The cuckoo calls, it makes cuckoo. And? The panda bear cries.

**A:** I'm so sad.

**Q:** Sad. Now. Can you show me the swan, please? Where is the swan? The swan? What is a swan? Can you show me the swan, please?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** The swan swims, yes. And what does the swan have on its back? Look.

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two what? Two animals. Two mice. And what are the mice doing? Look. What? Can you find out what?

**A:** They...

**Q:** They... Listen. Listen.

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** They wave. Now, what are the animals doing? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Sing and playing music.

**Q:** Yes. They sing and play music. What happens in the carnival of the animals, in that story?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** No, no, what happens? What happens? What is going on? Happens.

**A:** Happens... Party.

**Q:** Yes. They are having a party. The lion is having a party. Now. This music is for what animal?

**A:** Squirrels?

**Q:** The beetle makes the music, yes. But for what animal?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** For the swan. This is for the swan. An elegant, romantic animal. Okay? Thank you. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now. Look at the pictures, all the pictures. Now, tell me the story. What happens with the carnival of the animals? Start with the story and tell me the story.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Bored, excellent.

**A:** And beetles can help.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A cuckoo comes... Ant is wearing head elephant.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Beetle, beetle and...

**Q:** Are these dogs or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises. Is wearing big red nose. The elephant is dancing and the two beetles is dancing too. Kangaroo is hopping. And...

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** A crow is...

**Q:** Is it crying or coughing?

**A:** Coughing. And the...

**Q:** Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys. The donkeys is walking and the fish is standing...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** On the head.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Yes. What? They are blowing... Blowing bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles. Bubbles. Blowing bubbles. And donkey...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A panda is... cr...

**Q:** Crying.

**A:** Crying. A beetle is playing music.

**Q:** Yes. Always. Is the panda happy or sad?

**A:** Sad. And the crocodile... the snake sleeping, is sleeping, and the dog is sleeping. Chicken.

**Q:** They are birds. They are birds.

**A:** A birds...

**Q:** Are the birds in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And they... is can't fly...

**Q:** They are flying, they are flying. They are all of a flutter. Okay?

**A:** And a cat is... see a squirrel. A squirrel is playing music and the piano. A pig, a duck, a cat...

**Q:** What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** And what else? Look.

**A:** Is happy. Clapping.

**Q:** Exactly.

**A:** And...

**Q:** Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** A swan is... is swimming. Swimming. And two mice on the...

**Q:** Back.

**A:** Back.

**Q:** And, finally...

**A:** And, finally, is playing music.

**Q:** Who plays music? Everyone. All the animals.

**A:** Yes. Playing, play the drums. Piano.

**Q:** Okay. Now, two questions. The ants are wearing elephant masks. Why? Why are they doing this? Why are they wearing elephant masks? They are... They are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** This is the elephant. And this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A mosquito that bites. Now.

**A:** The mosquito is love elephant.

**Q:** Yes. Now, you ask...

**A:** Why?

**Q:** They are both animals and the mosquito loves the big elephant. I don't know. He just loves him. And the mosquito likes to say to the elephant "I love you," but I don't know why. Now, you ask me two questions. Can you ask me two questions? Ask me two questions. Whatever you like. And I will answer them for you.

**A:** This.

**Q:** What? Zeta, you ask me. Okay? Until now, I ask you. Now, you ask me two questions. Now, you ask me one question first. What do you want to ask?

**A:** I don't know.

**Q:** You don't know. Okay.

**A.13.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What is your name?

**A:** My name is Tasos.

**Q:** Tasos. And what is your surname?

**A:** [surname].

**Q:** Okay. [surname]. How old are you, Tasos? How old are you?

**A:** I am...

**Q:** How old are you?

**A:** Nine.

**Q:** Almost nine. Okay. Are you eight? Eight and a half?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What activities do you play? What sports do you play? What activities do you do?

**A:** Tae Kwon Do.

**Q:** Nice. Okay. And what else?

**A:** Gymnastic.

**Q:** Okay. Gymnastics. Do you play music? Do you play musical instruments? No. Do you have art lessons? Arts, do you draw?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** Amalia.

**Q:** Amalia is your friend?

**A:** My best friend.

**Q:** Your best friend? That's great. Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** One chicken.

**Q:** Okay. Is it a cockerel or a hen? A cockerel that makes... or a hen?

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What's this? Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** A peacock.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** One turtle. Is one chick.

**Q:** A chicken or a hen.

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** And the turtle also has another name, a tortoise. So two names. Turtle or tortoise. Is it a dog or is it a worm?

**A:** A worm.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a squirrel?

**A:** A squirrel.

**Q:** Okay. And this?

**A:** Is a panda.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Is a lion.

**Q:** A cat or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Ant. Look.

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Or hare. A beetle.

**A:** Beetle. It's a clock?

**Q:** It's a clock with a...

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes, what bird? Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** Okay. How does the cuckoo do? Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** Okay. A crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a fish or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** That is...

**Q:** A donkey or a horse?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see in that picture? All the picture. What can you see?

**A:** One boy.

**Q:** Okay, one boy. Only one boy?

**A:** No one boy. Three boys, two girls, one book, one pencil...

**Q:** Where are they?

**A:** In the school.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This one is a little girl.

**Q:** Okay. Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Lighted.

**Q:** Delighted. Can you describe here what you see?

**A:** In that picture or in that picture?

**Q:** In that picture.

**A:** It's one dad and one mom, two child, the dad is watch TV, the girl is drawing and the boy is playing.

**Q:** Okay. How is the father feeling? How is he feeling?

**A:** Good.

**Q:** Is he happy or is he sad? Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. And here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see... one umbrella... one fish... eight boys...

**Q:** Where are all these people?  
**A:** In the beach.  
**Q:** Okay. What is this?  
**A:** One boy.  
**Q:** And what is it doing?  
**A:** She is... He is swimming.  
**Q:** Okay. He is swimming. What else is he doing? Is he singing or is he waving?  
**A:** Waving.  
**Q:** Okay. Here?  
**A:** It's one boy.  
**Q:** How does he feel?  
**A:** Bad.  
**Q:** He is sad. What is he doing?  
**A:** Is clap the hands.  
**Q:** Is clapping his hands. Now, what can you see here in the picture?  
**A:** I can see lollipops.  
**Q:** Yes.  
**A:** Four boys, five boys, one mouse and... candies.  
**Q:** Okay. And what's the problem with that boy?  
**A:** He can't catch the candies.  
**Q:** Yes. And that's why he is doing what? Is he singing or is he... is he singing or is he crying?  
**A:** Crying.  
**Q:** What can you see here?  
**A:** A pet shop.  
**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop?  
**A:** One boy, one man... one fish, one bird, one cat, one dog and one turtle.  
**Q:** Where is that bird? Where is it?  
**A:** In the...  
**Q:** Is it at home or in a cage?  
**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** I think we've done that. No. Okay. What is that man doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Is one dad and say to the boy come here.

**Q:** Come along. Come here. And here?

**A:** It's one boy and he is...

**Q:** Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. That's a boy who come...

**Q:** Is he eating or is he blowing...

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** That is two birds.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** They are flying.

**Q:** Yes, they are all of a flutter. They are all of a flutter, they are flying.

Now, these two people are married. Husband and...

**A:** Woman.

**Q:** Husband and... Grandfather and grandmother. Husband and... When two people are married, this is the husband and this is the wife?

**A:** Wife?

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** This is a rainbow.

**Q:** Yes. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes, great.

**A:** That is one girl and one boy. The boy is...

**Q:** Is taking the dog away or is he bringing the dog?

**A:** Bringing the dog.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This is one grandma.

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting?

**A:** One socks.

**Q:** You are excellent.

**A:** Thank you.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** That is one girl... two girls and one boy.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** Are they jumping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** That peoples are talk.

**Q:** Are talking, are chatting, yes.

**A:** That is four kangaroos.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** It's jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping, they are hopping around.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What's your favourite animal?

**A:** The dragon.

**Q:** The dragon, great. So, thank you, it was excellent.

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

(no sound in the file)

### **2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** How was the story? Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. What else? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. They are dancing. And they are hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around. Okay? They are hopping around. Now, what is this? The crow. Now, tell me, what animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. Coughing means... So, they hop-hop-hop, they hop around. And the crow is coughing. What are the animals here doing?

**A:** A pig, a cat...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. And they are also...

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** They are clapping their hands. And how are they feeling? Are they sad? Are they happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. And what are the squirrels doing? Yes. Now, can you read this for me?

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** All the animals...

**A:** Are clapping.

**Q:** Okay. Okay. Now, here. Squirrels.

**A:** Are playing piano.

**Q:** Yes. Okay. They are playing the piano. And?

**A:** Cats.

**Q:** Yes. Okay. Here? The cats, what are they doing? Yes, okay, and they are also listening to the music. Okay? Now, the squirrels, all the squirrels are brown. Brown squirrels. But these squirrels... No, what colour do they have?

**A:** Yellow...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And black.

**Q:** Okay. Why? This is strange, this is funny. So, we are having the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** So they are...

**A:** Dress up.

**Q:** Exactly. They are dressed up. Okay. They are dressed up. Here?

**A:** The dog are sleeping.

**Q:** And here? What are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Yes. Where are the birds? They are in...

**A:** In the...

**Q:** Can you please read this?

**A:** They are in a gace.

**Q:** Cage. They are in a cage.

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay? And what are they doing? What did you do, Michael? What was that? You were... You were... Like the crow. Remember the crow? What did you do? You were coughing. Okay. Now, these, they are flying all the time. All of a flutter means they are fluttering-fluttering-fluttering all of the time. Can you read this, please?

**A:** The birds are all of a flutter.

**Q:** Of a flutter. Excellent. Now, what is this? Yes, what is this? Is this a dog or a panda?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** This is a panda bear. And how does the panda bear feel? Is it sad or happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And what is this? What is this? This is a cuckoo. Okay? The cuckoo calls. Calls. Cuckoo-cuckoo. And here? The panda bear cries. Can you show me the swan, please? Here, where is the swan? Swan. This is an animal, a white animal, like a very big duck. No. So, the swan comes. The swan comes. Okay? He brings two animals with him. What animals does the swan bring? How is it in English?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Mouse. A mouse, two mice. What are the mice doing? They...

**A:** They...

**Q:** They...

**A:** Wave.

**Q:** They wave. And? A beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** What are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Are playing...

**Q:** The music. Are playing the music. Okay? All right. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What is the story? What happens? Okay, can you tell me that in English? The lion was bored.

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And he wanted to have a party.

**A:** A party.

**Q:** A party for all the animals. A carnival party. Now, listen.

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes. Okay, bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Okay? And look at the pictures and tell me the story. You have seven minutes for the story, only. Only.

**A:** Now?

**Q:** Yes, it goes very fast. Now, Tasos, let's start.

**A:** The lion is bored. He wants a party.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The three chickens and one cockerel is in there.

**Q:** They go to the party.

**A:** Yes, they go to the party. One peacock say to the ants "Where are you going?" and the ants say to the peacock "We go to the party."

**Q:** Okay. Now, what is funny about the ants?

**A:** The ants is small and he is dressed up elephant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And is very small. There is two turtles, four legs and one...

**Q:** Beetle. Now, what are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** It's wearing red noses. That's one elephant who dancing. And they are beetles and fly.

**Q:** The beetles? Yes, they could fly, but now they are...

**A:** Looking the elephant. Three kangaroos who dancing and the beetle is right. Right. That is a...

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** A crow. This is a dog, this is donkeys.

**Q:** Do you know what the crow is doing?

**A:** Is watching. This is two donkeys and two fish who make bubbles. Two birds and two mouse, mice.

**Q:** Mice

**A:** Mice. That is rabbit and he is... He...

**Q:** The rabbit. What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting?

**A:** Socks for the donkeys, because donkeys is haven't socks. That is a...  
is... bird.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** A crow. A cuckoo.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** It's a panda who cry, because two animals is not his dog.

**Q:** Do not come. Is it happy?

**A:** No, is sad. That is four birds.

**Q:** Where are they?

**A:** In one cage.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** That is squirrels, cats, a piano.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is playing.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Piano.

**Q:** Yes. What are these animals doing?

**A:** Is clapping her hands.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** What's that?

**Q:** A monster. A monster.

**A:** The carnival of animals.

**Q:** Yes, and they have also a monster. Now, what is this?

**A:** Mouse, mice.

**Q:** Two mice. And the mice are where? On the...

**A:** On the duck.

**Q:** Is it a duck or is it a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Is all the animals. And... and the lion is not bored.

**Q:** Excellent. Excellent, Tasos. Now, you ask me one question.

**A:** Why the donkeys are... are...?

**Q:** Why are the donkeys carrying the fish?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The fish cannot walk. They need help. So, the donkeys said, “Okay, we will help you” and they carried the fish. Okay?

**A.18.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Now, tell me again your name, what's your name?

**A:** My name is Orpheus.

**Q:** Okay. How old are you, Orpheus? Are you six years old? Are you seven, are you eight years old? Don't worry. So, you are seven?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. So, what sports do you play? Do you play football?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Do you play anything else?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today? Is it sunny? Is it rainy?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes. Can you tell me some things about your family? What's your dad's name? What's your father's name? What's your father's name? John?

**A:** No.

**Q:** It's George?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What's your father's name? What's your name?

**A:** My name is Orpheus.

**Q:** And your father has a name. What's your father's name?

**A:** Orpheus.

**Q:** Okay. Your mother? The name of your mother?

**A:** Evita and Dimitris.

**Q:** What is your favourite animal?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what is this? Is this a cockerel or a chicken?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. A peacock or a cat?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Peacock, okay. A hen or a squirrel? A hen or a dog? Hen. A tortoise or a cat?

**A:** A tortoise.

**Q:** Okay, a worm or a chicken?

**A:** A worm.

**Q:** A squirrel or a cat? What is this? Is this a dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** This. What is this? A lion or a dog?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Okay. Is this a panda bear or a chicken?

**A:** Panda bear.

**Q:** Is this a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** Okay. And this is a hare, a rabbit, a hare or a monkey? What is this? A hare. What is this? Is this a cat or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** What bird is this? Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A duck or a swan?

**A:** A duck.

**Q:** A mosquito or a bird?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito. Is this a crow or a mosquito?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What can you see here? What can you see here? What do you see here?

**A:** One cat, one dog, one...

**Q:** Fish.

**A:** One...

**Q:** Bird.

**A:** Bird?

**Q:** Yes, one bird. The bird is in a cage or is it home?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What do you see here? Where are these people? Where are they? What is that man doing? How is he? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. So this man is swimming and also he is singing or is he waving? Is he waving or is he singing? He is waving. What is that man doing? He is clapping his hands. How does this boy feel? What's wrong? Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. Are they happy, delighted or sad? Are they sad or are they delighted? Are they sad or are they delighted?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing? Is he playing music or is he running away?

**A:** Running.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? Can you describe me the picture? Okay. How is he feeling? Happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And he? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** He.

**Q:** He is bored or happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here, the grandma is... knitting. The birds are... fluttering. These are married. Okay, they are dancing also. This is the husband and this is the?

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** Okay, the wife. A boy.

**A:** A boy and a dog.

**Q:** Okay, and this is? A mother. And the mother is...

**A:** Dog..

**Q:** Yes, he is bringing the dog to his mother. What is this? Rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** One.

**Q:** One colour? How many colours do you see here? Is it one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** One colour.

**Q:** What is that man doing? Walking or carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Okay. And here? The boy is...

**A:** Girl.

**Q:** Okay, girl, I'm sorry, is blowing bubbles or is she singing?

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** Singing? Is she singing? She is blowing bubbles. He is ill. Is he coughing or is he sleeping?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** He is coughing. Here? Are they coming or are they going?

**A:** Going.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they chatting or are they sleeping?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Chatting. The kangaroos hop around or are they walking?

**A:** Hop.

**Q:** They hop around. Are they hiding from their mother or are they eating? Hiding or eating?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay. Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** You are Orfeas, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Orfeas [surname]?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you see in that picture? I am asking you and you have to answer. Yes, you have to answer. Now, what animals can you see? What animal? Animal? What animal can you see in the picture? A picture. And there are some animals. In English. Is this a dog or a lion?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** A lion. So this is his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Yes, it's another lion. And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** Beetles. They are all together, beetles. How many beetles are there? How many? Can you count? One...

**A:** Two... Five.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** Three chicken...

**Q:** Yes, or hen. There hens, and...

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Is it a crow or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel. So how many animals are there? How many? One?

**A:** One.

**Q:** How many animals can you see here? One, two...

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three...

**A:** Four.

**Q:** And what is this? One beetle. So how many animals are there? How many animals?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** It's okay. I asked you how many animals are there. One...

**A:** Two, three, four.

**Q:** Now, what can you see here?

**A:** One... One... Two... Two...Four. Four...

**Q:** Okay. Alright. Now, what are these?

**A:** ...

**Q:** What is this in English? Is this a rabbit, a hare, or a dog?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare. And what are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Cats or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. And what is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Socks or a blouse?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** One...

**Q:** One beetle. Okay? Show me the animal that makes music. Is there any animal that makes music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No? Here? Check here. Now, the donkeys do they make music? Try them. Goodbye. Hello. So, are they making music? Yes or no?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is the hare making music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Try it. The rabbit, the hare. Try it. Is this music? Is this sound music? Does the rabbit make music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Does the beetle play music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, so show me the animal that plays music. Show me here the animal that plays music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me.

**A:** No.

**Q:** Show me the animal that plays music. Does the rabbit play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay, show me the animal that plays music. Is this?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do the donkeys play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Does this rabbit play music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Does this play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is this music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the animal that plays music. Finally. Yes. The beetle plays music. Here. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** What are these in English?

**A:** ...

**Q:** In English? Are they dogs or are they tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. What are they wearing? What are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** In English, please. In English. In English? Are they wearing green ears?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Are they wearing what? Is it black?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it red?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Are they wearing red eyes?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Noses?

**A:** Noses.

**Q:** Okay, so they are wearing red noses. Why?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** They are in the carnival and they are dressed up. What can you see here?

What can you see here? What can you see here?

**A:** A dog...

**Q:** What can you see?

**A:** Nine...

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** ...

**Q:** So, show me the fish. Show me the animals that blow bubbles.

**A:** Blow bubbles.

**Q:** What animal blows bubbles? What animal blows bubbles? What animal?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two. Show me the animal that blows bubbles. Show me.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you see here? What can you see here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay, yes.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Can I hear that all in English please? In English please. Now, what are these?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three what?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** What animals? Are they dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What are they?

A: ...

Q: They are beetles. And this is...

A: Elephant.

Q: Okay. And this? Is it a bird or a mosquito?

A: Mosquito.

Q: A mosquito. And what can you see here?

A: ...

Q: I don't understand. Can I hear that in English please? In English please.  
In English. What are these?

A: ...

Q: Yes. They are ants. Ants and they are... They are ants and they are  
dressed up as elephants. Okay?

A: Yes.

Q: And what is this? Is it a dog or a peacock? Is it a dog or a peacock?

A: Peacock.

Q: Okay, thank you, Orfea.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, Orfea, how many animals can you see here? How many animals can you see here? How many?

**A:** ...

**Q:** How many animals can you see?

**A:** One...

**Q:** Okay...

**A:** One...

**Q:** Beetle, yes, one crow, and...

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Very well. What are the kangaroos doing? What are they doing? Are they sleeping? Are they eating? Are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** They are hopping around. Can you tell me what animal is coughing? Coughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No animal is coughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do the kangaroos cough? Are the kangaroos coughing?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Or the crow? The crow or the kangaroos?

**A:** The kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay, let us read the story. The kangaroos hop around and the crow is coughing. What animal is coughing? Tell me, what animal is coughing? Which animal is coughing?

**A:** One.

**Q:** Yes. Which one? The dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Which one? Tell me.

**A:** The crow is...

**Q:** Coughing. The crow is coughing. Now, here, what are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing?

What are all the animals doing? Super! Delightful! Hurray! What are all the animals...? Are they sad or are they happy?

**A:** Sad. Happy.

**Q:** Happy. And what are they doing? What are these? What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two squirrels. What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? They play music. Now, what are these animals doing? What is this? They are clapping their hands. Look. All the animals are clapping. Can you read this, please?

**A:** The animals are clapping.

**Q:** Okay. The squirrels...

**A:** Are...

**Q:** Very-very happy, delighted. Delighted means very-very happy.

**A:** And everyone is happy.

**Q:** Now, here, what is the panda bear doing? What is the panda bear doing? What is the panda bear doing? Is the panda bear happy? Show me the panda bear. Show me the panda bear. Where is the panda bear? This is the panda bear. Now, is the panda bear happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, it is sad. What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** Laughing?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** It is crying, yes. And what is this?

**A:** One...

**Q:** And this? The cuckoo calls. The panda bear cries. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Can you read this, please? The cuckoo...

**A:** The cuckoo calls.

**Q:** And this? Can you read this?

**A:** The panda cries.

**Q:** The panda bear cries. Now, here, can you show me the swan? Where is the swan?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Where is the swan? Show me the swan.

**A:** One.

**Q:** One swan, okay. What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan have, here in the back? What does he bring with him?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two mice. What are the mice doing?

**A:** Hello.

**Q:** Read this and tell me.

**A:** The swan comes.

**Q:** And? He brings two animals with him. The animals...

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** They wave. Now, what animals can you see here? What animals can you see here? How many?

**A:** Two cats...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Squirrels.

**A:** Squirrels. And one...

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing? What are they doing? Are they eating? Are they playing the piano?

**A:** Playing the piano.

**Q:** They are playing the piano. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes, they are two. And what are they doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Do you think so? Look, let's read. Tell me, what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** They make music.

**A:** Music makes.

**Q:** And the cats?

**A:** Two cats listen.

**Q:** Two cats listen.

**A:** ...

**Q:** What a wonderful cats' concert. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, the squirrels are dressed up. Now, here, what are these? What are these? What are these? What are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two crocodiles or alligators.

**A:** ...

**Q:** A dog?

**A:** No, no.

**Q:** Or a snake?

**A:** Snake.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And one dog.

**Q:** And these? What are these?

**A:** Four... five... Five...

**Q:** Cats or birds?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And one beetle.

**Q:** Beetle. Now, where are the birds? Are the birds in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. And what are they doing, the birds? Orfea, what are they doing? What are they doing? They are flying. They are all of a flutter. Fluttering. Now, what are the animals doing? What are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing? Okay, now, tell me, what are all the animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they making music?

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Yes, they are making music. Now, tell me, listen. This music is for what animal?

**A:** ...

**Q:** The donkeys, exactly. Thank you, Orfea. That was it. Okay?

**POST**

(no audio in the file)

**A.19.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** My name is Jim [...].

**Q:** Your name is [surname]. Jim [surname], great. Jim, how old are you?  
How old are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Okay. Are you five years' old? Are you six years' old? Are you seven years' old? How old are you?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It is sunny and windy.

**Q:** Okay. What sports do you play? You swim.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** You do swimming. Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Chryssoula and Christos.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a sister or brother?

**A:** Two brother.

**Q:** Okay. How old are they? Never mind. Who is your friend?

**A:** Is Poulios is John.

**Q:** Okay, what's your favourite colour?

**A:** Is red and green.

**Q:** Alright. Now, tell me, what's this? A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Peacock or a cat?

**A:** Peacock or a cat.

**Q:** Is it a peacock or is it a cat?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. A tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Okay. Is it a cat or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** A dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** A dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant. Lion. Panda. Donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** A beetle or a dog?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A fish or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A donkey or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A swan or a chicken?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What do you see, what can you see here? Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** Can you see a pet shop and a cat, dog, a turtle.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it at home or in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** Is it at home?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** Or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. Here, what do you see here? Can you describe me what you see?

**A:** Is the sea and beach and surf and swim and play.

**Q:** Nice. Holidays.

**A:** Holidays. Summer.

**Q:** Yes. What does that man do? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Okay. How does this boy feel? Happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What's here? Can you describe the picture, please?

**A:** A boy is sad.

**Q:** Is he crying or is he singing?

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** Yes. Is he crying or is he singing?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. And what else can you see here?

**A:** Is the boy and the girl. The boy swims and the boy swims here and the...

**Q:** A policeman.

**A:** A policeman.

**Q:** A cashier. Okay. How are they feeling?

**A:** Is happy and sing.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing?

**A:** Guitar.

**Q:** Is he swimming or is he playing music, playing the guitar?

**A:** Playing the guitar.

**Q:** Okay. How is she feeling?

**A:** Girl are happy.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Is she delighted.

**Q:** Okay. What do you see here?

**A:** Pupils and teacher. One boy is the sad.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** And here is sleeping.

**Q:** Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** He is bored. Okay, now here. What are these boys doing?

**A:** Is one boy and two girls.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Singing or hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Singing or chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Coughing or singing?

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** Okay. I think he is ill. Is he coughing or is he eating?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The boy and the boy come.

**Q:** They are coming along.

**A:** The boy is...

**Q:** Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. Is girl..

**Q:** Is she blowing bubbles or is she eating?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful. Is boy and the dog.

**Q:** Is holding it and is bringing it to his mom or is he taking away?

**A:** Taking away.

**Q:** Taking away. I have the feeling that he is bringing the dog to the mother.

Anyway.

**A:** Is the birds.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they fluttering?

**A:** Fluttering.

**Q:** Okay. These two people are married. They are married. So this is the husband and this is...?

**A:** A mom.

**Q:** Yes, dad and mom, but this is the husband and this is...? The wife. Okay.

**A:** Is grandma.

**Q:** Eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Knitting. What is she knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Okay, great. You know what? Great. Come on, let me show you. This is what we are going to play later on. Bye-bye. Tell the next one to come.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** You are Dimitris?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Dimitris who? Let me find your surname. [surname].

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Dimitris, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me for now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** The lion and the lion and...

**Q:** Beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** How many beetles?

**A:** Five beetles.

**Q:** Excellent. No, wait. This is the lion. Who is she?

**A:** It's the lion.

**Q:** Is it his mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** How does the lion feel?

**A:** The lion is father and is mother lion.

**Q:** Okay, his wife. Okay, excellent, now I understand. Now, how does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Why? What does he want?

**A:** The lion is the king and queen.

**Q:** Yes. And does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Bed.

**Q:** Okay, interesting. Hear up.

**A:** Party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party. He is bored and he wants to have a party. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** The three hens.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Cockerel.

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Excellent. What is this?

**A:** Is a beetle.

**Q:** Beetle. How many animals can you see there?

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, Dimitris, how are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Okay. Now, tell me, what can you see in that pictures?

**A:** It is three kangaroo, one... one...

**Q:** Crow.

**A:** Crow. Two squirrel.

**Q:** Okay, thank you, look, just this picture first and then the other one. So, you see three kangaroos, a crow and...

**A:** And beetle.

**Q:** And a beetle, excellent. Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Kangaroos it is jump...

**Q:** Okay, they are jumping, they hop-hop, they hop around. Okay? And tell me, what animal is coughing?

**A:** Coughing...

**Q:** What animal is coughing? Do you remember here?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are the kangaroos coughing or is the crow coughing? The kangaroos, okay. Read this, please. I'm sorry. Okay. Now... They hop-hop, hop around. So, what animal is coughing? What animal, which animal is coughing? The kangaroos?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What animal is coughing? Which animal is coughing? If not the kangaroos, then? The elephant?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Which animal is coughing?

**A:** Coughing is the crow.

**Q:** Exactly. The crow is coughing. And the kangaroos help the crow, they give him these bonbons to stop coughing, okay? Now, here what are the animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** The squirrel and beetle and cat and duck and...

**Q:** Many animals. Now, what are they doing?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. Very happy. They are actually delighted. Delighted means very-very happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what are the animals doing?

**A:** Is clap.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands.

**A:** And jump.

**Q:** Okay. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** It is...

**Q:** The squirrels. Where are the squirrels? Can you show me the squirrels?

**A:** Yes, squirrels.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is two.

**Q:** Yes, they are two. What are they doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** It is playing.

**Q:** Yes, what are they playing? They are playing the piano and they are making music. Now, what animals do you see in that picture?

**A:** It is two tigers, one beetle and two squirrels.

**Q:** And two squirrels, okay. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** It is play, make music.

**Q:** They make music, they play the piano, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And the tigers? I think these are cats, but anyway, maybe they are also tigers. And what are the tigers doing? What are they doing? What do you think? They hold the notes. And they also...

**A:** It is sleeping.

**Q:** Really, they are sleeping?

**A:** The cat.

**Q:** The cat is sleepy, maybe. Okay, now, look. Two squirrels make music. The squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are what?

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** Yes. Why? Why do you think they are yellow and black? Remember, we are having the carnival of the animals, so... What happens with the squirrels? Dressed up. They are dressed up. The tortoises are dressed up. They are wearing red noses. And where else?

**A:** It's elephants dressed up and cat.

**Q:** The ants are there. They are dressed up as elephants. Now, what are these?

**A:** Is bird.

**Q:** Yes, they are birds. Do these birds have one colour or are they colourful birds?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes, they are colourful. Where are they? Where are they? Where? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** It's a dog and snake, beetle and two crocodiles.

**Q:** Very well. But tell me, what are the birds doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they...?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying. They are fluttering, they are fluttering all the time. Which means, they are all of a flutter. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Have I told you about the cats? They listen to the music, okay? Are you sure they don't like it? Now, here.

**A:** It is... it is a beetle and...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes, the cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. And?

**A:** And panda is bear and dog.

**Q:** Tell me something. What is wrong with the panda?

**A:** It is black and white.

**Q:** Yes, and how does the panda feel? Is the panda happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How does it feel? Is it happy or is it sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy? Okay.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** The panda bear cries.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Now, here, what is this?

**A:** Is the...

**Q:** What is this? What is this?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Yes, the swan comes. He brings...

**A:** Animals with him.

**Q:** What are the animals doing? What are the animals doing? Are they eating or are they waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Yes, they wave. Now, tell me, here, what are all the animals doing?

**A:** The animals.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** It is a music.

**Q:** They are making music. They all make music.

**A:** Music.

**Q:** They are making music.

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Now, tell me, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in that story?

**A:** It is a mouse.

**Q:** What happens? What happens?

**A:** Dressed up and make music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, tell me. Listen to the music and tell me for what animal is that music? The beetle plays the music. For which animal?

**A:** The kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes. Okay, great, thank you, Dimitris.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Can you tell me the story? Look at the pictures and tell me the story.

The carnival of the animals. What happens?

**A:** It is lion, a lion and beetle and the two lions.

**Q:** How does the lion feel?

**A:** It is...

**Q:** Does it feel sleepy or is it bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** So what happens? What does he want? What does he want? He wants to have a...? Go to the cinema, go to the movies?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does it want?

**A:** A castle.

**Q:** Okay, he is living in his castle. What does he want? Does he want to go to bed or does he want a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay, now?

**A:** It is one cockerel and three chicken.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And one beetle.

**Q:** They are going to the party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And here? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock and elephants.

**Q:** Are they really elephants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. But they are having elephant masks.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Why?

**A:** It is ants.

**Q:** Yes, and they are wearing elephant masks. Why? Why? It is the carnival of the animals, so the ants are...

**A:** Are carnival.

**Q:** Are dressed up. Here?

**A:** It is two tiger and one beetle and one...

**Q:** Worm. And here?

**A:** It is elephant.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** It is dance.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And three beetle and one...

**Q:** Bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Three kangaroos and one...

**Q:** Cuckoo or crow?

**A:** Crow. Two donkeys, two fish, two crow and two...

**Q:** Mice, I think.

**A:** Two donkeys, one rabbit and one beetle.

**Q:** What is the rabbit doing? Eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** It is panda, it is sad. And cuckoo it is cuckoo.

**Q:** Okay, a cuckoo. And here?

**A:** And two crocodile, one dog, one snake and five bird.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Where are they? Are they in a cage?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are in a cage, yes. Sorry, what is the panda bear doing?

**A:** It is sad.

**Q:** Yes, and? Is it laughing or is it crying?

A: Crying.

Q: Okay, here?

A: It is two cats, two squirrel and one beetle and two squirrel it is dressed up.

Q: Very well.

A: Music.

Q: They are making music, yes.

A: Making music.

Q: And there? What are these animals doing?

A: It is cat, duck, squirrel...

Q: What are they doing?

A: It is two squirrel, it is making music.

Q: Okay. And here?

A: It is one beetle and one swan.

Q: Excellent, Dimitris, excellent. And here?

A: It is one beetle and... all the animal.

Q: All the animals. And what are they doing?

A: It is musics.

Q: They are making music, yes.

A: They are making musics.

Q: Now, ask me two questions. Now you ask me two questions and I will answer them for you. Just ask me two things.

A: Two things.

Q: Ask me.

A: Ask me. Dog it is...

Q: They blow bubbles, okay.

A: What rabbit knitting?

Q: The rabbit is sitting on the grass and is knitting red socks for the donkeys. Okay?

A: Yes.

Q: One more question.

A: Beetle is... what in the beetle it is in the...?

**Q:** The green beetle is the one that makes the music all the time.

## **A.20**

### **PRETEST**

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** My name is Theodora.

**Q:** You are Theodora. [surname]Theodora?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And how old are you?

**A:** I am fine.

**Q:** Are you six year's old? Are you seven year's old?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny.

**Q:** It's sunny, yes. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** My favourite colour is purple.

**Q:** Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? Who is your mom and who is your dad? What's the name of your mother?

**A:** Alexandra.

**Q:** Okay. And your father's name.

**A:** George.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a brother or a sister?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Is she older or younger? Who is your friend?

**A:** Stella.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what is this?

**A:** It's kitchen.

**Q:** And this? Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** A peacock.

**Q:** Okay. A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** A hen.

**Q:** A tortoise or a cat?

**A:** A tortoise.

**Q:** A snake or a worm?

**A:** A worm.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? A squirrel or a dog?

**A:** A squirrel.

**Q:** Great. Is it a fish or an ant?

**A:** Ant. Lion. Panda.

**Q:** Horse? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** A donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** Great, a hare. A dog or a beetle?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a fish?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** A crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** Yes. A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** A duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What can you see here? Can you tell me?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** It is pet shop.

**Q:** Yes, and it has? What do you find in a pet shop?

**A:** Cats, dogs, fish...

**Q:** Yes. What's this?

**A:** Is bird.

**Q:** Okay. Is that bird at home or in a cage?

**A:** A home and a cage.

**Q:** What is your favourite animal?

**A:** Is elephant.

**Q:** Okay. Where are all these people? Can you describe me the picture, please?

**A:** A boy, three men and one woman and... and a sea.

**Q:** What is that man doing?

**A:** Is swimming.

**Q:** Yes. What else? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does this boy feel? Is he happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is he doing, that man doing? Is he eating or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see in the picture?

**A:** Two boys, one woman and three men.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** One boy is sleep.

**Q:** How is he feeling?

**A:** Feeling sad.

**Q:** Okay. Is he sleeping or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see in the picture?

**A:** Can see in the picture one woman, one boy and one man.

**Q:** How are they dressed up as? Are they dressed up as fish or as clowns?

**A:** Clowns.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** He is doing...

**Q:** Is he playing the music, is he making music, is he playing the guitar or is he singing?

**A:** Playing the guitar.

**Q:** Okay. What do you see here?

**A:** One boy, one girl, one woman and one man.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel? Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** One woman, three boys and one girls.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What are these two kids doing?

**A:** Is under the desk.

**Q:** Yes. Are they eating or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? Chatting or singing?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** The kangaroos, are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hoping. A boy is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Are they coming along or are they going away?

**A:** Coming. The man is...

**Q:** Is he coming or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. The boy is...

**Q:** Is singing or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The woman is...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Yes. What is she knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes, a sock. So...

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Two birds.

**A:** Two birds.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they fluttering?

**A:** Flapping.

**Q:** Flying, fluttering. So, here.

**A:** Yes. The boy.

**Q:** Yes, what is he doing?

**A:** The dog the mom.

**Q:** Okay. The boy is bringing the dog to his mom. What is this?

**A:** Is rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. That was excellent, thank you. Bye-bye.

**A:** Bye-bye.



## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** What was that? Can you please tell me again your name?

**A:** Theodora [surname].

**Q:** Theodora [surname]. Great. Now, Theodora, tell me, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** What can you see in the picture is lion...

**Q:** And who is next to him? His mother or his wife?

**A:** His wife.

**Q:** Yes. How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel?

**A:** The lion feels...

**Q:** Is he bored? Is he sad?

**A:** Is he happy.

**Q:** He is happy. And is he also sleepy or is he bored?

**A:** He bored.

**Q:** What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Lion is...

**Q:** What does he want? Does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** He wants to have a party, yes. Now, here are beetles. Can you show me what beetle makes music? Exactly. Excellent. Let's listen to the story here. Remember? This is a story for the carnival of the animals. He is bored. Why? He wants to have a party. And his wife... "I can help you with the party." And indeed this is the beetle that makes music. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** One cuckoo.

**Q:** One cockerel.

**A:** And three... and three chicken.

**Q:** Okay. So, one cockerel and three chicken. So, three hens. How many animals can you see in the picture? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** How many? One? Two?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Can you count? One...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five.

**Q:** Now, let's listen to it. A cockerel comes, okay? Hens. Okay? Now, what can you see here?

**A:** One rabbit and two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Donkeys, exactly. What can you see here? What is the rabbit, hare or rabbit, doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Red socks, for the poor donkeys, because they don't, these are poor and they don't have any socks. Look. What is socks? So, what does the rabbit, hare or rabbit, what does it do? It knits socks for the donkeys. What can you see here? How many animals can you see here?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** These...

**Q:** Are these cats?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are these donkeys?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they tortoises, turtles? They are turtles or tortoises.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So what are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** They are wearing red noses, yes. Why? Remember what is the story about? They are having a party. What party? A carnival party.

**A:** Carnival party.

**Q:** So, they are dressed up. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And they are wearing red noses. Okay? Now, here.

**A:** Two donkeys, two fish.

**Q:** Where are the fish? Where are the fish?

**A:** In... in...In the...

**Q:** Bowls.

**A:** Bowls.

**Q:** Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Fish blow bubbles. The fish blow bubbles. Okay? So, fish come along. They come along to the party. Donkeys carry them. Donkeys carry them, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The fish blow bubbles. Here.

**A:** Is big elephant and one...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing? Bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Is... is... dancing.

**Q:** Yes. The elephant is dancing. And what is this?

**A:** Is a...

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. And what does the mosquito say to the elephant? What does the mosquito say to the elephant? Now, in here, what are these? Beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** They watch the elephant dancing, okay? Beetles. Now, what can you see here? And see the mosquito? Okay? The mosquito. Now, here.

**A:** Is a beetles...

**Q:** A beetle, yes.

**A:** One big...

**Q:** Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent. A peacock. And here?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Are these ants or elephants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Ants, but they are, they are having a carnival party, so they are...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Dressed up as?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Elephants, excellent. Now, here. The ants are there. They are dressed up as elephants. The peacock talks to the ants. "Where are you all going?" This is the peacock. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in that story? What happens in the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** The animals are dressed up.

**A:** And can happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy and they are having a party, okay? Thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** What is this? What is this? A beetle. Okay?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A beetle, yes. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. The kangaroos they hop around. They hop around. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They hop-hop, they hop around. And tell me, what animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? Coughing is that. What animal is coughing? The kangaroos are coughing or the crow is coughing?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. Read this for me, please. Kangaroos hop around. The crow is coughing. Okay? And the kangaroos help the crow, they give him the bonbons for the throat, to stop coughing. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here, what are the animals doing?

**A:** Is clapping their hands.

**Q:** Excellent, they are clapping their hands, yes. How do they feel? Are they feeling happy?

**A:** Are happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. Actually, they are very-very happy. Very-very happy is delighted.

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** And what are these?

**A:** Is squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent, they are squirrels. What are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing? They make music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, listen up. All the animals are clapping. Now, all the animals are clapping. The squirrels are delighted. Delighted is very-very happy. And everyone is happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Is two cats and two squirrel.

**Q:** Okay, two cats and two squirrels. And? A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle, exactly, a beetle. Now, what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Squirrels doing...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are...? Look at this picture. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** They are making music.

**A:** They are making music.

**Q:** What are the cats doing? The two cats...

**A:** The two cats see the squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me something. The squirrels are brown. All squirrels are brown.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** These squirrels are not brown.

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Why? Why? Do you remember that we are having the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So, the squirrels are...?

**A:** Are... Dressed up.

**Q:** Two squirrels make music. Two squirrels make music. Two squirrels make music. They are dressed up. Two cats listen. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see here?

**A:** One snake and one dog.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** And... and... And birds.

**Q:** Okay, birds. Do these birds have one colour or do they have many colours?

**A:** Many colours.

**Q:** Yes, they are colourful. And what are the birds doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking and they are...

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Yes. They are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. They are all of a flutter. Okay? Many colourful birds come. Are they in a house? They are in a cage. Now here. What is this?

**A:** Is.

**Q:** No, tell me, what is this?

**A:** The panda.

**Q:** Yes, the panda. What is the panda doing? How does the panda feel? How does the panda feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda is sad. And what is it doing? What? What? Is the panda sleeping or is the panda crying?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Yes, the panda is crying. And here?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What is this? What is this? This is a...

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes, this is a cuckoo. This is a cuckoo, okay? Now, what is this?

**A:** Is...duck.

**Q:** Okay, a big white duck is a... This is a swan. The swan comes. Okay?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And what does the swan bring with him? What does he bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Yes. How many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two mice.

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Can you show me the animals that wave?

**A:** All the animals.

**Q:** Okay, alright. The animals. What are all the animals doing here? What are the animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** They are making...

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Excellent. Okay? Now, tell me, what happens in that story?

**A:** The animals dress up.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Dressed up. And... have all the animals and... and... they make music.

**Q:** Okay, excellent. The lion is bored. The lion wants to have a party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** A carnival party. So all the animals are going to the party, they are dressed up and they are making music. Excellent, Theodora. Thank you. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Theodora, how are you?

**A:** I am fine.

**Q:** Great. Now, look at the pictures, okay? This is the whole story of the carnival of the animals. Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. You have seven minutes, it goes really fast, okay? Seven minutes, to start and end the story, okay?

**A:** A lion... a lion... a lion reads. Reads.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And... and... and... party and can go to the party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A cockerel, hen, hen... hen... under cockerel and... and cockerel...

**Q:** Since the lion wants to have a party, a party for all the animals, the animals go to the party, okay? So the cockerel and the hens...

**A:** Go to the party. Chickens dress up elephants and go to the party.

**Q:** What are these? What are these? Who is dressed up? What are these?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** They are dressed up as elephants, but what are these? What are these animals?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Are they donkeys or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Yes, they are ants.

**A:** A tortoise go to the party and dress up red nose. The elephants and mosquitos dancing. And mosquito I love you the elephant. A crow... a crow... crow... A crow...

**Q:** Yes? What are these?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** Hop.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the crow doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What is the crow doing? The crow is looking at the kangaroos and it is coughing.

**A:** It's coughing.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Two donkeys dressed up and fish... and fish... in... in the head and go to the party.

**Q:** Yes. What are the fish doing?

**A:** The fish...

**Q:** Blowing bubbles, yes. And here?

**A:** A donkey can't... can't socks and rabbit... and rabbit... can't socks and a donkey... and donkeys...and donkeys dressed up. Dressed up. A rabbit... a rabbit...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting. Knitting. Knitting socks and... and... knitting socks.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A panda... a panda... panda... panda cries. Cries. And cuckoo... can cuckoo.

**Q:** How does the panda feel? Happy?

**A:** Sad. Or sad. One dog and a snake... and snake sleeping, and... and birds and crows go dressed up and go to the party.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Two... squirrels... squirrels and dressed up, dressed up and play the... play piano.

**Q:** Yes. Play the piano, yes.

**A:** Play the piano and two cats listen.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Two squirrels play piano and animals listening to squirrels. A... swim in the sea and animals see the mice on the... on the...

**Q:** On the swan, yes. And here?

**A:** All the animals go to the party and play organs.

**Q:** The instruments, yes. Very well. Now, you ask me one question. Can you ask me one question in English?

**A:** What is...?

**Q:** This is a beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** That plays music all the time.

**A:** Yes.

**A.21**

**PRETEST**

**(No sound on the video file)**

**1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** Sit down, please. You are Vasilis, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Vasilis .... Okay, Vasili. Now, what can you see in that picture? How many animals? What animals can you see? What animals can you see?

**A:** Leo.

**Q:** A lion, yes. What else? Is this his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Right. Now. How does the lion feel? Is he sleepy? Is he bored? Is he bored, is he sleepy?

**A:** Sleepy.

**Q:** Okay. He is sleepy. He wants to go to bed?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What does he want? What does he want? Does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** A party, a party. He wants to have a party, okay? The lion is bored. He wants to have a party. Now, here are beetles. Can you show me the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me, please. Show me. Show me. Is this the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, let's check. Let us check. This is the carnival of the animals. Now, the lion is bored. He wants to have a party and his wife helps him with the party. "I can help you." Now. Now, what beetle makes music? What beetle? Now, here. How many animals can you see in the picture? How many animals can you see in the picture? One animal? Two animals?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three? Can you show me?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Four? I see five.

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Five. Why? Can you show me? Can you count the animals? One... two... Where is the second one? One...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two...

**A:** Three, four.

**Q:** Where is number five?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Five, exactly. Now, what animals can you see? What is this?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** What animal is this?

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Yes, these are colours, but what is the animal? Is this a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Cockerel, yes. And here? What animals can you see?

**A:** Cock.

**Q:** Okay, these are hens. And this? What did we say about this? This is the beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Now, a cockerel comes, this is the cockerel and these are the hens. Hens come too and this is the beetle. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two what? Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Donkeys. And this? What are these? What are these? What is this? Is this a rabbit or a dog?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare. What is that hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Knitting. What is it knitting? Red socks?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Red socks, for the poor donkeys, because the donkeys are poor and they don't have any socks. Can you show me your socks, please? Can you show me your socks?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Where? Show me. Where are your socks? What is a sock? What is a sock? What is a sock? The donkeys are poor, they don't have any socks. That's why the hare knits socks for the donkeys, okay? Now, what are these? What animals are these? What are these? Are these cats or are these tortoises?

**A:** Cats.

**Q:** Cats? So, they are tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** What red? Red what?

**A:** Red what.

**Q:** Red noses. Why? Why? Remember? This is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** So the animals... They are dressed up. Okay? Two tortoises, one tortoise, two tortoises, they are also dressed up. How? They are wearing red noses. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes. How many?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. How many fish, one or two?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** And what can you see here? These are dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. Now, can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Do you remember? What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Yes, but what animals? The donkeys or the fish?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** The fish blow bubbles. Okay, now, fish come along. They come. The donkeys carry them. The fish blow bubbles. Okay? Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** An elephant, yes. What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing? Is it sleeping or is it dancing?

**A:** Sleep.

**Q:** He sleeps? He is dancing. What is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** This is the mosquito. And the elephant is... And what are these? They are beetles. Okay? What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Okay. Are they elephants or are they ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** But what is funny about the ants? What is funny? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks? What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Okay, why? Remember? They are dressed...

**A:** Dressed...

**Q:** Up...

**A:** Up...

**Q:** As elephants.

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. Now, look. The ants are there. They are dressed up as elephants. The peacock chats to the ants. What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Six what? What happens in the carnival, in the story? What is going on? What happens in the carnival? Do the animals want to go to the cinema? Do they want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay. Thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

(no sound in the file)

### POST

**Q:** Vasili, you see the story and you tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals. Vasili, sit down. You have five minutes. Vasili, you have five minutes to tell me the story.

**A:** Five?

**Q:** You have five minutes to tell me the story. So start here and tell me the story. Tell me. There is a lion...

**A:** There is a lion.

**Q:** And? How does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. What does he want? Does he want to go to bed and sleep? Does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay. And what happens then? Here?

**A:** Cockerel...

**Q:** And then? The cockerel comes to the party. It comes to the party. And these? What are these? Three hens. And here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Are they elephants?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they? They are ants. And what is funny about the ants? What is funny about the ants? Something is strange. They are wearing...

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Why?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** They are four. Okay. And this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** And here? Just tell me the story. What can you see here? What are these?  
Dogs or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** And what are they wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** Bag.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing? What is the  
elephant doing? The elephant is dancing. And here?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Move.

**Q:** Okay, yes, and this? Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What is the crow doing? Is it coughing or sleeping?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** Fish, cuckoo, kangaroo...

**Q:** And this? What are these and this? Are these donkeys or dogs?

**A:** Two donkey.

**Q:** Yes, two donkeys. And what is the hare doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Eating.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Is the panda bear happy?

**A:** Sleepy.

**Q:** Sleepy, okay. And what is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A dog...

**Q:** These? What are these?

**A:** Choo-choo...

**Q:** Okay, choo-choo, birds. Are the birds in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What can you see here?

**A:** Piano.

**Q:** What else? What are these? Are they dogs or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. These? What are these? What animals can you see here? Are these dogs or cats?

**A:** Cats.

**Q:** And here? What are the animals doing? They are... they are clapping their hands. What animal is this? Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And what does the swan bring with it? It brings two mice. And here? What are they doing?

**A:** They are doing...

**Q:** Okay, they are making music, okay?

**A:** Dog?

**Q:** There isn't any dog here in the party. There is a carnival of the animals, a party, but I haven't seen... Yes, there is a dog here, the dog is going to the party as well.

**A:** And fish.

**Q:** And fish. Can you ask me one question? Okay.

A.22.

PRETEST

PRE

Q: So, what's your name?

A: George.

Q: George. What's your surname, George?

A: Nikopolidis.

Q: Okay, alright. How old are you, George?

A: I am fine, thank you, and you?

Q: Fine, thank you, and I am happy that we are talking now. But I want to ask you, are you six years old? Are you five years old? Are you seven years old?

A: Seven.

Q: Okay. What's the weather like today?

A: It's sun and wind.

Q: Okay. Are you sitting comfortable? Do you want to move your chair? Are you okay? Okay. What sports do you play?

A: Football.

Q: Okay. Do you play only football? Any other sports?

A: Basketball and tennis.

Q: And tennis, like my son. Do you play music?

A: Yes.

Q: Any musical instruments?

A: No.

Q: Okay. Do you have art lessons? Do you draw pictures?

A: Yes.

Q: Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? What is the name of your mother?

A: My mother name is Vasso.

Q: Alright.

**A:** My dad name is Antonios.

**Q:** Anthony.

**A:** My sister is Martina.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** My brother name is John.

**Q:** Alright. So many. Nice, great. Now, tell me, what's this? Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A cockerel or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** A hen.

**Q:** A dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** A snake or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Is it a mosquito or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** What is this? A cat or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. A duck.

**Q:** A duck or a swan?

**A:** A swan.

**Q:** A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito or an ant?

**A:** And. Panda.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** One man, one duck, one fish, one dog, one cat and one...

**Q:** Bird. Have you told me about the bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is the bird at home or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** So, this is a pet shop and in a pet shop there are many... Many animals.  
What is this? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see sea and... family.

**Q:** Yes. Is that girl sad or delighted?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Three boys and two girls.

**Q:** How is he feeling?

**A:** One boy is...

**Q:** Is he sad or is he happy?

**A:** Is sad.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Two... I can see two girls and two boys.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** One boy is...

**Q:** Is not healthy, he is sick.

**A:** Sick.

**Q:** Is he feeling happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And what can you see here? What can you tell me about this picture?

**A:** I can see two fish, I can see one man and one girl, I can see two man...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? They are surfing.

**A:** They are surfing.

**Q:** Yes. Like the windsurfing or the internet surfing. What does this man do? What is he doing?

**A:** Is... he...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he swimming?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Is he eating or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Here one boy sleep.

**Q:** Is he sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he feeling sad or is he feeling happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. What does this man do? This is a magician. People are watching. What is this man doing?

**A:** This man...

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** One boy it's sad.

**Q:** Is he shouting or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What are these? How are they dressed up as?

**A:** I can see two man and one girl.

**Q:** Okay. They are all dressed up as what? As animals?

**A:** No.

**Q:** They are dressed up as?

**A:** Clown.

**Q:** Yes, clowns. What is he doing?

**A:** He is playing guitar.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what is this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or many colours?

**A:** Many.

**Q:** So is it colourful or just single colour?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** What is that boy doing?

**A:** This boy...

**Q:** He is having a dog and he is doing what to his mom? He is bringing the dog to his mother.

**A:** This is... they are two bird.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** They are fluttering, they are flying. These are married. This is like your grandfather and grandmother. This is the husband and this is the...? Husband and? Wife.

**A:** This is...

**Q:** What is she doing?

**A:** Is she...

**Q:** She is knitting. And what is she knitting?

**A:** Socks. These boys is...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting. There are four kangaroos.

**Q:** Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** They are jumping, they are hopping around. What are these children...?

**A:** Two boys is down to the...

**Q:** Under the table.

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding. This man is...

**Q:** Walking or carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. This girl is...

**Q:** Singing or blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles. This man is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Okay, great. He is coughing. And this? What does this man say?

**A:** Come on.

**Q:** Come along, yes. Okay, thank you. So, see you in two days with the iPad.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** George, is that right? What is your name again? George, right?

**A:** George.

**Q:** I think George Nikopolidis, right? Okay. Now, what are the animals doing? **A:** One animals come...

**Q:** What animals can you see here? What animals can you see?

**A:** Lion...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Show me the mouse. Okay, yes, it looks like a mouse, but it is not a mouse, it is... Who is she? Who is she?

**A:** Is lion...

**Q:** This is his mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** His mother, okay. I think it's his wife. It's okay. Now, what does the lion want?

**A:** The lion...

**Q:** Now. How does the lion feel? Is he happy? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy? Okay. And is he bored? Does he want to go to bed?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. What does he want? What does he want? What does he want? Is he happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is he?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** What is bored? What does he want?

**A:** He wants party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants to have a party. Okay. What are these? These are beetles. What colour does this beetle have?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Okay. And the others?

**A:** Black.

**Q:** Okay. Right. Black? I think they are blue. Look, I think they are blue. Show me the animal that makes music. Where is the animal that makes music? Can you show me? Can you show me? Where is the animal that makes music?

**A:** The... the... is going to animals... and sing music.

**Q:** Okay. What animal makes music, can you show me? Yes. This is show me. Okay, alright. Now, what can see in that pictures? What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** How many hens can you see?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Four. Can you show me the hens? Can you show me? This is one.

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** Can you show me the cockerel? Can you show me the cockerel? Yes. Now, how many hens are there?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** And?

**A:** One cockerel.

**Q:** And? Are there any other animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me the other animals. Exactly. What is this?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** One rabbit, one beetle and two... and two... two...

**Q:** Dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes, donkeys. Now, what is the rabbit, the hare, doing? Hare or rabbit. What is he doing? Is he eating or is he knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is he knitting? A blouse or red socks?

**A:** A blouse.

**Q:** Okay. Are you sure? A hare knits socks. Okay? What can you see here?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Yes, how many, two, but what is the name? Are they donkeys or are they tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay, two tortoises, and?

**A:** One beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? They are wearing...?

**A:** Nose.

**Q:** Yes, what nose? Green nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Yes, red nose. And they are having a red nose, which is not normal, so they are dressed up. We are in the carnival of the animals, so they are dressed up. What can you see here?

**A:** Two fish, one... beetle.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** One umbrella...

**Q:** Two crows.

**A:** Two crows.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And two... two...

**Q:** These and these, tell me. Fish. And this?

**A:** And two horse.

**Q:** Are they horses or are they donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay, they are donkeys. Now, where are the fish?

**A:** The fish is on the... the... beetle.

**Q:** The fish are on the donkeys. Show me the animals that blow bubbles.  
What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes, fish blow bubbles. Show me, please. Show me. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. Exactly. Now, what can you see in that picture?  
What animals can you see?

**A:** One elephant.

**Q:** Is this a bird or is this a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito. One beetle and two...

**Q:** Beetles again. One green beetles and two...

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Blue beetles. Okay. What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Elephant...

**Q:** The elephant is... The elephant is...

**A:** Is dancing.

**Q:** Yes. And what does the mosquito say?

**Q:** The mosquito say "I love you."

**Q:** Yes. Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** This animal and this.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? What do you think? Remember, this is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** This is the carnival of the animals, so animals are dressed up.

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** What are they?

**A:** They are...

**Q:** Are they dogs or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay, they are ants. But what is the funny thing about the ants? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. So, the ants are dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay? What is this? What is this?

**A:** This is one...

**Q:** Is this one donkey or is this a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And what is the peacock doing?

**A:** Sleep?

**Q:** No, actually he is talking to the ants, he is chatting with the ants. Okay?  
Thank you, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** George, right? [surname] George.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** I have to write it down. Now, what can you see here? What animals can you see?

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay, three kangaroos. And is this a dog or a crow?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** Yes, this is a crow. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** The kangaroo is jumping.

**Q:** Okay, the kangaroos are jumping. They are jumping. Also, they are hopping around. Okay? Now, which animal is coughing? Which animal is coughing? Are the kangaroos coughing or is the crow coughing? Let's read the story. They hop around.

**A:** The crow.

**Q:** Show me the crow, please. Show me the crow. Yes, exactly, the crow. The kangaroos help the crow, they give him their bonbons to stop coughing, okay? Cough means... Now, what are the animals doing here?

**A:** The animals...

**Q:** What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Okay. They play music and they are... These animals play music. What are these animals, do you know? Are they swans or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** So the squirrels make music. What are these animals doing?

**A:** This animal is happy. They listen to music.

**Q:** Excellent, they are listening to music and they are happy. And they are also...clapping their hands. All the animals are clapping. The squirrels... Delighted is very-very-very happy, okay? They are delighted. And everyone... Okay? And they make music. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** The squits...

**Q:** Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** The... squirrel is play a piano.

**Q:** Yes, the squirrels play the piano. Excellent. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** The cats looking the squirrels.

**Q:** Very well. And the squirrels, all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are not brown.

**A:** Is yellow and black.

**Q:** Yellow and black. Why? Why do you think that happens? Why do you think that happens? We are having the carnival of the animals. So the squirrels are...

**A:** Are... They are dressed up. The elephant.

**Q:** They are dressed up as elephants. The ants are there and they are dressed up as...?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** And the tortoises, they are also dressed up. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Two cockerel.

**Q:** Tell me.

**A:** Five hen, one dog and one snake.

**Q:** Yes. Now, hen? Okay, I think they are birds. Do these birds have one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay, they are colourful. And where are these birds?

**A:** Is on... in... the

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage, excellent. And what are they doing? Look. What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** They are all of a flutter means they are flying all the time. They are fluttering-fluttering. They are all of a flutter. They need help and they want to ask for help? Okay, maybe. But they seem happy, look. They are going also to the party and they seem happy. Now, what is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** What is this? What animal is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes. How does the panda feel? Is the panda happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How does the panda feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda is sad. What is the panda doing? What is the panda doing?

**A:** Panda...

**Q:** What is the panda doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What is the panda doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** What is this? This is a...

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** This is a cuckoo. And look, the panda bear cries. Now, what is this?

**A:** This is two...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is a two...

**Q:** This is a...

**A:** A swan.

**Q:** A swan. A mouse? This is a mouse?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** This is a swan. Okay? And what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring? What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What are these? He brings...

**A:** He brings mouse.

**Q:** Two mice. One mouse, two mice. Can you show me the animals that wave? Which animal is waving here?

**A:** All.

**Q:** Do you see all the animals waving, saying hello?

**A:** No.

**Q:** So, what animal is waving?

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Yes, the two mice. The two animals, the two mice. What are they doing? They wave. Now, here, what happens here?

**A:** This is a carnival.

**Q:** Yes, and what are the animals doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing music. They are...

**A:** They are making music.

**Q:** They are playing the music, yes. Now, tell me, what happens in the story? In the carnival of the animals' story, what happens? What happens? Tell me about this story.

**A:** This story... all the... all the...

**Q:** All the animals...

**A:** All the animals play music.

**Q:** Okay, all the animals play music. And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** What else?

**A:** And help...

**Q:** The lion is bored and the lion is making a party. All the animals go to the party, they are dressed up.

**A:** This is the lion.

**Q:** Yes, they are in the party and they are making music. This is indeed the lion. Okay? Now, tell me, the music; the music for this.

**A:** The... This?

**Q:** Look.

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes, these are the donkeys. Okay? Okay, thank you, George.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** You tell me the whole story and you have seven minutes. This time it goes very quick. Okay? Start with this. The lion...

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Excellent. And what does he want?

**A:** And his want one carnival.

**Q:** Party.

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel goes to the party.

**A:** Goes to the party.

**Q:** And?

**A:** Three hens go to the party.

**Q:** Excellent, exactly. And here?

**A:** Four ants is dress...

**Q:** They are dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And they go to the party.

**Q:** And?

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock, dressed...

**Q:** Yes, look.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** The peacock is dressed up too. And here?

**A:** And here two tortoises is dressed up one red nose.

**Q:** Yes. Here?

**A:** This one elephant. He is dance. This is three beetles. This is three kangaroos. It jump, it hop.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The crow... This is two fish do bubbles.

**Q:** Yes, blowing bubbles.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** This is one rabbit, one beetle and two donkeys.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** This is one panda, is...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Who cries? The cuckoo or the panda?

**A:** The panda.

**Q:** The panda, yes. Why? Is the panda bear happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** And one cuckoo is... this is one dog, one snake, one beetle, two cockerels and two... and... five...

**Q:** Five birds.

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds?

**A:** The birds is on the cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage, excellent. And here?

**A:** Two squirrels play piano and cat is looking the squirrel. This is two squirrel and one beetle and this is clapping the squirrels.

**Q:** Yes. Clapping their hands. They are listening to the squirrels and they are clapping their hands, okay, yes.

**A:** This is one swan and two mice, one beetle and mice.

**Q:** Yes, a swan and he brings two mice with him. And the last picture, George?

**A:** This is a party and this is a bored, a bored lion, and this is musical...

**Q:** They are all the animals and what are they doing?

**A:** Dance. Play music.

**Q:** Excellent. George, that was very well. Now you ask me one question.

**A:** What are they doing the cockerel?

**Q:** The cockerel goes to the party. The cockerel is very happy to go to the party and he is also dressed up. Look. He is having a pink tail. This is not normal. The cockerels don't have a pink tail.

**A:** No.

**Q:** So the cockerel is also dressed up. Okay?

**A.23.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So, what's your name?

**A:** Faidra..

**Q:** Okay, Faidra, how old are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Great. Tell me something. Are you seven years old? Are you six?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay, great. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it's sunny. And can you tell me what activities do you do or what sports do you play? What are you doing? Do you play tennis? Do you make gymnastics? Do you play a musical instrument? What are you doing? Are you playing an instrument? Do you play the piano?

**A:** Guitar.

**Q:** The guitar? Okay, great, very interesting. Are you having any sports?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have art lessons? Do you draw?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me something about your family.

**A:** Mom, dad, grandpa, grandma.

**Q:** Okay, great. Do you have any brother or sister?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Purple.

**Q:** Mine too. I like purple too. Now, tell me something. What's this? Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. This? Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is this a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Yes. And this?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** Yes. A turtle or a tortoise. A snake or a worm?

**A:** Snake. Lion. Rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare. This is rabbit or a hare. Is this a cat or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Bird.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a cat or a swan?

**A:** A swan. Bird.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. A fly or a mosquito?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** And a fly that bites us is a mosquito.

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** Koala.

**Q:** Yes, it could be a koala. I think it is a panda bear. But it looks like a koala. What is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Is that bird at home or in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** Is this a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** A girl.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Boy, teacher, classroom, rubber, pen, book.

**Q:** Yes. How does this boy feel? Is he sad or is he happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Here? What can you see here?

**A:** A man, girl, boy, flower...

**Q:** Yes. How does he feel? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And here? Look, what can you see here? Is she delighted or is she crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. Can you tell me what you see here in the picture?

**A:** A boy, umbrella...

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he clapping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** A boy.

**Q:** How does he feel?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he sad or is he happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. This is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is he doing? What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** A boy, sad.

**Q:** Is he sleeping or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What is that man doing? Is he coughing or is he eating?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Look, what's this?

**A:** Going.

**Q:** Is he going or is he coming along?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Yes. Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. A girl, bubbles.

**Q:** Yes, the girl is blowing the bubbles. What do these people do?

**A:** Two boy under the table.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they singing or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Okay. The kangaroos? Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Yes. They are hopping around.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** And what is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Tow birds.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they fluttering or are they sleeping?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** They are fluttering, okay. These people are married. This is husband and? This is the husband and the wife. What is that boy doing?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** He is doing what? He is bringing the dog to his mother. Okay? What is this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Yes. Does the rainbow have one colour or does it have many colours, is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes. Thank you. Thank you, Faidra. Let me show you what we will play in a few days' time. Look, this is what we will play. This is what we will play. But this we will play in two days' time. Okay? Will you please tell the next one to come? Okay.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Faidra, right? ..., right? Now, Faidra, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** A lion.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Feet.

**Q:** How does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he bored? Is he happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is he sleepy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does he want? What does he want? So, how does the lion feel? The lion is... He may be happy, but he is also bored. Why? What does he want? Does he want to eat and go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Have a party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants to have a party. And who is she?

**A:** Teacher.

**Q:** Is she his mother or is she his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** And his wife helps him to have a party. He will prepare a party for all the animals. Now, these are beetles. Can you show me the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What beetle makes music? Show me. Very good. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** One cockerel.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Three...

**Q:** Hens or dogs?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Chicken or hens. Three hens. One cockerel and...

**A:** One hen.

**Q:** One beetle. Okay. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** How many donkeys?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. And what else? And what is this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. What is the rabbit, the hare -hare or rabbit- what is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Knitting. What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse? The worms hide, they are not here the worms. Sorry, this is another page. The donkeys are poor. They don't have any socks. And that's why the hare is knitting socks for the donkeys. Okay? Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** One beetle, two...

**Q:** Two what? Two dogs or two tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Two tortoises. What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What is funny about them? What? What are they wearing? They are wearing something funny. What are they wearing?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Show me. What are they wearing which is funny? What is this? I think this is funny. What is this? Are they wearing green ears?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, what are they wearing?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** A red nose. Why are they wearing red noses? Because it is the carnival of the animals and they are dressed up.

**A:** Carnival of the animals.

**Q:** So they are wearing something funny. Now. Two tortoises are there two. They are dressed up. They are wearing red noses. Okay? Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** On... the...

**Q:** Heads.

**A:** Two fish.

**Q:** Okay. What animals blow bubbles? Excellent. Let's hear it out. These are blowing bubbles, excellent. Donkeys. So, fish come along and donkeys they carry them. And the fish blow bubbles. Very well. What can you see here? Just a question. Show me the animal that makes music. Where is the animal that makes music? Excellent. And what is this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Excellent. Here.

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** Excellent. What does the mosquito say to the elephant? What does it say? Goodnight?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does it say? Try it. Touch it. What does it say?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** I love you. Okay. Now, what is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing?

**A:** A hat. Green hat.

**Q:** Okay. What is it doing? What is this? The elephant is...

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** He is dancing. Now, how many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** One beetle.

**Q:** One green beetle and two blue beetles. Okay? Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Four ant.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** One beetle.

**Q:** Yes. And the other? Is it a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, the ants. What is funny about the ants? They are dressed up. They are dressed up as...?

**A:** Mask.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Exactly, they are wearing elephant masks. So they are dressed up as elephants. Okay? Thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Faidra, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three kangaroo, one beetle.

**Q:** Excellent. Is this a dog or is it a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** They hop-hop around. Okay? Can you tell me what animal is coughing? Show me the animal that is coughing. What animal is this? The crow. Okay? Okay? The crow. The kangaroos help the crow. How? They give him the bonbons to stop coughing. Okay? Now, here. What are the animals doing? Can you tell me that again? The animals...

**A:** The animals happy.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Faidra? So what are they doing? What are they doing with their hands?

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** They are clapping. And how do the animals feel? How do they feel? And the squirrels? What are they doing?

**A:** They play...

**Q:** Yes. They are playing what? All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are very-very-very happy, delighted. Okay? Excellent, Faidra. Here, what can you see here?

**A:** Two cat, two squirrel, one beetle.

**Q:** Excellent. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** They play the piano.

**Q:** They are playing the piano. What are the cats doing?

**A:** They see squirrel.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, the squirrels play the piano or they make music and the cats... Two squirrels make music and they listen. Okay? Now, tell me something. The squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are not brown.

**A:** Yellow... and...

**Q:** Yellow and red?

**A:** Black.

**Q:** Yes. Why? What is strange with them? Have you seen a squirrel yellow and black?

**A:** No.

**Q:** So we are in the carnival of the animals. The squirrels are... Do you remember? They are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent, exactly. Now. Okay? Now, what are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Yes. Do the birds have one colour?

**A:** No.

**Q:** They are colourful birds?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Where are the birds?

**A:** They are singing.

**Q:** They are singing. And where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** A cage.

**Q:** Okay. They are in a cage. What are they doing? What are they doing? They are... They are flying, they are fluttering. They are fluttering. The birds are all of a flutter, means they are fluttering-fluttering all the time. Okay? What is this?

**A:** A panda.

**Q:** How does the panda feel? How does the panda feel? Is it happy?

**A:** No. It is sad.

**Q:** Yes. What does the panda do? He is sad, and... This is a teardrop. What does the panda do? Is the panda laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, the panda cries. What is this?

**A:** A cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. A cuckoo calls and the panda bear cries. What is this?

**A:** A...

**Q:** This is a swan. The swan comes, okay? Now, what does this swan bring with him? What does he bring with him? What are these?

**A:** A mouse.

**Q:** Yes. Can you show me the animals that wave? Two animals wave. What animals wave? Here, can you see? Which animal is waving? Which animal is waving?

**A:** A mouse.

**Q:** A mouse. One mouse?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. Two...

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Two mice. What are all these animals doing?

**A:** They play music.

**Q:** Yes, exactly, they play music. Where are they?

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Okay, excellent. In the party. Now, what happens in this story? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What is the story about?

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Okay. And what happens? Now, the lion is bored and he wants a party. So all the animals are going to this carnival party. Okay? And they are all together, they are dressed up and they make music or they play music. Okay? Alright. Now, Faidra, I will show you all these pictures here and you tell me the music that I will play now, show me the picture of the music. I'm so sorry, not this one, sorry. Okay. This music is this. This is the music of the cuckoo. What is this? Yes, thank you, Faidra. Thank you. This is it, indeed. Alright, thank you, bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Sit down. Now, Faidra, look at the pictures. This is the whole story, the carnival of the animals. Can you please tell me the story? You have to tell me the story very quickly, it goes in seven minutes. It goes very-very quickly, okay? Now, there is the lion...

**A:** He is bored.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** He has a party.

**Q:** He is bored and he wants to have a party. So he makes a party for all the animals. And now, let's see the animals. Come on. What's happening?

**A:** Cockerel look and...

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Four hens, one peacock and dressed up.

**Q:** Who is dressed up?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** The elephants are dressed up?

**A:** The ants dressed up elephants.

**Q:** Excellent. Here.

**A:** The tortoises are dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The elephant dance.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two beetle. Three kangaroo hop around.

**Q:** Excellent, Faidra. And this?

**A:** And crow.

**Q:** Okay, go on. What are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Two fish.

**Q:** Where are the fish?

**A:** On the...

**Q:** Heads of the donkeys. What are the fish doing?

**A:** Bubble.

**Q:** Okay. Here.

**A:** Two donkey, one hare, one beetle.

**Q:** What is the hare doing?

**A:** Knit socks.

**Q:** Excellent. Here.

**A:** One cuckoo, animals, panda is sad...

**Q:** Okay. And the birds?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Are in a cage.

**Q:** Okay. And then, here?

**A:** Two squirrels are dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent. And what are they doing?

**A:** Play piano.

**Q:** What are the animals doing?

**A:** The animals clapping. A swan...

**Q:** What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Okay. And finally?

**A:** All the animals are playing music.

**Q:** Excellent, Faidra, very well. Now, you ask me one question, any question. You ask me and I will answer it to you.

**A:** What are they doing fish?

**Q:** What are the fish doing? They want to go to the party. They go to the party and that's why donkeys carry them to the party. And they also blow bubbles. Okay?



**A.24.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So, tell me your name. What's your name?

**A:** Angelo.

**Q:** Angelo ..., right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And how old are you, Angelo? Are you six years old? Are you seven years old?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** What sports do you play?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Okay. Do you also swim? Do you play tennis? Any other sports? Do you swim?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, okay. Do you play music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play any musical instruments?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? Do you play the guitar? Do you play the piano?

**A:** I play guitar.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No? What's your mother's name?

**A:** Natalia.

**Q:** Okay. And what's your father's name?

**A:** Vangelis.

**Q:** Do you have any brothers or sisters?

**A:** Eleni.

**Q:** Okay, so you said something about your family. Who is your friend?  
Who is your friend? Do you have any friends?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Who is your friend? John? George?

**A:** John.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Okay. Now, tell me, what's this? Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? Is this a dog or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this? A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** And what is this?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Yes. This?

**A:** Snake.

**Q:** Okay. A snake or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** A worm. A dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Panda. Lion. Rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit. Is this a cat or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** What's this? Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Or is it a swan? A white swan?

**A:** Snow.

**Q:** This is a swan. Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Yes. And what can you find in a pet shop?

**A:** Dog, cat, fish...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Flower.

**Q:** Okay. Is it a bird or is it a dog?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Okay. The bird is where? Is it at home or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. What's this? What is this? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. A rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What else can you see?

**A:** A cockerel, ant...

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** ...are the baby is Mrs... Dad, mom. Dad, mom.

**Q:** Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** One baby's mom, dad, the... are two... two...

**Q:** A mom, dad and three children. One baby and two children.

**A:** Children.

**Q:** Yes. Is she sad or is she delighted?

**A:** Lighted.

**Q:** She is delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** One baby.

**Q:** Where is the baby? Show me the baby.

**A:** Show me the baby.

**Q:** Where is the baby?

**A:** Where is the baby? Mom, dad. Dad... Fish, two fish...

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing?

**A:** Sleep.

**Q:** Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Sleeping.

**Q:** Is he sleeping?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Dad is... are two... two dad...

**Q:** They are surfing, right?

**A:** They are surfing.

**Q:** Yes. How does he feel? How does that boy feel? Happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad. Now, what is that man doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Is he sleeping or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** One babies, two babies, one mom...

**Q:** Is that boy eating or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What's wrong with him? He wants some candies.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is he doing? What's the problem with him? Is he sleeping or coughing?

**A:** Sleeping. Coughing.

**Q:** Okay. What does this say?

**A:** Come on.

**Q:** Come on. Come along. He is...

**A:** He is... two... he two...

**Q:** He is walking or is he carrying two boxes?

**A:** Carrying two boxes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** One babies is the...

**Q:** Is blowing the bubble or is he eating?

**A:** Bubble.

**Q:** Okay. He is blowing the bubble. What are these people doing?

**A:** Two, three... three children, three children is two, two down, two down.

**Q:** Are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Sleeping. Hiding.

**Q:** Okay. Are they singing or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting. Kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes, what are they doing?

**A:** Two kangaroo...

**Q:** Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is she knitting?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** She is knitting a... A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Blouser.

**Q:** Is this a blouse or is it a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** These are married. Husband and?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay, wife.

**A:** Two flower.

**Q:** Two birds are...

**A:** Flower.

**Q:** Are flying, fluttering. What is this? A rainbow.

**A:** A rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have many colours, is it colourful or does it have one colour?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Man is dog is...

**Q:** The boy is...

**A:** Boy. The boy is...

**Q:** What is he doing? Is bringing the dog to his mom. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you, Angelo. For now it's okay. In two days we will play, okay?

**A:** Yes.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Can I ask you one thing? You are Angelo, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** ... Angelo. Okay, great. Now, Angelo, did you like it with the iPad the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. You will see it again in the next few days. We will read this again two times.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, tell me, what animals can you see there? What animals can you see here?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** A lion, yes, okay. And what else? What is this?

**A:** Tiger.

**Q:** Could be. Actually, this is the lion and this is his... His... His wife.

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** And all these are small beetles.

**A:** Small beetles.

**Q:** What colours do the beetles have?

**A:** Bloune.

**Q:** Blue, and this is...

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Green, okay. Now, how does the lion feel? How does he feel? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes, he is bored. And what does he want? What does he want? Does he want to go to bed and sleep or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Have a party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants to have a party. Now, here. What animals can you see?

**A:** Three cockerel.

**Q:** Okay. Can you show me where are they?

**A:** They...

**Q:** Show me. Show me. Show me where. What is this?

**A:** Small been.

**Q:** A beetle. It's a beetle, yes. Now, so, are these hens or are these chicken?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** So, three hens and one...

**A:** One...

**Q:** You said that before.

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes, a cockerel. Great. Now, how many animals can you see in the picture?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** How many? Count them. How many animals can you see in the picture?  
How many animals are here in the picture?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three hens and...

**A:** One... one cockeret. And one small beetle.

**Q:** One beetle. So how many are they?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Show me the animal that makes music? Is there any animal that makes music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Yes, yes.

**Q:** Show me. What animal makes music? Can you show me? Show me.  
Show me. Yes, exactly. Okay. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see two... two... two...

**Q:** Are they two cats or are they two donkeys?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys, yes. And what else can you see?

**A:** One rabbit.

**Q:** One rabbit or hare.

**A:** One... one small beetle.

**Q:** And one beetle, exactly. What is the rabbit or hare, rabbit or hare, what is the hare doing? What is he doing? Is he eating or is he knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Exactly. And what is it knitting? Red socks or a blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Two... One small beetle.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** Cats or two tortoises?

**A:** Two tortoises.

**Q:** Exactly. Now, what are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing here? What are they wearing here?

**A:** Two... red...

**Q:** Red ears? Red eyes?

**A:** Red ears.

**Q:** Red ears? Red noses?

**A:** Red noses.

**Q:** Yes, red noses. Okay. And here? What animals can you see?

**A:** Two, two fish.

**Q:** Exactly.

**A:** And two...

**Q:** I don't know what these are. I don't know. These I know. These are two crows.

**A:** Two crows. One small beetle, two... two...

**Q:** Two dogs or two donkeys?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys, yes. Not there, here. Can you show me, show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals here blow bubbles?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Okay, yellow bubbles, but show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? The fish? The donkeys? The crows?

**A:** The crows.

**Q:** The crows blow bubbles?

**A:** The fish.

**Q:** The fish blow bubbles. Remember? Remember that? The fish blow bubbles. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What are these? What are these?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Yes. What?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys. Okay, now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** One small... one small...

**Q:** This and these are the same. What is this?

**A:** One... one...

**Q:** One? One beetle.

**A:** One beetle, two...

**Q:** One green beetle and two...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Blue.

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Are you having German lessons, Angelo?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. That's why you are telling me "blau" all the time?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what is this? What is this? This?

**A:** This is...

**Q:** Is it a monkey or an elephant?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant. And what is this?

**A:** One... one...

**Q:** Is this a bird or is this a mosquito?

**A:** A bird. Squito.

**Q:** Mosquito. This is a mosquito. Now, show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Is there an animal that makes music? Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay? Show me the animal that makes music here. Where is the animal that makes music? Yes, and two, look, beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** The beetles watch and there is a beetle that makes music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** One beetles...

**Q:** One beetle and here?

**A:** Five... Seven... Seven... Seven elephant?

**Q:** Are they seven? Can you count them?

**A:** One...

**Q:** One...

**A:** Two, three, four. Four.

**Q:** Four. Okay. Are they really elephants?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they? Are they donkeys or are they ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** But they are funny ants. What's the funny thing about these ants? What is the funny thing about these ants? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** The ants are red, but they are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Alright, so they are dressed up as elephants. They are dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** One big... one big... big... cockerel.

**Q:** Is it a tortoise or is it a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Thank you, Angelo. Thank you, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

(no sound in the file)

### POST-TEST

**Q:** Look at the story. Can you tell me the story? Can you tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? You can start here and tell me the story.

**A:** A (...)

**Q:** A what?

**A:** A (...)

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Elephant, kangaroo...

**Q:** What is this? What animal is this?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Lion, yes.

**A:** Zoo.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A cockeret. Three, one cockeret, three...

**Q:** Three chicken or three hens?

**A:** Three hens. Two... two...

**Q:** It's okay, leave this. And what is this?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. A cockerel. And this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Yes, a beetle. And then?

**A:** Three, three...

**Q:** Three stars. What happens next? Look at the pictures and tell me. What happens next?

**A:** Three elephant, one... One cockerel...

**Q:** Is this a cockerel or a peacock?  
**A:** Peacock. One...  
**Q:** You mean a beetle?  
**A:** Beetle.  
**Q:** Yes, a beetle, okay.  
**A:** One beetle and two...  
**Q:** Tortoises.  
**A:** Tortoises. One elephant, one...  
**Q:** Beetle, yes.  
**A:** Two beetle. One...  
**Q:** Is this an ant or a mosquito?  
**A:** Ant.  
**Q:** Okay.  
**A:** Three kangaroo... One...  
**Q:** Is this a duck or a crow?  
**A:** Crow. One beetle.  
**Q:** Yes.  
**A:** Two...  
**Q:** Are these dogs or donkeys?  
**A:** Donkeys. Donkeys. Two fish. And two lions.  
**Q:** Here?  
**A:** One kangaroo, one beetle and two... two...  
**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?  
**A:** Donkeys. One kangaroo, one panda... One...  
**Q:** What is this? One beetle. Is this a crow or a cuckoo?  
**A:** Cuckoo. One rabbit, one dog, one snake, one beetle, two, the two (...), one beexer, one, two, three, four, five cockerels.  
**Q:** Birds.  
**A:** Birds, birds. Two cats, one beexer and two... And two kangaroos.  
**Q:** Okay. Are they kangaroos or squirrels?  
**A:** Squirrels.  
**Q:** Okay.

**A:** One beexer and two squirrels. One duck and two... the two... One, two...

**Q:** Snakes or mice?

**A:** Mice. Two mice. One beexer, one elephant, two lions, one cat, one dog.

**Q:** Now, how does the lion feel?

**A:** Lion?

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy?

**A:** Happy, happy.

**Q:** Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** How does he feel?

**A:** Happy, happy.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What happens here with the ants?

**A:** No elephant.

**Q:** No, they are ants.

**A:** They are ants.

**Q:** But they are funny ants. What is wrong with them?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy, but what happens here? They are ants, but they are wearing elephant masks. Why? We are having the carnival of the animals, remember?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes, so? What happened? How can we say that in English? They are?

**A:** They are elephant.

**Q:** Okay. And what are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** Two... two...

**Q:** Two yellow ears?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay, what?

**A:** Two blue.

**Q:** Okay, blue what? What is this?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Red what? Red noses?

**A:** Noses.

**Q:** Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Red, yellow...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes, what are they doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they playing? Are they hopping?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping. And the crow? The crow... Is it sleeping or is it coughing?

**A:** Coughing, coughing.

**Q:** Okay. And here? No, there. What is the hare doing? What is the hare doing? Is he eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. How does the panda feel?

**A:** Happy. No happy.

**Q:** Which means, if it is not happy, it is? Is it happy or sad?

**A:** Sad, sad.

**Q:** Okay. And where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** What are the squirrels doing here? Are they sleeping or are they making music?

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Okay. And what are the animals doing? They are clapping their hands. Now, what is this? Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Okay, it is a big white duck, it is a swan. A big white animal. A swan.

**A:** One small... The small.

**Q:** Okay. Now, you ask me two questions and I will answer them for you. Angelo, you ask me. You can ask me two questions. One question.

**A:** This...

**Q:** What do you want to ask? What is this?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What? What is this?

**A:** What is this?

**Q:** This is a monster. An animal-monster, but it is very happy, a happy monster, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** You can ask me one more question.

**A:** What is this?

**Q:** These are binoculars. Binoculars from the U-boat. These are binoculars, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**A.25.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Tell me your name, what's your name?

**A:** Abraham.

**Q:** From the Bible, Abraham. How old are you, Abraham?

**A:** I am fine.

**Q:** Sorry?

**A:** I am fine.

**Q:** Okay, great. How old are you? Are you six? Are you seven years old?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Hot and sunny.

**Q:** Yes. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** What?

**Q:** Can you tell me some things about your family? What's your family?  
Do you have a mother, a father, a brother, a sister?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, tell me. What's the name of your mother, for example?

**A:** Irene.

**Q:** And your father? He is going to have his name day. And do you have a  
brother or a sister?

**A:** My brother is Alex and Pablo.

**Q:** You are three all together?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Three boys?

**A:** Three boys and one sister.

**Q:** Really? What's the name of your sister?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Chick. Chick.

**Q:** Cockerel. A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. Chick.

**Q:** Yes, a hen.

**Q:** A dog or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** A cat or a worm?

**A:** Worm. Mice.

**Q:** A fish or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Panda. Lion. And...

**Q:** Is it a cat or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Chick.

**Q:** This is a bird. Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** And this? Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** A swan. A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Mosquito. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Yes. What do you find in a pet shop?

**A:** A cat and dog.

**Q:** Yes. Okay, yes. What else can you find in a pet shop?

**A:** What?

**Q:** What else can you find in a pet shop? A pet shop has what?

**A:** Cat, fish, bird...

**Q:** Where is the bird? Is it at home or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. What is your favourite animal?

**A:** Dog and cat.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a pet at home? Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What? A pet.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** A ...

**Q:** Really? Is this a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** Here can see the boy and girl. Children.

**Q:** Yes. Where are they?

**A:** In a school.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Mother, sister, brother, father.

**Q:** How does the father feel? Is he happy?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Yes, he is watching TV. Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And here what can you see here?

**A:** Can you see two girls, three, and two boys.

**Q:** Okay. How is she feeling? Is she...?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see in that picture? Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** Two boys swim and four boys, one is out, two swim and father...

**Q:** Tell me something. What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Can see one baby are sad...

**Q:** Is he eating or is he crying?

**A:** Crying. And one... mother and...

**Q:** Candies and cake, yes. Tell me, what is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** What do they do?

**A:** Come.

**Q:** Yes, he comes along. Here. Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes, he is strong.

**Q:** Yes, he is very strong. Is he eating or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Yes. What are these two children doing? These.

**A:** These...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding, under the...

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Blah-blah.

**Q:** Blah-blah means they are chatting or they are sleeping?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Eating or...?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. They are hopping around.

**A:** I can see grandma.

**Q:** Okay. Okay. Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** And what is this? She is knitting... a blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Is this a blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock. I can see a dog.

**Q:** And the boy is... Is taking away or is bringing?

**A:** Bringing.

**Q:** The dog.

**A:** A mother is...

**Q:** She is frightened. What is this? A rainbow.

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have many colours, is it colourful or does it have one colour?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes. Great. Yes, you are right. What's this?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Is it one bird?

**A:** Two birds.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Yes, they are fluttering. These two people are married.

**A:** Married.

**Q:** They are married. So this is the husband and this is... This is the husband and this is the wife.

**A:** Wife. And dancing.

**Q:** And they are dancing. Great. Thank you. So, can you please tell the next one to come? Thank you.

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

(no sound file)

### **2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** Are you sure there are only four, Abraham?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Four? Can you count them, please, for me?

**A:** Five?

**Q:** Five, yes. Okay, now, what animals can you see?

**A:** Three kangaroos...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Three kangaroos and one? And one crow. What are the kangaroos doing? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Studying.

**Q:** Okay. Are they sleeping or are they hop-hop, hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping around. And here? What animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? The kangaroos are coughing or the crow is coughing?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Okay, the crow is coughing. Now, what are the animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Blah-blah...

**Q:** Okay, yes, they are talking and they are also... like this.

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** What are they doing here?

**A:** Eight animals.

**Q:** Yes, what are they doing? What is this?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. Now, how do they feel? Lovely. Delightful. So, how do the animals feel? How do the animals feel?

**A:** Two squirrels...

**Q:** Squirrels.

**A:** Squirrels play piano and six animals clap.

**Q:** Six animals are clapping. All the animals are clapping. Delighted means very-very happy. Everyone is happy. What can you see here?

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Abraham, you have seven minutes, it goes really quickly. You have only seven minutes.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The cockerel...

**Q:** The lion is bored and what does he want?

**A:** Want to have a party.

**Q:** Okay, so all the animals are going to the party, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, the cockerel. The cockerel goes to the party.

**A:** Goes to the party and the chick too. Peacock dressed up.

**Q:** The peacock is dressed up?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are these dogs or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. The ants are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up elephant. The tortoise is dress up, nose. The beetles dance.

**Q:** The beetles dance?

**A:** No, elephant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And beetle talk "I love you" and one penguin, two donkeys and one, two fish...

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Okay, they are blowing bubbles. And what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Hop around.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Two donkeys...

**Q:** Okay, they skate. And here?

**A:** One big rabbit.

**Q:** What is it doing? Eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting socks.

**Q:** Yes. Here?

**A:** The cuckoo talk.

**Q:** The cuckoo calls.

**A:** The birds is... Panda is sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying. And birds...

**Q:** What? They are afraid? No, they are not afraid, are they? They are afraid. But where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage. And one snake and one dog. The cat listen to music on the house. Two squirrels play piano. And...

**Q:** What are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Talk.

**Q:** How do they feel? Happy or sad?

**A:** Happy. And two squirrels play piano.

**Q:** Yes, and here?

**A:** One mouse, two mouse.

**Q:** Two mice, yes. And here? Is this a duck or a swan? A swan. Okay. And what does the swan bring with him? The swan brings two...

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here?

**A:** And all the animals go to the party.

**Q:** They make...

**A:** They make music.

**Q:** Yes. Now, you ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** What doing two squirrels do?

**Q:** The squirrels are dressed up. Look, the squirrels are dressed up with yellow and black dots and they are playing the piano and they play such a wonderful piano that the cats listen and they love it and they say "What a wonderful cats' concert."



**A.26.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What is your name? Please, take a seat. What's your name?

**A:** I am Hector.

**Q:** Hector. Okay, nice name, Hector. How old are you, Hector? How old are you? Are you six years old? Are you seven years old?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What's the weather like today? What's the weather like today? Is it raining? Is it sunny?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Sunny, okay. What activities do you do? What sports do you play? Do you play football?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Okay. Do you play also basketball?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do you swim?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play tennis?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, okay. Do you play a musical instrument? Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No, okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a brother, a sister?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What?

**A:** One sister, no brother.

**Q:** No brother, great. Who is your friend? Do you have friends here?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Who is your friend? John, George, Dimitris?

**A:** Delian.

**Q:** Okay, Delian is your friend. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Great. Mine too. What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cockerel or is it a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** This? Is this a cat or is this a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A hen or a dog?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** It is a chicken, indeed, but it is also called a hen. Chicken or hen. Cat or tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Tortoise. Cat or worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Fish or squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Dog or panda bear?

**A:** Panda bear. Lion.

**Q:** Fish or ant?

**A:** Ant. Rabbit.

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a swan or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Mosquito. Can you describe me what you see in the picture?

**A:** One dog, one cat...

**Q:** What is this? What is this?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** A pet shop. A pet shop has many... Many? What's your favourite animal? Do you have a pet at home, an animal at home? Do you have a cat, a dog at home?

**A:** A dog.

**Q:** Okay. So, a pet shop has many animals.

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Okay. And the bird is at home or in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What can you see here? Can you tell me what you see here? Where are these people?

**A:** The test.

**Q:** Okay, they are writing a test. Where are they? At home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Where are they?

**A:** School.

**Q:** Yes. Where are these people?

**A:** House.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. Who is watching TV?

**A:** Dad.

**Q:** How does he feel? Happy or bored? Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. I think he is bored. I don't think he is happy, but anyway. Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** De...

**Q:** Delighted. What can you see here? Where are these people?

**A:** The beach.

**Q:** On the beach. And can you tell me what you see?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** And apart from swimming? He is also... sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Waving. How does that boy feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what is that man doing? Is he eating or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here? Is that boy sleeping or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What's wrong with him? What's wrong with him? He wants the candy, I think. Now.

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Are they eating? No, they are fluttering. What's this? Yes. A rainbow.

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or many colours?

**A:** Many colours.

**Q:** The rainbow is colourful. These two people are married. Mom and...

**A:** Dad.

**Q:** Yes, husband and...

**A:** Mom.

**Q:** Okay. Husband and wife. What's this? What is the boy doing with the dog? He is...

**A:** He is the mom.

**Q:** Okay. He is bringing the dog to mom.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** And she is doing what? What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** And what is she knitting? What is this? A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** The kangaroos.

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. Are they eating or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** Okay. What are these two boys doing? Are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** And this? The boy is...

**A:** The boy is...

**Q:** He is blowing bubbles.

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** He is ill. What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** The one says to the other...

**A:** Come on.

**Q:** Come on. Come along. Great. Thank you. Have a nice break.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, Hector. And your surname is...? Where are you? [surname], right?  
Now, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Was it nice? Tell me, what can you see here? What can you see here?  
What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Sit down.

**Q:** Yes. Is the lion sad? Is the lion bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** The lion is bored. Why? What does he want? What does he want? Does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party? Now, tell me. The lion is bored and what does he want?

**A:** Sleep.

**Q:** Or he wants to have a party. Does he want to go to bed, to sleep, or does he want to have a party?

**A:** To bed.

**Q:** Okay, nice, interesting. Hear out. What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** To the party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants a party. He wants to have a party. Okay? Who is she? Who is she? Who is she? Is she his mother or is she his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Yes, she is his wife. And these are beetles.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Beetles. Can you show me the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me, please. Show me, show me. Which beetle makes music? This beetle? This beetle makes music? This or this?

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, can you tell me what you can see in that picture?  
What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Excellent. How many? How many hens? One?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three hens. Excellent. What is this? What is this? Is this a hen or is this a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel, yes. How many animals can you see in that picture? How many? One, two, three, four?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Really? Start counting. Show me. One...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five.

**Q:** And what is this? This is a....

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. Now, what can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? What are these? Are they dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. How many donkeys?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. Okay, this is a hare or a rabbit, what does the hare do? What is it doing? What is it doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Excellent. What can you see in that picture? What animals are these? What animals are these? Are these penguins or are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises, yes. And what is the funny thing about the tortoises? What is funny about them? What are they wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? Look. What are they wearing? What is funny about them? What is this?

**A:** Balloon.

**Q:** Yes, they are wearing... Why are they wearing a red balloon? Because they had a party and it is carnival, the carnival of the animals, and they are dressed up. They are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up. Look. Two tortoises, they are dressed up. They are wearing red balloons, red noses, okay? Now, what can you see here? What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? What are these? Are these dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What are these?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** So they are fish. And what are these?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, show me the animals that blow bubbles. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. No, no, this is another picture. Here, there are some animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? The donkeys blow bubbles?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes, the fish blow bubbles. Okay? Now, where are the fish? Where are the fish? They are...

**A:** They are.

**Q:** They are where? On...

**A:** On...

**Q:** The...

**A:** The...

**Q:** On the...

**A:** Head?

**Q:** Yes, on the head of the donkeys. Okay? Now, what can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? Is this a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Yes. What does the mosquito say to the elephant? The mosquito says, "I..." What does it say? What does it say? I love you. And here, what animals can you see?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Beetles. Two beetles watch and there is another beetle that makes music. What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing? The elephant is sleeping or is it dancing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture? Can you count? One...

**A:** Two, three, four, five, six.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what are these? Are they ants or are they elephants? Are they ants or are they elephants.

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay, they are ants. But they are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Masks elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks, yes. They are dressed up as elephants. Okay? What is this? Is it a donkey or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes. And this? Is it a bird or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. Okay, thank you, Hector, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** All the animals are clapping. They...

**A:** They...

**Q:** The squirrels...

**A:** Squirrels are delighted. Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Everyone is happy. Okay, Hector?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what animals can you see there? What animals can you see?

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** How many cats?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A bird, dog, beetle.

**Q:** What are these? What are these?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Yes, they are squirrels. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Looking squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. All the squirrels are brown. Not red, not green, just brown. But these, these squirrels what colour do they have? What colour do they have? These are yellow and black. Why?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Why?

**A:** Yellow, yellow...

**Q:** They are dressed up. Okay, now, here. Are the birds colourful or do they have just one colour?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes. And where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? They are fluttering. The birds are all of a flutter. Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear. How does the panda bear feel? How does it feel? How does it feel? Is it happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** It is sad. What is it doing? What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Crying, yes. And what is this? What is this? Look. What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Now, here, can you show me the swan? Where is the swan? Where is the swan? Where is the swan? Show me the swan, please. Where is the swan? The swan... Where is the swan? The swan comes. Show me the swan please.

**A:** Water...

**Q:** Yes, and where is the swan? Where is the swan? Show me. Show me the swan. Okay. Now, the swan brings two animals with him. What are the animals doing?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing?

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** Now, what are all the animals doing here? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** All the animals... carnival... and play music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What happens? The lion is making a party.

**A:** The lion...

**Q:** Is making a party. Now, listen. The beetle makes the music, but for what animal? Exactly, for the donkeys. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Bye-bye.

A: Bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** This is the story, the whole story of the carnival of the animals. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, you look at the pictures, you tell me the story, but Hector, you have seven minutes. It goes really fast. Okay? Start here.

**A:** Lion go to the party.

**Q:** The lion is...?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And it wants to have a party. Okay? And all the animals go to that party. So, what kind of party is this?

**A:** A carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Okay. Now, tell me, what happens with the animals? What is this?

**A:** Cocke...

**Q:** Cockerel, this is a cockerel and the cockerel goes to the party. And?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Okay. How many hens?

**A:** Go to the party.

**Q:** Yes. Here?

**A:** Ant...

**Q:** What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Ants...

**Q:** What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Ant... ant...

**Q:** They are wearing elephant masks.

**A:** Elephant masks.

**Q:** So, they are? They are?

**A:** They are... elephant mask. A peacock dressed up.

**Q:** The ants are dressed up and the peacock? And the peacock goes to the party as well.

**A:** Go to the party.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A tortoise nose it balloon... and go to the party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And... elephant...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Elephant...

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is it doing?

**A:** It dance.

**Q:** And what are these?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Okay. And this? This is a mosquito.

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A kangaroo up and down and go to the party. A crow looking to kangaroo. And donkeys, donkeys on the head... fish.

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** A fish...

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** A fish...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Blow and... and... and...

**Q:** They blow bubbles. Okay?

**A:** Blow bubbles.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here. What is this? This is a hare.

**A:** Hare.

**Q:** What is the hare doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Cuckoo. Panda bear.

**Q:** What is the panda bear doing?

**A:** A panda bear... a panda bear...

**Q:** Is it happy or sad?

**A:** Panda bear is sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A bird in the...

**Q:** Is it in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Squirrels play... play...

**Q:** The squirrels play...?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** Play music.

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Okay. And?

**A:** And cat... and cat looking to squirrels playing music.

**Q:** What are the animals doing here?

**A:** A cat...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Looking squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. And what else?

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** They are clapping, yes. Here.

**A:** Swan... On the swan is... is two... two... two mouse.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** In the party... all the animals in the party.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. And what are they doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Now, you ask me one question. Ask me one question. Come on, Hector.

**A:** What are they doing?

**Q:** What are they doing? The dog is happy and relaxing and the snake is the dog's friend and he is embracing him. Okay?

**A:** Okay.

### **A.27**

#### **PRETEST**

**Q:** Tell me, what is your name?

**A:** Alex.

**Q:** ... Alex, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. How old are you, Alex?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** You are seven years old. You know what? What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** It is. Tell me, what sports do you play?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Okay. Do you also play something else?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? What activities do you do? Mostly football?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a brother, do you have a sister?

**A:** Two brother, two grandma, two grandpa, one mom and one dad.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** ...one... and one Thomas.

**Q:** Okay. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** Is it just a chicken or is it a cockerel?  
**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. Is this is a cat or is this a peacock?  
**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A hen or a cat?  
**A:** Hen.

**Q:** A hen, like a chicken. Snake or a tortoise?  
**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Squirrel or worm? Cat or worm?  
**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Dog or squirrel?  
**A:** Squirrel. Panda. Lion.

**Q:** Is this a dog or an ant?  
**A:** Ant. Rabbit.

**Q:** This is a beetle.  
**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What kind of bird? Is it a crow or a cuckoo?  
**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Cuckoo.  
**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?  
**A:** Crow. It is a...

**Q:** Is it a bird or a mosquito?  
**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a swan?  
**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What can you see here?  
**A:** Can see one dog, one cat, one bird...

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it home or is it in a cage?  
**A:** Home.

**Q:** Okay. And it is also in a cage.  
**A:** Yes. Can see one fish.

**Q:** And where are all these animals? Where are they?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. It's a rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here? Can you tell me where are they?

**A:** I can see four pupils and one teacher.

**Q:** Great. Okay. And what are they doing?

**A:** They doing... they doing... Write.

**Q:** They write. They are writing something. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a boy watch TV, I can see two boy and two girl.

**Q:** Okay. And what is he doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel? Bored or happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a sea. I can see a boat. I can see one girls and...

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Is he doing...

**Q:** Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he delighted or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing? That man is singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** I can see a switch, a boys and a girls.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel? What's wrong with him? What is he doing? Is he eating?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, he is sad. Is he eating or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what's this? This is a r.... rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful. This is bird.

**Q:** Yes, they are two birds. What are they doing?

**A:** They fly.

**Q:** They fly. They are all of a flutter. They are fluttering. What is he doing with the dog?

**A:** Boy...

**Q:** He is doing what? He is bringing the dog to his mother, to bring, he is bringing.

**A:** Yes. This grandma...

**Q:** Is he eating or is he knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** She is knitting what? A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** This is a boy. They are doing talking.

**Q:** They are chatting, they are talking.

**A:** It is a kangaroo.

**Q:** Okay. How many kangaroos are and what are they doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** They are jumping or they are hopping around, hop-hop.

**A:** It is a boy. This boy under the... under the...

**Q:** Under the table. And what are they doing? Are they eating or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Is a boy.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. Is a girl and doing...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Bubbles.

**A:** Boy...

**Q:** Is he sleeping or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. Is a boy and two boys...

**Q:** And what does the one say to the other?

**A:** Come.

**Q:** Okay. Come along. Great.

**A:** Thank you.

**Q:** Thank you. Now, you go to your class, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you, Alex.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, could you please tell me your name again?

**A:** Alex.

**Q:** Alex. Dear Alex.

**A:** [surname].

**Q:** [surname]. Okay. Alex, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me, what animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see lion.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. A rabbit?

**A:** And a... rabbit.

**Q:** It looks like a rabbit? I think this is a lion too and I think it's his mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Excellent. And these are beetles. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How does the lion feel? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay, apart from happy, is he bored? Is he sleepy?

**A:** No. Is he happy.

**Q:** The lion is what?

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** What is bored? And what does he want?

**A:** He wants a party.

**Q:** He wants a party. He wants to have a party. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see a hen.

**Q:** How many hens?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three hens. And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** What? A cockerel, yes. And this?

**A:** Is the...

**Q:** This is a...? Like this. A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How many animals can you see there? How many animals? How many?

**A:** One.

**Q:** How many animals can you see in the picture? One?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Exactly. Excellent. And here, how many animals can you see?

**A:** I can see a rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. A beetle...

**A:** A beetle and...

**Q:** What are these? Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what is the rabbit, hare or rabbit, the hare, what is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? Red socks?

**A:** Red...

**Q:** Or a blouse? Red socks or a blue blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the animal that makes music. Where is the animal that makes music?

**A:** Here.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see...

**Q:** What? What animals can you see there?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. What? What? What are these? Are these two donkeys or two tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. What are the two tortoises wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** A...

**Q:** What is this? They are in the garden, okay, but what are they wearing?  
What are they wearing?

**A:** Red... nose.

**Q:** Yes. They are wearing red noses. Why? There is a carnival of the animals, remember? And they are dressed up.

**A:** Up.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a fish.

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Two fish.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** I can see two... two...

**Q:** Two what? Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys, yes.

**A:** And one green umbrella.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And two red mask.

**Q:** Two birds with red masks, two crows with red masks, excellent.

**A:** Two birds.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** What is this? This is a beetle. Beetle. Okay? Beetle, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, show me here, show me the animals that blow bubbles. Do you remember what animal blows bubbles? Which animal is blowing bubbles? Which animal is blowing bubbles? Yes, exactly. Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see...elephant.

**Q:** How many?

**A:** One.

**Q:** One elephant, yes.

**A:** I can see grass.

**Q:** What animals can you see?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** How many? Five, yes. What animals? An elephant. And then? Is this a mosquito or a bird?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito and three beetles. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see beetles. I can see...

**Q:** Is this a dog?

**A:** Two red boots.

**Q:** Okay, two red boots. Excellent.

**A:** I can see one blue shorts...

**Q:** Pair of trousers.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What animal is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A peacock. And? What are these?

**A:** These are...

**Q:** Are they ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Yes, they are ants. But what is funny about these ants? Nothing funny? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks? What masks are they wearing?

**A:** Red. Red masks.

**Q:** Elephant masks. They are wearing elephant masks. They are red ants, but they are dressed up, they are dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Elephant mask. Okay, thank you.

**Q:** Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** My dear Alex, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see three kangaroo, I can see a beetle...

**Q:** Yes. ... Alex, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. You can see beetles. What else?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes. They are jumping and they are hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A crow. Can you tell me which animal is coughing? Coughing is this. Which animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** The crow.

**Q:** The crow is coughing, exactly. Let's read the story.

**A:** Kangaroos hop around, the crow is coughing.

**Q:** Coughing.

**A:** The kangaroos help the crow.

**Q:** Yes. Why? How? They give him the bonbons to stop coughing. Okay? Now, what are these animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Are they doing dancing.

**Q:** Okay, they are dancing and they are... They are? Clapping their hands. How do they feel? How do the animals feel? Are they sad?

**A:** No. Are happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. What are these? What animals are these?

**A:** Rabbits.

**Q:** They are two squirrels. Now, let's read this story.

**A:** All the animals are clapping. The squirrels are... The squirrels are delighted.

**Q:** The squirrels are delighted. Delighted means very-very happy. Happy-happy-happy. The squirrels are delighted. And?

**A:** Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Now, these are the squirrels and they are delighted. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see beetle and two cat... and two... two...

**Q:** Two?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels. Squirrels. Excellent. Now, what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** They doing playing...

**Q:** What are they playing? Yes, they are playing the piano. They are playing music, they are playing the piano, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** The cats doing they see the squirrels.

**Q:** Okay, they watch the squirrels, they see the squirrels and they... And they listen. Now, tell me something else. The squirrels, all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are...

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Yes. Why? Remember we are having the carnival of the animals. So the squirrels are... They are dressed up. Now, two squirrels make music. They are dressed up. Two cats listen. Do you remember? Where? The ants are there. They are dressed up as elephants. And here? Two tortoises. They are also dressed up. They are also dressed up, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what are these?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What are they birds doing?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** They are happy. And what are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying, they are fluttering. And the birds are all of a flutter. All of a flutter means they are fluttering all the time, fluttering-fluttering. Now, do the birds have one colour?

**A:** No. Five.

**Q:** Okay, they are colourful birds, okay? And where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they in a cage?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are in a cage. Can you read this for me, please? Here, listen.

**A:** Many colourful birds come. They are in the cage. The birds are all a flutter. The birds are all a flutter.

**Q:** Flutter. Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes. How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, he is sad. And what is the panda bear doing? What is the panda bear doing?

**A:** Is eating.

**Q:** Yes. And the panda bear is also... Eating, but also...

**A:** The panda bear cries.

**Q:** The panda bear cries. What is this? What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Cuckoo. This is a cuckoo and the cuckoo calls. Cuckoo. Now, what is this?

**A:** A hen.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** No, no.

**Q:** What is this? What is this?

**A:** A swan.

**Q:** A swan. Okay. And what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Yes, he brings how many animals with him?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes. Can you show me the animals that wave? Show me the animals that wave, please. There are some animals there that wave. These two animals they wave. Hello! They wave, okay? They wave. What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** They are making music, yes. They are making music, all together. Now, tell me, what happens in the story, in the carnival of the animals story? What is the story? What happens?

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** Okay, a carnival. There is a lion that is bored. The lion wants to have a party.

**A:** A zoo.

**Q:** Okay. And all the animals are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** And they are making...

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, Alex, I will play a music and you will show me in which picture is the music, okay?

**A:** Yes. Ants.

**Q:** This music is... wait... So, what is that? The birds. Okay? Alright? Thank you. Thank you, dear, thank you.



## POST-TEST

**Q:** Alex, tell me the story of the carnival of the animals.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And beetle.

**Q:** Okay. The lion is bored and what does it want?

**A:** Beetle, music.

**Q:** And a party.

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** Yes, a carnival party. So, what happens with the animals?

**A:** A cockerel...

**Q:** Goes to the party.

**A:** A cockerel dress up...

**Q:** Yes. Okay. And it goes to the party.

**A:** Yes. Peacock. Ants dressed up elephants.

**Q:** As elephants, yes.

**A:** And peacock...

**Q:** Is dressed up and it goes to the party and it talks to the ants. Here.

**A:** Tortoise dressed up.

**Q:** What are they wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** Red nose and blue shirt.

**Q:** Okay, yes. And here?

**A:** Elephant dress up.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Elephant dance.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Elephant dance and go to the party. Crow... kangaroo it hops.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And dancing. Crow...

**Q:** Is coughing.

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Okay. Then?

**A:** A fish...

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** Blow.

**Q:** What? They blow what? Bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Okay. And what are these? Are these dogs? Donkeys?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Rabbit...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting...

**Q:** Blouses or socks?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And beetles are music.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** They go to party. Crow, cuckoo...

**Q:** A cuckoo, yes.

**A:** A crow and panda.

**Q:** The panda bear, what?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the panda bear doing? What is the panda bear doing?  
Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And go to the party.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Bird are hopping and dressed up blue, yellow, green...

**Q:** Where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** No, in a...

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage. And squirrels dressed up yellow.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And playing the piano.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** For the party. And...

**Q:** These are squirrels.

**A:** Squirrels and playing piano and beetles and music.

**Q:** Okay. And all the animals what are they doing?

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** Yes. Next picture?

**A:** Swan. One swan and... beetles music and...

**Q:** The swan brings what? Two...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two mice. And next picture?

**A:** And beetle music and all the animals clap.

**Q:** Okay, and they are making music. Now, you ask me one question.

**A:** What are they doing crow?

**Q:** What is the crow doing? The crow is sick and is coughing. The crow is coughing and the kangaroos give him the bonbons to stop coughing. Okay?

**A.28.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Come on. Now. Now, tell me again what's your name?

**A:** ...

**Q:** No, unfortunately not, my dear. You will have to talk to me in English. Just a second, where are you here? This is not acceptable. .... Okay. Now. Now, tell me, what's your name again? How old are you, dear? How old are you? Are you six years old? Are you seven years old? Oh, really? Are you already eight? Great. What activities do you do, Mario? What activities do you do, Mario? What sports do you play? No sports? No. What sports does Dimitris play? And how about you? What sports do you play? Sorry, I don't understand. Can you please tell me? So, nothing, no sports, okay. Do you draw? Do you have art lessons? Do you draw pictures? Do you like drawing? I know, mom told me. Can you tell me some things about your family? Tell me. I am all ears.

**A:** Roi, Ari.

**Q:** Ari is who? My...

**A:** Dad.

**Q:** Yes. And? Any brothers? Sisters?

**A:** Dimitris.

**Q:** And who is Dimitris? Your grandfather. Yes. Okay.

**A:** From my mom.

**Q:** Who is your friend? Friends at school?

**A:** ...

**Q:** You've got so many friends. So I suppose your friend is...

**A:** One, two, three... Ten.

**Q:** You are so lucky. You have so many friends. Tell me, what's the weather like today? Mario, don't worry, you will watch it again. Now, what's the weather like today? Okay. What's the weather like today? Is it raining? What's the weather like today? Is it raining outside? Is it sunny? Windy?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Sunny. Is it cold? Hot?

**A:** Cold.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? I will help you. What's this? A cockerel or a cat?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel. And this? Yes, a peacock. And this? This is a cockerel and this is a... Is it a hen or is it a cat?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** A cat or a tortoise?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Is this a kangaroo? No kangaroo here. What is this? Is it a cat or a tortoise? Is it a fish or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Is it a tortoise or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Yes. I love this. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes, panda bear.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Definitely. It is a mosquito or is it an ant?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Is it a dog or is it an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Ant. Okay. What's this?

**A:** Dunny.

**Q:** Dunny? Is it a hare? A rabbit or a hare.

**A:** Hare.

**Q:** Cat or beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** What's this? What's this? This. Is this a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** And what's this? Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Okay. Is it a snake or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Swan. Is it a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Bites. Can you tell me what you see here? What is this?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Yes. And what can you find in a pet shop? A pet shop. You have a dog at home, don't you? Yes. Where did you take that dog? From a pet shop? Where have you bought that?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** From a pet shop. A pet shop is a shop where there are many... many...

**A:** Dogs. Zoo.

**Q:** Yes, many dogs and many animals. What's this? No, no, is it a duck or is it a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Is that bird at home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes, that's a fish. Is that in a cage?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What's this? A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey. Dunny. Rabbit.

**Q:** What can you see here? Yes. Where are these children?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Yes, they are four. Are they at home or are they at school?

**A:** School.

**Q:** What else can you see there? There. How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Can you tell me what you see here? In English, please.

**A:** Dad, mom... brother and...

**Q:** And sister. What is the father doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. And here? Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? How is that called in English? You are also going. Is it a home or is it the beach?

**A:** Beach.

**Q:** Yes, okay. And the islands. What else can you see there? What's wrong with him?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad. And what is that man doing? What are these people doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes, they are swimming, but also, this man is also... Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** He is waving. What is that man doing? Is he eating or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Clapping what?

**A:** Hands.

**Q:** Clapping hands. Clapping his hands. What can you see here? How is that in English?

**A:** Chocolate.

**Q:** Okay. And what's wrong with him? Is he sleeping or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Tell me something. What do you like from this picture? Show me. What do you like? What's this? A machine with what? Yes. What's in there? Candies or chocolates?

**A:** Chocolates.

**Q:** What is that man doing? What is that man doing? Is he eating or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Is he coming or going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** He is coming along. What is that man doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Okay. And here? Is he eating or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** This? Are they shouting or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** And what are these people doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes. Are they chatting or are they sleeping?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** And what are they doing? Yes. And what does this mean? Are they eating or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** What's this? Okay, what's this? Yes. So this is a... What is she doing? So is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** And what is she knitting? A blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** What is this? What is this? What is this?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Dog. And the boy is doing what with the dog? The boy is doing what? Is taking the dog, is bringing the dog to his mom? What? He is playing with the dog or is bringing the dog? He is playing with the dog. The boy is bringing the dog to his mom.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And these? What are these? They are two birds. What are they doing? They are fluttering. They are fluttering. What's this? A rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful? One colour or colourful? One colour or colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** These are married people. These are married people. This is the husband and this is the... These are married people. This is the husband and this is the... They are married, like your dad and mom. They are married. This is Aris and this is Roi. No, this is grandpa and this is grandma. So this is the husband and this is the... The wife. Okay? Now, go. Thank you. Tell the next one to come.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT (-)

### 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Mario, sit down, please. What is this? What is this? What? What does it say?

**A:** Reading.

**Q:** Reading? Why?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. This is really clever. Now. Mario, let's do it quickly. What can you see here? How many animals? One?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Excellent. What animals? Dogs?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Kangaroos. How many kangaroos?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? How is this in English? Now, what are the kangaroos doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this? This is a crow.

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Now, tell me, what animal is coughing? Coughing means... What animal is coughing? The crow or the kangaroos.

**A:** Kangaroos. Crow.

**Q:** The crow. Now, find the page. Kangaroos hop-hop-hop. Yes. And the... the... Can you read this for me?

**A:** The crow is coughing.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Kangaroo hop around.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, Mario, what are these animals doing? What are these animals doing? What are these animals doing? What are they doing? Okay, they are dancing and... How is it in English? Are they singing? Are they dancing? Are they clapping their hands?

**A:** Clapping their hands.

**Q:** Okay, all the animals are clapping. What are the squirrels doing? The squirrels?

**A:** The piano, music.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing the piano. Are they happy or are they sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Very happy. Hear out. Look. "Yeah!" "Cool." Now, everyone is happy. The squirrels are very-very happy, they are delighted. All the animals are clapping. Can you read this for me? Mario?

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** And then?

**A:** The stuirrels...

**Q:** The squirrels.

**A:** The squirrels are...

**Q:** Delighted.

**A:** Delighted. Everyone is happy.

**Q:** What are these animals doing? What are these animals? What are these animals? What are these animals?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels, okay. And what are they doing? They are playing the piano. What are these?

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** One or two?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** So, two...

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** Cats. What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Maybe.

**A:** Two cats listen.

**Q:** What are the cats doing?

**A:** Listen.

**Q:** They listen to the music, yes. Now, what are these? What are these?  
Birds.

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Do these birds have one colour or are they colourful birds?

**A:** Colourful birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. And what are they doing? What are they doing?  
They are flying. They are flying-flying-flying. The birds are all of a flutter.  
All of the flutter means they flutter all the time, they are fluttering all of the  
time. All of a flutter. Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** A panda bear. How does the panda bear feel? Is it happy or sad? Is it  
happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? In English. The panda bear is laughing? The panda  
bear cries or laughs?

**A:** Cries.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this?

**A:** ...

**Q:** No, this is not a crow. This is a... What is this? So, Mario. The cuckoo  
calls.

**A:** The cuckoo calls.

**Q:** The cuckoo calls. And here, look.

**A:** The panda bear cries.

**Q:** Yes, he is so sad. Why? Because two animals do not come. All the others  
are there, but two animals are missing. Can you show me here the swan?  
Show me the swan, please. The swan. What is the swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Yes, the swan swims. What is the swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** This is the verb swim. The swan... The swan. Swan. The swan comes. Okay? Now, what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? What does he bring? Two mice.

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** And what are the mice doing? Look. What are they doing? What are the mice doing? Can you find it? Can you tell me? So, what do mice do? The mice...

**A:** The mice... Wave.

**Q:** They wave, excellent. Now, Mario, what are all the animals doing here? They are singing and... What else? They are...

**A:** Dancing... and singing.

**Q:** Yes. And?

**A:** Sing. Music.

**Q:** They are making music. They are making music. What happens in the carnival of the animals, Mario?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** What happens? What happens? What is the carnival of the animals? There is a lion that makes a party for all the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Very well. Okay, Mario, thank you. Bye.



## POST-TEST

**Q:** Seven minutes to tell me the story, the whole story. So, let's start. Tell me the story. But, Mario, it goes really quick. The lion. How does the lion feel?

**A:** The lion has got a party.

**Q:** Excellent. Okay. A party for all the animals. Okay? A party for all the animals. He wants to have a party for all the animals and all the animals go to the party. Now, what happens? Tell me, here. Okay. So, a cockerel and three...

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** Three hens. Here.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Four what? Dogs or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. And the ants what are they wearing? So? They are dressed, they are dressed up, Mario. What is this? Is this a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** And here? What are these? Now, here. What are these? What are these? What are these? In English. Are they cats or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. And what are they wearing? What are the cats wearing? What are they wearing? Yes. What? What are they wearing? What are they wearing? They are wearing red...

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Yes. Here.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay, yes. Here.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes. What is this? In English. A crow. Here?

**A:** Crow. ...fish...

**Q:** It's okay. Two mice. And what are the fish doing?

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Yes. Very well. And here? And what is that rabbit, hare, doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? What? What is it knitting? What? Socks.

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** For the donkeys. What is this? What is this? And this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. And what is it doing? Is it crying or is it laughing?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. Are the birds in a cage or in a house?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. This?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. And what are the...

**A:** Two cats.

**Q:** Yes. And these are? What are these? Squirrels. What are the squirrels doing? And here? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** What are they clapping? What are they clapping? Clapping what? Their head? The squirrels are playing the piano. Here? What is this? What is this? A duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Okay. And here. What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Party what? They are all having...

**A:** Animals party.

**Q:** Okay. Very well. Now, Mario. What...

**A:** What...

**Q:** Mosquito. What...

**A:** What mosquito doing?

**Q:** What is the mosquito doing? What is the mosquito doing? The mosquito is sitting on the elephant and it says "I love you" to the elephant. Okay?

**A.29.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So, tell me. What is your name?

**A:** Irene.

**Q:** My daughter is Irene, I love that name. Now, Irene, Irene, [surname]. Okay. Hi, Irene. How old are you? Are you seven years old?

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Okay. What's the weather like today? Happy name day, Irene. I know it was your name day on Monday. Now, what's the weather like today? Is it rainy? is it sunny?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Okay. What activities do you do? Sports? What sports do you do? What sports do you do? Sports? Any sports? No sports? You don't play tennis or are you having ballet lessons? Ballet or gymnastics or are you having hip-hop lessons?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What do you do? Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Do you draw pictures?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Can you tell me some things about your family? What is your mother's name?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. And your father's?

**A:** Alexis.

**Q:** Okay. And do you have any sisters or brothers?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** All right. And any brothers? No. Okay. Who is your friend? Who is your friend? What's the name of your friend?

**A:** Giota, Marielli...

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Pink.

**Q:** Okay. Right. Now, what's this? What is this? Is it a cockerel or a dog?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Is it a peacock or a cat? A peacock or a cat?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A tortoise or a dog?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** A cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** This is the cockerel and this is the hen. Is this a dog or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Fish or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Panda.

**Q:** Is this a dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Is this a tiger or a lion?

**A:** A lion. Bunny.

**Q:** It's a rabbit or a hare. Rabbit or hare. And this is a... beetle. What's this?

A bird. They are flying, okay. Is this a cuckoo or a dog?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito. What can you see here? What is that boy doing? Is he bringing the dog to his mommy or is he taking the dog away?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he bringing the dog or is he taking the dog? He is bringing the dog. What is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Okay. Is he blowing bubbles or is he eating?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Is he coughing or is he singing? Is he coughing or is he singing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Is he coming along or is he going away?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** What is she doing?

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** Yes, she is a grandma. Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** She is knitting. What is she knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Great. What are these doing?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? Are they flying or are they sleeping?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** They are fluttering-fluttering-fluttering, they are all of a flutter. What's this? It's a rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Great. What are they doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking, they are chatting. And here? What are they doing?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping around. What are these boys doing?

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Yes. And are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. What's this? A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop? What can you see in a pet shop?

**A:** The dog, the bird...

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it at home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What can you see here? Where are these people? Where are these people?

**A:** In the class.

**Q:** Okay, great. Where are these people?

**A:** The house.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing? He is watching TV. How does he feel? Is he bored or is he happy? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** The beach.

**Q:** Yes. And what else? How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What are these two people doing?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Yes, they are swimming. And he is also what? What is he doing? Singing or waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Yes. What is that man doing? Is he playing a guitar or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his...

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here? Where are these people? What are they? They are in a candy shop, in a sweetshop. What's wrong with him?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is he doing? Is he eating or is he...? Is he eating or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite animal? What's your favourite animal? Do you like a dog? Do you like a cat?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. And from here what's your favourite sweet? I like these. Okay? Thank you. Let's go back to your class, okay? Can you please tell one more to come?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Sit down, please. Now, you are Irene [...], right? Did you like the iPad story? Was it okay? Was it nice? The iPad story? Now. What can you see here? What can you see here? Here. What animals can you see here?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Okay. A lion. And this?

**A:** Tiger.

**Q:** Okay. Is she his mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here. What are these? These are beetles. How many beetles are there?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Now, tell me. How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Is he happy? Is he bored? Is he sad? How does the lion feel?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Excellent. He is bored. Hear out. Excellent. The lion is bored. What does he want? What does he want? Does he want to go to bed and sleep?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does he want? What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants a party. He wants to have a party for all the animals. And this, his wife, his wife helps him. Okay? All right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture? And she says, "I can help you. I can help you have a party." Now, here. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** Okay. How many chicken?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** All right. These are not exactly chicken, these are hens. But they are okay. Three. Three hens. And here? What is this? What is this?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel, exactly. Now, how many animals are there?

**A:** One.

**Q:** One cockerel. Count me please how many animals are here. One animal?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Interesting. Can you count them? One... Show me. One...

**A:** Two, three, four. Five.

**Q:** What is this? A beetle. Can you show me the animal that makes music? What animal makes music? Find out here. What animal makes music? Try it. Show me the animal that makes music. Is it this? What animal makes music?

**A:** This.

**Q:** This animal makes music, exactly. Now, what can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? How many animals?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Very well. What are these? Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Excellent. And this? A hare or a rabbit. What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Excellent. Here? What can you see here? What animals can you see here? What are these two? What are these two? Are these dogs? Are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. What are the tortoises wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What is this? Is this a green ear? Is it a big mouth? Is it a red nose?

**A:** A red nose.

**Q:** Yes, it is a red nose. Why are they wearing red noses? They are wearing red noses, because they are having the carnival, the party with the carnival and they are dressed up. Dressed up. Dressed up. Now, what can you see here? See? Two tortoises are there too. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** A fish.

**Q:** Yes. How many fish?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** And this? Are these dogs? Or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? This? This? This?

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes, look. Okay? Now, where are the fish? Where are they? Are they in a bowl? The fish.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what are the donkeys doing? The donkeys carry the fish. Okay? Hear out. Look. Fish. Fish come along. Donkeys. Donkeys carry them. And the fish blow bubbles. Okay? Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant... The elephant dance.

**Q:** Yes. The elephant is dancing. The elephant is dancing. And what is this? What is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito that bites us?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito. And where is the beetle? Exactly. Can you show me the beetle that makes music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, what can you see here?

**A:** The four elephant...

**Q:** Yes. And what is this? What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And how many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** And are these elephants? The elephants are very big. These are small. I think they are ants and they are dressed up as elephants. They are wearing elephant masks, because we are having the carnival, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Let's hear out here. They are dressed up as elephants. The peacock talks to the ants. Okay? That's a peacock. And he is asking, "Where are you all going?" Okay? Thank you, Irene, bye-bye. Can you please tell Ariadni to come? Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** My dear Irene, how are you? How are you? Tell me. What can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes. What animals?

**A:** A kangaroo...

**Q:** How many kangaroos.

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Okay. And? What is this? Is this a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** This is a crow, okay? What are the kangaroos doing? What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping? Hop-hop, hopping.

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** They are hopping around. And what is the crow doing? Is the crow singing or is it coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Yes. Now, let's read this. The kangaroos hop-hop-hop. They hop around. Okay? And... the crow is coughing. Can you read this for me, please? Kangaroos... You say it. Come on.

**A:** Kangaroos hop around.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Excellent. Now. What are these animals doing? What are these animals doing?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Yes, they are six. What are they doing? Are they sleeping? Are they dancing? Are they clapping their hands? What? What are they doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** They are dancing and they are also clapping their hands. What are these? Are these cats or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels. Now. How do the animals feel? How do they feel? Are they sad?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How do they feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. Now, look. Can you tell me, can you repeat, please?

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** Are clapping. Very well. Delighted means very-very-very happy. The squirrels are delighted, okay?

**A:** The squirrels are delighted.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Everyone is happy. Very well. Now, what can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes. Now, what are these? Like this. What are these? These are...

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels. What are the squirrels doing? Here what are the squirrels doing? Are they sleeping or are they making music?

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** Yes. And the cats? What are the cats doing? The cats listen to the music. Okay? Now, all the squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are not brown. They are yellow and black. Why? What do you think happens? What do you think? Why is that happening? Do you remember that we are having the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are... They are dressed up. Okay? So, two squirrels make music. They are dressed up. Okay?

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, Irene. Here is the story of the carnival of the animals. Okay? This is the whole story. Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. Now, Irene, this time it goes very quick. You have seven minutes for this. So start saying, so that we finish up. Start by saying the lion... What happens with the lion? Okay? In English, please.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Yes. And he wants to have a...? What does he want? Does he want to go to the cinema, to the movies?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does he want? Does he want to have a party?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, he wants to have a party. And all the animals go to the party. Okay? Now, what happens with the animals? Let's start. What is this?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Okay, the cockerel goes to the party. And? And? Are these cats or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. And here, what can you see here? What are these?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay, and what is funny about the ants?

**A:** Dressed.

**Q:** They are dressed up, yes. They are dressed up as what? As dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** As what?

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What are they wearing? Are they wearing green ears?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they wearing?

**A:** The red nose.

**Q:** Okay. Go on. Here. Come on. What is this?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Okay. What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Dance.

**Q:** Okay. What are these? What are these?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Okay. And this? Mosquito. And here?

**A:** A kangaroo.

**Q:** Okay. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Hop.

**Q:** Yes. And here? What is this?

**A:** A crow.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** The fish.

**Q:** Okay. What are the fish doing?

**A:** Blow bubbles.

**Q:** Excellent. And here? What is this?

**A:** The rabbit.

**Q:** And what is it doing?

**A:** Knit the sock.

**Q:** Okay. Excellent. What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo. The panda.

**Q:** How does the panda feel?

**A:** Panda.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** Is it laughing?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** The birds.

**Q:** Okay. What are the birds doing? What are the birds doing? Where are the birds? Are they in a cage or in a house?

**A:** Cage. A cat listen to music.

**Q:** And?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Play the music.

**Q:** Excellent. And here? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping...

**Q:** Their hands. What is this?

**A:** The swan.

**Q:** And what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him here? It brings something here. What? Two mice. And here? And here? What are the animals doing there?

**A:** Playing the music.

**Q:** Playing the music, excellent. They are all together in the party, at the party, and they are playing the music. Okay? Now, Irene, you ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A.31.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Please sit down. What is your name?

**A:** My name is Maria.

**Q:** Maria who? Maria[surname], right? How old are you?

**A:** I am eight years old.

**Q:** Excellent. What is the weather like today?

**A:** It's a sunny day.

**Q:** What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** My sports it's ballet.

**Q:** Okay. So you are dancing. Are you having ballet lessons? What kind of dancing is this? Is it hip-hop?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Classic.

**Q:** Classic. Okay. Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Any musical instruments?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? Do you play the piano or the guitar or the violin? Do you play any musical instrument? No.

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Mom, dad, sister and I.

**Q:** Very good. Who is your friend?

**A:** My friend is Daniella, Hara, Athena and Melina.

**Q:** You are lucky that you have so many friends. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Okay. And now, can you tell me, what is this?

**A:** This is a koala.

**Q:** Okay. Or a panda bear. It could be a koala, but I think it's a panda.  
Anyway, they are both. What is this? Is it a chicken or is it a cockerel?

**A:** No. Cockerel.

**Q:** Is it a cat or is it a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is it a hen or is it a chicken?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Excellent. A tortoise or a turtle.

**A:** What's this?

**Q:** Is this a cat or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? Is this a dog or is it a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Lion. Ant. Rabbit.

**Q:** A dog or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What is this? A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Squito.

**Q:** Mosquito. Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Is a donkey.

**Q:** Exactly. What can you tell me about this picture?

**A:** A sweet... a children...

**Q:** What is wrong with him? Is he happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No. Okay. Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a cat, a dog, a bird, a fish and the man.

**Q:** Alright. What is this?

**A:** Is a bird.

**Q:** Where is that bird?

**A:** Is in...

**Q:** Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** I can see game.

**Q:** What is that man doing? This is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is this? What is he doing?

**A:** Hand.

**Q:** Yes. And what is he doing with his hands? Is he waving or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping. I can see a woman and man, a fish... sun, the sea...

**Q:** Where are these people? Are they at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Where are they? Are they in school or on the beach?

**A:** On the beach.

**Q:** Yes. How is he? How is he feeling? How does he feel?

**A:** It's sad. It's happy.

**Q:** He is happy. What is he doing? Is he waving his hands or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Wave.

**Q:** Yes. What can you tell me about this picture?

**A:** This is a school.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see in there?  
**A:** I can see a teacher, pupils, book...  
**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?  
**A:** I can see a house.  
**Q:** Yes.  
**A:** I can see a man, children and dad.  
**Q:** How is the dad feeling?  
**A:** It's...  
**Q:** How is he feeling? Is he bored or is he happy?  
**A:** Bored.  
**Q:** How does that child feel?  
**A:** It's happy.  
**Q:** Yes, she is very happy. She is delighted. Now, tell me, what are these people doing?  
**A:** This is two... two... boys. Are talking.  
**Q:** Yes, these boys are talking, are chatting. This?  
**A:** This is a kangaroo. Are jumping.  
**Q:** Okay. Right. They are jumping, they are hopping around. And here?  
**A:** This is a grandma.  
**Q:** Okay. And what is she doing?  
**A:** It's... it's sitting...  
**Q:** And she is doing what? Is she eating or is she knitting?  
**A:** Knitting.  
**Q:** Okay.  
**A:** This is one boy.  
**Q:** What is he doing? Is he coughing or is he shouting?  
**A:** Shouting.  
**Q:** Is he shouting? I think he is coughing. I think he is ill. Coughing.  
**A:** Yes.  
**Q:** What is that man doing? Is he coming along or is he going away?  
**A:** Going.  
**Q:** Now, here.

**A:** This is a child.

**Q:** Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes. A girl.

**Q:** Is she playing or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Blowing bubbles. What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** A rainbow.

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or does it have many colours?

**A:** Many colours.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This is a bird.

**Q:** They are two birds. What are they doing?

**A:** It's fly...

**Q:** They are flying, they are fluttering. What are these doing?

**A:** This is a boy and dog.

**Q:** Okay. What is that boy doing with the dog? The boy is bringing?  
Bringing the dog to his mother. What are these children doing?

**A:** This is a two child and under the table.

**Q:** Okay. And what are they doing?

**A:** It's playing...

**Q:** Are they playing or are they hiding? This girl is looking for them. Are they playing only or are they hiding from the girl?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** They are hiding from the girl. Okay, thank you, bye-bye. Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Can you tell me again? You can see...

**A:** I can see a lion, I can see a ant...

**Q:** They look like ants, but they are not ants, they are beetles. Okay. What else? Here, we are still here. This is a beetle. This is a beetle. What colour does the beetle have?

**A:** It's green...

**Q:** And violet. And here? These are also beetles.

**A:** Purple.

**Q:** Purple. And these are? What colour do these beetles have?

**A:** Black?

**Q:** Okay, I think they are blue, dark blue. Anyway. You see a lion. And this?

**A:** This is a mouse.

**Q:** Is this a mouse? No, this is the lion and this is... Is this his mother or is it its wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Okay, alright. Now. How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** Is the lion feeling happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it bored?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, the lion is bored. Why? What does he want? What does he want? The lion is bored. He wants to have... He wants to sleep?

**A:** No.

**Q:** He wants to have a party?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What does he want? The lion is bored and he wants to have a party. Alright? Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see a cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel, excellent.

**A:** A cot.

**Q:** Okay. Are they cats or are they hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Exactly. How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Okay. Three hens. And what else? There is one more animal. Show me the other animal. Where is the other animal? One cockerel, three hens and what is this? What is this? This is the beetle. Beetle. What animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see a rabbit, I can see a donkey...

**Q:** Excellent. One donkey?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two. And what else?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. What is the beetle doing?

**A:** Is playing music.

**Q:** Excellent. The beetle is playing music. What is the hare doing? The hare is the rabbit. Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Do you remember what it is knitting, what it says in the story? Is it knitting a blouse or is it knitting socks?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. It is knitting socks. Here. What animals can you see?

**A:** I can see a turtle.

**Q:** Yes. One?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two turtles. Two tortoises. Okay. And what are they wearing?

**A:** Wearing red nose.

**Q:** Red noses, yes. And show me again the beetle that makes music. Where is the beetle that makes music? Show me. Where is the beetle that makes music? Can you see the beetle?

**A:** Here.

**Q:** Exactly. Excellent. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** I can see two donkeys, two birds... and beetle.

**Q:** A beetle, two donkeys, two fish. And a beetle and two crows. Tell me something, what are the fish doing? What are the fish doing? Remember what are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? Look. What are they doing? Remember what are they doing? What is this? Are they singing or are they blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** They are blowing bubbles. Okay, alright. Where are the fish?

**A:** Is in the...

**Q:** In bowls. Where are the bowls?

**A:** Is up the... donkeys.

**Q:** They are on the donkeys. Here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Okay. What other animals can you see?

**A:** And beetle.

**Q:** And beetles. How many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two beetles. What colour do the beetles have?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** Show me the beetles. Show me the beetles. Just show me.

**A:** Is here.

**Q:** One. The one beetle. Okay. And the other two? What are these? They are also beetles, so there are three beetles. One green and two blue.

**A:** Blue...

**Q:** Exactly. Now, what is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Is this a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is this a mosquito?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is the mosquito saying to the elephant?

**A:** Is on the...nose...

**Q:** The mosquito is saying to the elephant "I love you." Remember?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is a ant...

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Is this a dog or is it a peacock? And...

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. Now, what is funny about the ants? What is funny about the ants?

**A:** It's happy.

**Q:** They are happy, but do they really look like ants?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Why? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** It's elephant.

**Q:** So they are dressed up as elephants. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Okay. Now. Maria. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a kangaroos.

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** So, three kangaroos. Yes.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. Excellent. What's this? This is a crow. Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Is jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping, yes. And what is the crow doing?

**A:** Is see the kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. The crow is coughing. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Let's read this. Now. Can you read this?

**A:** Kangaroos hop around. The crow is...

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Now, here. What are the animals doing?

**A:** A pig, a duck, a cat...

**Q:** Excellent. What are they doing?

**A:** It's listen to...

**Q:** To the squirrels. Squirrels. How are they feeling? Sad?

**A:** No. It's happy.

**Q:** They are happy, yes. And they are...

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes. All the animals are happy and they are clapping. And the squirrels are very happy here, very happy. They are delighted. Can you read this?

**A:** All the animals are clapping. The sq...

**Q:** Squirrels are delighted, very happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Can you read this again?

**A:** Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Can you read this?

**A:** The squirrels are...

**Q:** Delighted. Delighted. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see two cats and two...

**Q:** Two?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Two squirrels. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** It's play piano.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** It's sing squirrels.

**Q:** Now, the squirrels are brown. All the squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are not brown.

**A:** It's black and green.

**Q:** Okay. Why? What do you think? Do you remember? We have the carnival of the animals. We are in the carnival. So the squirrels are dressed up. Dressed up. They are not just dressed, they are dressed up. The ants are there. They are dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. What is this? What are these?

**A:** This is...

**Q:** What animals can you see?

**A:** Bird?

**Q:** Birds, yes. They are birds. Are the birds colourful?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Where are the birds?

**A:** Is in...

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** They are... They are?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** They are flying. They are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. They are fluttering-fluttering all of the time. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Can you read this?

**A:** Many colourful birds come. They are in a cage.

**Q:** They are in a cage. The birds are all of a flutter. Okay? They are fluttering, they are all of a flutter. Now, here. What is this?

**A:** This is a koala.

**Q:** Okay, a koala, a panda bear I think. And how does this koala feel?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** Is it happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** How is it?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what does it do? Is it laughing or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** The panda bear cries. And what is this?

**A:** This is a cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. Look. The cuckoo makes cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. What is this?

**A:** This is a duck.

**Q:** Okay. A big white duck. A big white duck is... How is it in English? How is it in English? How is it in English?

**A:** Swan comes.

**Q:** How is the name of that animal? What is this?

**A:** It's mouse.

**Q:** This? Okay. And this?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** What is this? A swan. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The swan comes. The swan comes.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now. And these are mice, yes. What are the mice doing? The mice are waving. Okay? They wave. Now, here. What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Is playing the music.

**Q:** Yes, they are making music, they play the music. Excellent. Now, can you tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals, in that story? What happens? What happens? There is a lion that is bored. And the lion wants to have a party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The lion is bored and he wants to have a party and he is making a carnival party for the animals. Every animal is dressed up. The animals are going to the party, are coming, and they are making music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now. Look at these pictures, look at the pictures and tell me. Look at the pictures and tell me. That music is for what picture? Show me. The birds. Can you show me the birds, please?

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Thank you, Maria. Thank you.



## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, Maria. Here is the story, the pictures, all the pictures from the story, from the carnival of the animals. And they are in the right order. Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. Maria, it goes very quickly. You have seven minutes. You have to tell me the story very-very quickly, starting with the lion.

**A:** The carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The lion is bored. It want have a party. A cot...

**Q:** A cockerel, yes. The cockerel goes to the party. Every animal goes to the party. Now, the cockerel goes. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here.

**A:** The ants dress up.

**Q:** Excellent. What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes. Okay.

**A:** Two turtle is wearing red nose.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The elephant is dancing. Two beetles see the elephant. The kangaroo hop around.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is crow?

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Two donkeys... two bird... two fish.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Blow...

**Q:** They blow bubbles. And here?

**A:** One...one rabbit...

**Q:** What is the rabbit doing?

**A:** It...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting the...

**Q:** What?

**A:** The socks.

**Q:** Excellent. Here.

**A:** A cuckoo is sing... and panda is sad.

**Q:** And what is he doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Here.

**A:** The bird is fly...

**Q:** Where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Where are they? Where are they? Are they in a cage?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Squirrels, yes.

**A:** Play piano and two cat sing.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** The two squirrels play piano and the zoo is...

**Q:** What are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Is it a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is it a swan?

**A:** Yes. And two mouse.

**Q:** Where are the mice? Where are they?

**A:** It's in...

**Q:** They are on the back of the swan. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** It's the zoo and...

**Q:** What are the animals doing?

**A:** Playing music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, you ask me one question. Can you ask me one question?

**A:** What can doing all the animals?

**Q:** What are all the animals doing? They are all together in a party, they are having a carnival party, they are very happy and they are making music.

Okay?

**A.32.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What is your name?

**A:** My name is Alexia.

**Q:** Okay, Alexia who? [surname]? So, how old are you, Alexia?

**A:** Eight old.

**Q:** You are eight years old. Great. What is the weather like today? What is the weather like today? How is the weather today? Is it raining? No. How is the weather today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes. What activities do you do, Alexia? What activities do you do or what sports do you play?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** You are dancing. Excellent. What are you dancing? Are you having ballet lessons? Are you having hip-hop lessons? Are you have classical dance lessons? Can you tell me some things about your family? Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a brother, a sister?

**A:** A sister, mom and dad.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a sister and a brother?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do you have a sister?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend? You are lucky, very lucky, okay. What is this?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit. What is this? This is a beetle.

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cuckoo or is this a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Duck.

**Q:** A swan. It is a mosquito. Do you know? Mosquito.

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Bites us. Yes. Is this a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow. Panda.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Ant. Lion.

**Q:** Excellent. How is ... in English? Cockerel. Is this a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A hen or a chicken?

**A:** A chicken.

**Q:** A cat?

**A:** No.

**Q:** A turtle?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** A tortoise or a turtle? A dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** A worm?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** A picture... pupils...

**Q:** Where are they? Which means? Are they at home or are they...

**A:** School.

**Q:** At school, in the classroom. What can you see here?

**A:** ...man, dad...

**Q:** Tell me something. How does the dad feel?

**A:** He watch TV.

**Q:** Yes, he is watching TV. How does he feel? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. Is she delighted, which means very happy?

**A:** Very happy.

**Q:** Okay. She is delighted. Can you describe the picture, please? What can you see here? What can you see? Where are these people? Are they at home?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they on the beach?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. How is he feeling?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing? What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** And what is he also doing? Is he clapping his hands or is he waving with his hand?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Yes, he is waving. What is that man doing? Is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** A cat, dog... fish and bird.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? Where is that bird? Is it in a home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** What are these people doing? Where are they? Okay. In a candy shop. What's wrong with him? What's wrong with him?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he shouting or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, he is crying, exactly. What is this? Is it a horse or is it a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Excellent. What are these children doing?

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Okay, right. How are they feeling? Sorry, are they sleeping or are they hiding? What are they doing?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. What can you see here?

**A:** A boy and a mom.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Dog...

**Q:** Yes. What is the boy doing with the dog? What is the boy doing with the dog? The boy is showing the dog to his mom.

**A:** To his mom. Two birds.

**Q:** Okay. The birds are...

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying or they are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. Now, these people are married. A man and a woman. A husband and his wife. What is this?

**A:** ...

**Q:** And does the rainbow have one colour or does it have many colours?

**A:** Many colours.

**Q:** Many colours, exactly. Now. What is that man doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes, is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** ...

**Q:** What is she doing? Okay, she is blowing bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles. The boy...

**Q:** Is he sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Okay. Is the man coming along or is he going away?

**A:** Going.

**Q:** Okay, he is going away.

**A:** A grandma...

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is she knitting?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. Is it a blouse or is it a sock?

**A:** Sock. Talking.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking, they are chatting.

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Kangaroo. What are they doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. They hop around.

**A:** Hop around.

**Q:** Thank you. Bye-bye. Can you go please tell your friend to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Please, sit down. Can you please tell me your name again?

**A:** Alexia.

**Q:** Alexia, Alexia, [surname], right? Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** A lion, ant, tiger.

**Q:** A lion. What else? Ants? Okay. Indeed, they look like ants, but they are beetles. And this is...

**A:** Tiger.

**Q:** It looks like a tiger, yes, but it is not a tiger. Is it its mother or its wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Yes. Now, how does the lion feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy. Okay. Remember what was written in the story? What was the story telling us? Was he happy or is it bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Why? What does he want? He wants to go to bed to sleep or does he want to have a party?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Okay. He wants to have a party. Now, what animals can you see here? What animals can you see here? How many?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay, and there is another one, small one.

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes. Now. What animals are there? A beetle...

**A:** Beetle...

**Q:** Show me the cockerel. Yes. And then show me the hens. Where are the hens? Exactly. Okay. Now, show me also the animal that makes music. Where is the animal that makes music? Is there an animal that makes music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No? Okay.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** A rabbit, a donkey...

**Q:** Donkeys. How many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** And what else? What can you see? Is there any other animal? What is this? A beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Okay. What is the hare doing? Show me the hare. Show me the hare. Show me the rabbit. Rabbit is the hare. Show me the hare. Where is the rabbit? Where is the rabbit? Is the rabbit here?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the rabbit. Show me. Show me the rabbit. Okay, show me the hare. What is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? A blouse or a sock?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. The story tells us that the rabbit is knitting a sock. Here? What can you see here? What can you see here?

**A:** Two beetle...

**Q:** Two what? Okay, all right.

**A:** Beetle. And...

**Q:** And what else? What are these? They are two cats or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises. What are they wearing? What are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** They want a party. Okay. What are they wearing here? What are these?  
What are they wearing?

**A:** Nose.

**Q:** Yes, what nose? A black nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay, great. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Two donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys, okay.

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Okay, two crows. And?

**A:** One beetle.

**Q:** Okay. Now, show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? Remember? What animals blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay. All right. Now. And here? What is this? What can you see here?

**A:** Four ants...

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And one cat.

**Q:** Is it a cat or is it a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And what is funny about the ants? What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Yes, they are dressed up as elephants. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** All right. Show me the beetle that makes music. Where is the beetle that makes music? Excellent. Okay, thank you. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

(no sound in the file)

### POST-TEST

**Q:** Alexia, look at the pictures, okay? This is the whole story, the carnival of the animals' story. So, look at the pictures and tell me the story. Start here and tell me the story. Alexia, it has to be very fast, very quick. You have seven minutes, so let's start. The lion is the king and the lion is bored. So the lion is bored. What does the lion want? What does the lion want? He wants to have a... A party. Okay? And his wife helps him to make a party for all the animals. Okay? A carnival party for all the animals. So, what happens? What is this?

**A:** Cocker...

**Q:** Yes. The cockerel goes to the carnival party. Okay? And?

**A:** And...

**Q:** Now, Alexia, let's start. Tell me the story.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** What does the lion want? Does he want to go to sleep?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Yes, he wants to have a party. A party for all the animals. Okay? All right. So...

(camera stopped)

**A.33.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What is your name?

**A:** My name is Anthony.

**Q:** Anthony? I think I have someplace my pen. Anthony [surname]?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How old are you, Anthony?

**A:** I am seven years old.

**Q:** You are seven. Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sun.

**Q:** Yes. It is sunny. What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Play football, basketball...

**Q:** Do you like them?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, great. Can you tell me some things about your family? Your family.

**A:** My family is my dad, my mom, my children...

**Q:** Do you have your own children?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Do you have a brother or a sister?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Okay. How old is she?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** She is younger than you. Do you have a brother?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** Andrew.

**Q:** Andrew? Andrew who? You have two Andrews at school. Andrew who?

**A:** [surname] and [surname].

**Q:** Okay, nice.

**A:** Anthony [surname] all the class.

**Q:** Then you are a very lucky boy that you have so many friends. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Okay. Now, tell me. What is this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Rabbit or hare. Beetle.

**A:** Beetle. Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What kind of bird? Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. And it makes also cuckoo. What is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. White duck.

**Q:** A white duck, a swan. Is it a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What is a mosquito that bites us? Yes. What is this? A panda bear.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Excellent. What is this? Is it a dog? Is it an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Yes. It is a cockerel that makes... A chicken with... A cockerel. Is it a peacock or a cat? Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A peacock.

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** A hen. A turtle, a tortoise. A cat or a worm?

**A:** A worm.

**Q:** A dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** A squirrel. A horse or a donkey?

**A:** A donkey.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** The sad is baby...

**Q:** Why is the baby sad? What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, he is crying. Why? Why? Where are these people? He wants the candies and he cannot have them, he cannot catch them. Tell me, where are these people?

**A:** The boy is catch...

**Q:** Yes, the other boy is catching the candies. Okay. What else can you see here?

**A:** The mom is...

**Q:** Is watching the baby.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** The mom is...

**Q:** What is here?

**A:** The mom is in the pet shop.

**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop? Can you find books in a pet shop?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Dog, cat, birds...

**Q:** Okay. Alright. Where is that bird? Is it...

**A:** In the...

**Q:** In a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what is this?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes. Now, this is a magician and the people are watching the magician. What is he doing? What is he doing?

**A:** He...

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he waving or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** He is clapping his hands.

**Q:** Excellent. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a beach.

**Q:** Okay, excellent.

**A:** And man, woman, a sad baby... The boy is swimming in the sea.

**Q:** And what is he doing? Is he clapping his hands or is he waving?

**A:** He is waving.

**Q:** Waving.

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does he feel? How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** He is sad.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** A classroom.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** A teacher and pupils.

**Q:** Excellent. What can you see here? How does she feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** She is very-very happy.

**A:** Very-very happy.

**Q:** She is delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** A man is watching TV.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is he happy? Or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** What else can you see in that picture?

**A:** That or that?

**Q:** No, no, this. This.

**A:** The... the... girl is writing.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And boy is...

**Q:** Is playing.

**A:** Playing.

**Q:** Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Men.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Yes, they are chatting. They are talking.

**A:** The kangaroos is jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. Or they are hopping, hop-hop, hopping around.

**A:** The grandpa, the grandma is...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What is she knitting? A blouse or a sock?

**A:** A sock.

**Q:** Yes. Very good. What is that boy doing?

**A:** That boy doing is...

**Q:** Is he shouting or is he coughing?

**A:** Shou...

**Q:** Shouting? Maybe. I think he is ill. I think he is coughing. He is not shouting. He is coughing. What are these people doing?

**A:** These men...

**Q:** Yes. And what is this man doing?

**A:** Talking to... come here.

**Q:** Okay, he is telling him to come along.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is that man doing?

**A:** This boy...

**Q:** What? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Very girl. And what is the girl doing?

**A:** The girl is...

**Q:** Is she singing or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Excellent. What is this?

**A:** The rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** No. Colourful. Two birds.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** They are flying, they are fluttering, so they are flying very quickly. They are all of a flutter.

**A:** The boy is happy.

**Q:** Why?

**A:** Why? Because is a new dog.

**Q:** Yes and he is... What is he doing to the dog? Okay, maybe hugging. I think he is bringing the dog to his mom. He is saying, "Mom, look, take him" so he is bringing the dog.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** These two people are married.

**A:** Married.

**Q:** This is the husband and this is his...

**A:** Mom.

**Q:** This is his wife.

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Excellent. Now here. What are these children doing?

**A:** The children doing is under the table.

**Q:** Very good. And what are they doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they hiding?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What is hiding?

**A:** Playing a game.

**Q:** Yes, they are playing a game. What is the game they play? Hide and seek.

**A:** Hide and seek.

**Q:** So they are hiding. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you. That was very good.

**A:** Thanks.

**Q:** See you tomorrow or on Monday with the iPad. Can you please tell your friend Karditsa to come? Can you please tell her to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now. Anthony, Anthony, Anthony, what is your surname, Anthony?

**A:** [surname].

**Q:** [surname], great. Now, Anthony, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** I can see a lion, a king lion.

**Q:** Yes, a king lion, excellent. A king lion. How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** He is bored, okay.

**A:** Very-very bored.

**Q:** Very bored, yes. Why? What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Yes, a party. He wants to have a party. And who is she?

**A:** She is a lion.

**Q:** She is also a lion, yes. Is she his mother or is she his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Yes. What is a wife in Greek? What are these?

**A:** This is...

**Q:** They are beetles. Beetles. What colour do the beetles have?

**A:** Purple.

**Q:** Okay, purple. Show me the beetle that has purple, green and purple. Show me, show me. Show me. Yes. And the other? Okay. And these? What colour do they have?

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Okay, great. Now, look at that picture. What animals can you see in that picture? What animals? What animals are there? How many? How many animals?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. Can you count them? Show me. One...

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** One was this? One, two, three, four? Or this?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Okay. So, five animals. One...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What is this? A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Like this. A beetle. And then?

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Let me write down. [...] Anthony. Okay, now. Tell me. What can you see in that picture? In that picture.

**A:** That picture...

**Q:** What animals can you see?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Excellent. And what is this? Is this a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A crow. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** The kangaroos doing, the kangaroos jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping, hopping, they hop-hop-hop around. And what is the crow doing?

**A:** See. See the kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay. And the crow is... Remember this? The crow is... The crow is...

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** The crow is coughing.

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Coughing. Coughing means... Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Now, what are these animals doing here?

**A:** See the... see the...

**Q:** Squirrels.

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Now, what are they doing? Are they dancing? Are they clapping?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands. And how do they feel? How do they feel? Do they feel sad?

**A:** No, happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. And how do the squirrels feel?

**A:** The squirrels are...

**Q:** The squirrels are...

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted, very happy. Okay? Now, all the animals, the squirrels, everyone is happy. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** That picture it two cats see the two sq...

**Q:** Two... Look. Two?

**A:** Squi...

**Q:** Squirrels. Yes. What are the squirrels doing?

**A:** The squirrels is...

**Q:** The squirrels, what are they doing?

**A:** The squirrels doing...

**Q:** What? What are they doing? What are they doing? The squirrels are making music, they are playing the piano.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** The cats see squirrels.

**Q:** The cats see the squirrels. And they... listen the music.

**A:** Listen.

**Q:** And all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels are not brown. What is wrong with them? What happens? Do you remember? We are having the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Yes. Is...

**Q:** They are...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Now, what are these?

**A:** This is a... this...

**Q:** These are birds.

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Where are the birds? Where are they?

**A:** They are...

**Q:** They are in a house or in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** Yes, in a cage. Now, what are they doing>

**A:** Sitting in the cage.

**Q:** Yes. Are you sure they are sitting? Look. They are not sitting. They are all of a flutter, they are fluttering all the time. Now. They are colourful, they are in a cage and they are all of a flutter. What is this?

**A:** This is a panda, is sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is it doing?

**A:** It's sad. Is... is... is... Cries.

**Q:** Yes, it cries. It cries. What is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What bird? It is not a crow. It's a...

**A:** Cuckoo calls...

**Q:** A cuckoo. The cuckoo. The cuckoo makes cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Swan. Very well, Anthony. This is a swan and the swan comes. What does it bring with him? What does it bring?

**A:** They are two... two...

**Q:** Two rats, yes. And the rats, they...

**A:** Wave.

**Q:** They wave. Now, what are these animals doing here?

**A:** These animals doing...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** The animals...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Is making music.

**Q:** Excellent, Anthony. They are making music. Now, what is the story about? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in that story? Do you remember? What happens in the story? What happens in the story?

**A:** A lion... two lions...

**Q:** What happens? There is a lion that is bored and he wants to have a party.

**A:** Party.

**Q:** And he makes a carnival party. And the animals...

**A:** The animals...

**Q:** Are dressed up...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** And they go or they come to the party. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And they come to the party. And? What are they doing there?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** And?

**A:** Clapping, making music.

**Q:** Excellent, Anthony. Now, look at the pictures and listen to the music.

Can you show me the right picture? Okay. This is this, but it's okay, alright.

Okay. Thank you, Anthony. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, Anthony, yes, you were very quick. Now, this is the story. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Look at the story, look at the pictures and tell me the whole story. The whole story, from the beginning to the end. It goes very quick. You have seven minutes. That's it. Now, start with the lion and tell me the story very-very quickly.

**A:** The lion is bored. I haven't a party.

**Q:** And he wants to have a party, yes. And he makes a party for all the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And all the animals go to the party. Which animals go? Start. Tell me, what happens with the animals?

**A:** Chickens...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** The cockerel goes to the party and the three hens. The ants. What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Elephants. Dressed up...

**Q:** As elephants. Excellent.

**A:** The... the...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes. So, the ants and the peacock go to the party. Here.

**A:** This is a tortoise, dressed up at...

**Q:** What are they wearing?

**A:** They wearing red noses.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, quickly, next picture.

**A:** This is elephant, he is dancing.

**Q:** Yes. Exactly. Go on.

**A:** This is a... this is... this is beetles... making music for elephant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** The mosquito love the elephant.

**Q:** Yes. Excellent, Anthony. Here.

**A:** This is three kangaroos, hop around.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And this is a cuckoo, looking kangaroos hop. This is a donkeys, this is a fish, the fish is blow...

**Q:** Blowing bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles. This is a...

**Q:** They are two crows.

**A:** Is get up, is wearing a mask.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** This is a donkeys, two donkeys. This is a... This...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the rabbit doing?

**A:** The rabbit doing...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting...

**Q:** What? What is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting...

**Q:** A blouse or socks?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Okay, next picture.

**A:** A cuckoo call... they are cuckoo...

**Q:** The cuckoo calls, yes.

**A:** The animal, the panda is sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Very well.

**A:** Elephant is happy.

**Q:** Yes. Next picture.

**A:** This is a dog, a birds...

**Q:** Where are the birds?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. Go to the next picture.

**A:** This is a squirrels and cats making musics, squirrel making music.

**Q:** Very well. Go to the next one.

**A:** This is...

**Q:** Many animals...

**A:** Is clapping, the squirrels making music. This is a swan. This is a...

**Q:** They are two mice.

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The swan...

**Q:** The swan. What does the swan bring with him? He brings...

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Next picture.

**A:** This is all the animals.

**Q:** Very well.

**A:** The animals making music. The beetle are making music.

**Q:** And they are in the party. Excellent. That was excellent. Now, you ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** The fish blow the bubbles?

**Q:** Yes, the fish are in two bowls, they are on the heads of the donkeys and they love blowing bubbles all the time. They make... all the time. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**A.34.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What is she knitting? Now. Is she knitting a blouse or a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** They are talking. They are chatting, they are talking. And here?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Okay. What do the kangaroos do?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Okay, they are jumping, they are hopping around. And here?

**A:** A dog.

**Q:** Okay. What does the boy do to the dog? What does the boy do to the dog? He is showing the dog to his mother. Okay? Thank you. Can you please tell your next friend to come?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** A cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** Okay. How many hens are there? How many hens are there? Can you show me the hens, please? Can you show me the hens, please?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me, please. Show me. Show me. Show me. Where are the hens? Show me the cockerel. Show me. Show me, show me the cockerel. Show me. Where is the cockerel? Show me the cockerel. And show me the hens, please. Exactly. How many hens? How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Exactly. Now, show me the beetle. Show me the beetle. Where is the beetle in the picture? This is the picture. Show me the beetle. Exactly. Now, here, what animals can you see? What animals can you see?

**A:** Rabbit...

**Q:** Okay. Yes? Yes? A rabbit and two... what? What are these? Are they cats or are they...? Are they cats or are they donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. And this? What is this?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle, excellent. Now, what is the hare, the rabbit, doing? What is the rabbit doing? Is the rabbit eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? Do you remember? Is it knitting red socks or is it knitting a blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? What can you see here?

**A:** Beetle...

**Q:** A beetle and what are these? What are these? Are these tortoises or are they cats?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises, okay. And what are they wearing? What are they wearing here? What are they wearing here?

**A:** Red nose.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. They are wearing red noses. What can you see here?

**A:** Two bird and beetle.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes. How many fish?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes. And here? Are these peacocks or are these donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Donkeys. Okay. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. What animals blow bubbles? Show me. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. Exactly. The animals that blow bubbles. What are these animals that blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Fish blow bubbles. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And... beetles.

**Q:** Beetles, okay. What beetles, what is this? Is this a bird or is this a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** Yes. What do these two beetles do? What are they doing?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** They are beetles. They are green beetles and a blue beetle. What are they doing? They are... They are watching the elephant. Show me the beetle that makes music. Show me...

**A:** Green beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Show me. Show me the beetle that makes music. Very good, Christina, Excellent. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Ant, beetle...

**Q:** And this is a peacock or a donkey?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A peacock. Now, how many ants are there?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Four. What is funny about these ants? Do they look like ants? I think they are wearing masks. What kind of masks are they wearing?

**A:** Elephant masks.

**Q:** So they are dressed up as elephants. Thank you, Christina. It was great. Can you please tell the next one to come? Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, the iPad story. Can you tell me, how many animals can you see here?

**A:** Cat...

**Q:** Yes. How many cats?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay, two. And what else? Two cats and...

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** And these? Are these two dogs or two squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Yes, they are yellow. What are they doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Excellent, they are playing music. And here, the cats? What are the cats doing? What are the cats doing? Are they eating? Are they listening to the music?

**A:** Listening to the music.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, the squirrels are brown. All the squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are yellow. Why? What is strange about these squirrels? We are having the carnival of the animals, remember?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So these squirrels are...

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes. They are dressed up. Dressed up. They are dressed up. Okay? Two squirrels make music. Okay? Now, what can you see here? Where are the birds? Where are the birds? Are they in a house or are they in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Excellent. They are in a cage. Do the birds have one colour?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Many colours. They are colourful birds. Colourful birds.

**A:** Yellow, pink, blue, green, and green.

**Q:** Okay. What are the birds doing? What are the birds doing?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Yes. They are flying, they are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. Colourful birds come, many colourful birds come. They are in a cage. All of a flutter. They are all of a flutter-flutter-flutter. Okay? Now, how many animals can you see here?

**A:** Kangaroos...

**Q:** How many? How many?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Animals. Okay. And how many kangaroos?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Excellent. What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes. They are jumping. They are hopping around. Hop-hop-hop. Now. And what is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes, this is a bird. This is a crow. Can you show me the animal that is coughing?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The animal is coughing. What animal is coughing? The kangaroos are coughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What animal is coughing? Can you show me? Show me. Show me. Show. Can you show me what animals...? Yes. The crow.

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is coughing. And the kangaroos help the crow. They give him the bonbons and they help the crow to stop coughing. Now, here, what are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing? What are they doing? What are all the animals doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Monster...

**Q:** Yes, there is a monster. What are they doing?

**A:** Clap hands.

**Q:** Excellent. They are clapping their hands. Now, how do the animals feel? Are they sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Very happy. All the animals are happy. Everyone is happy. And the squirrels are delighted, which means very happy, very-very happy. Everyone is happy. Okay? Now, here. What is this?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is sad? Who is sad? Who is this? Is this a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is this a panda bear?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. So, the panda bear is sad. What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying? Laughing or crying? Laughing or crying? Christina, is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear is crying. Now, here? What is this? What is this? What is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo. What does the cuckoo do? The cuckoo calls. Cuckoo-cuckoo. The panda bear cries. Now, here. What is this? What is this? Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** A swan. And what does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Yes, two mice. Can you show me the animals that wave? What animals wave? What animals wave? Can you see? There are some animals that wave.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What animals? Show me.

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Yes, show me. Excellent. Now, here. What is happening here? What is happening here? Here are all the animals. What are they doing? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Excellent, Christina, they play music. Now, tell me. What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in that story?

**A:** Cat...

**Q:** Yes...

**A:** Dog, beetle, lions, elephants, ants...

**Q:** There are so many animals. Okay. Now. Listen to the music. This music is for what animal?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Excellent. This is for the birds. Excellent, Christina. Thank you. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** You have seven minutes, Christina, seven minutes to tell me the story really quickly. Let's start. The lion...

**A:** Is...

**Q:** Yes? The lion is bored and what does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** The lion is bored and he wants a party. A party for all the animals. And all the animals go to the party. Okay? Now, tell me.

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Ant, cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. And? The hens and the cockerel they go to the party. And here?

**A:** Ants go to the party.

**Q:** And the ants...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. What is this? What is this? This animal goes to the party too. What is this? What is this? This is a peacock. And this?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Elephant dance, beetle.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Crow hop.

**Q:** The crow hops?

**A:** Crow see, kangaroos hop.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Donkeys...

**Q:** Yes? Donkeys? The donkeys and?

**A:** Fish blow...

**Q:** What? They blow bubbles. And here?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Sad panda.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And this, what is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Bird in the cage.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Squirrels dressed up.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Cat listening to music.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Animal claps your hand.

**Q:** Okay. How do the animals feel? Happy or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And what does it bring with him?

**A:** Mice, two mice.

**Q:** Yes, very well. And here?

**A:** All.

**Q:** All?

**A:** All animals in the party.

**Q:** Yes. Now, you ask me one question. Can you ask me one question?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Tell me.

**A:** What colour...?

**Q:** Is this? This is yellow with red, tiny red dots.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay?

**A.35.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So, good morning. How are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Could you please tell me your name?

**A:** Filippos.

**Q:** Philippe. So you are [surname] Philippe, right? So, how old are you, Philippe?

**A:** I am five years old.

**Q:** You are seven and you are almost eight years old, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What's the weather like today? What's the weather like today? Is it sunny? Is it raining?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it remains, it still remains sunny. Where do you live? Near the school or far away? Where is your home? Is it near your school? Okay, never mind. I live in Kifissia. Where do you live?

**A:** ...

**Q:** The names they remain the same, you say Agia Paraskevi again. Okay? Now, what activities do you do? What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Basket.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? You have to tell me about this as well. Is there any way that you can try and talk in English? Okay, tell me, what's your mother's name?

**A:** Marianna.

**Q:** And what's your father's name?

**A:** Alexandros.

**Q:** Do you have any sister, any brother? No, you don't. And you have at home a pet? A pet is an animal at home. A tortoise? Tortoise? This? Really? Okay, alright. Who is your friend?

**A:** Jim, Mario, Mario, Giorgio...

**Q:** Okay. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Green. Right. Is the tortoise that you have at home your favourite animal?

**A:** No, it's a rabbit.

**Q:** It's a rabbit, great. What's this?

**A:** Chicken.

**Q:** Okay. It's a chicken, a big chicken, it's a cockerel. It makes... What's this? Yes. Is it a peacock or is it a chicken?

**A:** Peacock. Chicken.

**Q:** Yes, chicken or hen. This?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** Turtle or tortoise, it has two names. Squirrel. Is it a snake or is it a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Yes. Is it a dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant. Panda. Lion. Rabbit.

**Q:** It is a beetle.

**A:** A clock.

**Q:** Yes. And this? It's a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo?

**Q:** Cuckoo. Is this a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a cat or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is this a duck or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Alright. Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** What does a pet shop have?

**A:** A fish, a cat, a dog, a turtle...

**Q:** Is the bird at home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Home.

**Q:** At home. And it is in a cage, inside a cage. Okay? What can you see here?

**A:** A school.

**Q:** And? How many people are in the picture? Pupils or students.

**A:** Pupils. Summer.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And the sea.

**Q:** Is that girl delighted, happy, or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** He can watch TV.

**Q:** Yes. He is watching TV. Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And here? What can you see here?

**A:** A beach.

**Q:** A beach, yes. And what are these people doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Yes, they are swimming. What is he doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Yes, he is swimming. And he is also...? Yes, which means, is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** How does this boy feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad, okay. This is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** It's sad.

**Q:** Yes, he is sad. Is he eating or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes. And here? What can you see here?

**A:** Mini market. Supermarket.

**Q:** Okay. And what do you see here? What are people buying? Yes, they are buying what? And this is in English...

**A:** Chocolate.

**Q:** Yes. Candies. What can you see here?

**A:** Sweets.

**Q:** Sweets, great. Of course. What can you see here?

**A:** He...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** ...is catch dog.

**Q:** Okay. And to his mom. He is bringing, he is showing to his mom, alright. And this? What are these children doing? Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay. Where are they hiding?

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Great. What are they doing? Are they talking, are they chatting, or are they singing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Talking. And here?

**A:** A kangaroo.

**Q:** Okay, the kangaroo. What are they doing?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping, they are jumping, they are hopping around. What is she doing? Is she eating or knitting? She is knitting. She is knitting a...

**A:** A...

**Q:** A sock.

**A:** Sock. It's sick.

**Q:** Yes, he is sick. And what is he doing? Is he eating or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Come here.

**Q:** Yes, come along. Great.

**A:** It's strong.

**Q:** Yes. Is he carrying boxes or is he walking?

**A:** ....

**Q:** Okay. Here? Is he eating or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Exactly.

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Yes. And does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Great. This?

**A:** ...

**Q:** They are Colibries, but no, you don't have to. What are they doing?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying or they are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. Okay. So, these people are married. They are a grandpa and a grandma. They are husband and... Wife. Okay. Alright. Thank you.

**A:** You're welcome.

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

(no sound in the file)

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Okay, [...] Philippe. Philippe, what can you see here? How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** A kangaroo.

**Q:** How many kangaroos? How many kangaroos?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping. Excellent. They hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around. How many kangaroos? One?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Okay, three. And this is a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Now, can you tell me which animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** Crow?

**Q:** Yes. Let's read this. They hop around, and... It's coughing. The crow. Can you read this for me, please?

**A:** The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Excellent. The crow is coughing. Now, here. What are the animals doing?

**A:** It's happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy and they are... They are clapping their hands.

**A:** They are clapping their hands.

**Q:** Yes. What are these? What are these? The two squirrels. Are the squirrels happy?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are very happy. They are delighted.

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** All the animals are clapping. Continue, please. The squirrels are...

**A:** The squirrels are deli...

**Q:** Delighted, which means very-very-very happy. Okay?

**A:** Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Philippe. Now, Philippe. Now, what are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping. And what are these? What are these?

**A:** Play?

**Q:** What animals are these?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels, yes. Have you read this? Now, here.

**A:** Squirrels...

**Q:** What are the animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** Play piano.

**Q:** Yes, they play piano. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** See?

**Q:** Yes. They see the squirrels, they watch the squirrels and they listen to the music. Now, all the squirrels are brown. All the squirrels, every squirrel. But these squirrels are not brown. Why? Why? They are having the carnival of the animals. So, they are... They are dressed up. The ants are there and...

**A:** They are dressed up.

**Q:** Dressed up as elephants. Okay? Two tortoises. They are also dressed up. They are wearing red noses. And the squirrels are dressed yellow, with black dots. Okay? So they are dressed up. And... Two cats listen. Okay? "What a wonderful cats' concert." Now, what are these?

**A:** Chickens.

**Q:** Birds. Do the birds have one colour?

**A:** No.

**Q:** They are... They are colourful, okay? Now. Where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Colourful. Cage.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing? Look.

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** They are flying. They are...look. They are in a cage. Can you read this?

**A:** They are in a cage.

**Q:** Yes. And? All of a flutter. They are fluttering-fluttering-fluttering-fluttering. They are all of a flutter. Okay? Now, here. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Panda. What is the panda bear doing? How does he feel?

**A:** It's sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is he doing? Philippe? How is this in English? The panda bear cries. Cries. It cries. What is this?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Yes. And what bird? It makes cuckoo. What bird? This is a cuckoo. Can you read this, please?

**A:** The cuckoo.

**Q:** Calls. Cuckoo. And?

**A:** The panda bear cries.

**Q:** The panda bear cries. What is this? What is this? Okay. What is this? The swan. Listen. The swan comes. And what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring with him? The swan flies and it comes. What does it bring with him?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** A mouse?

**Q:** One?

**A:** Mouses.

**Q:** Two mice. Can you show me the animals that wave? What animals wave? What animals wave? Show me the animals that wave. Show me the animals that wave.

**A:** Wave is...

**Q:** Wave.

**A:** The mouse.

**Q:** Two mice wave. Okay. What are all these?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they doing?

**A:** Rabbit... They play...

**Q:** They play the instruments.

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** Yes, they play music. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens in that story? What happens? What happens? There is the lion and the lion is bored and he wants to have a party, an animal party. And he is making a carnival party. All the animals are dressed up and they come and they make music. Okay? Thank you, Philippe.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, Philippe. Look at the pictures and please tell me the story. Tell me what happens in the carnival of the animals. What happens?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** Yes, definitely. Start here and tell me what happens.

**A:** Lion is bored and he dancing on the party.

**Q:** Okay. Okay, the lion is bored. He wants to have a party. What happens next? Here?

**A:** Cockerel and the chickens are walking.

**Q:** Are going to the party. And here? Are these ants or dogs?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Is going to the party. Are going to the party.

**Q:** Okay. The ants, what is funny about the ants?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Yes, why? What? Yes, why? Why? What party?

**A:** The carnival.

**Q:** Yes. So they are having a carnival party. They are wearing elephant masks, because they want to... what? They are... dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Yes. Okay. Now. What is going on? What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** And here what's going on?

**A:** Turtles are going the party.

**Q:** Okay, and then?

**A:** And flamingos.

**Q:** Okay. And then? We have many pictures.

**A:** Elephant... is dancing. And all and all...

**Q:** Is this a beetle or a mosquito?

**A:** Beetle?

**Q:** Is this a beetle or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** And then?

**A:** A kangaroos is jumping for the party.

**Q:** What is this? A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What is the crow doing? Is it crying or coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** And then?

**A:** And then dressed up, sit down...

**Q:** Very well. Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys on a head a fish.

**Q:** Okay. What are the fish doing? What are they doing? Yes, and what else? Look, what else? They... What are they doing?

**A:** Bubbles. Swim.

**Q:** They are blowing bubbles. Now, here.

**A:** A rabbit is...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Knitting. What is it knitting? Socks. Here?

**A:** Animals... in the party...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** A panda is sad.

**Q:** This?

**A:** Is...

**Q:** A crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Okay. And then?

**A:** Birds...

**Q:** Are tweeting. Where are the birds? Where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Cats is... music. And... and the squirrels are playing piano.

**Q:** What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Squirrels are playing piano.

**Q:** And the others?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Okay. Very well. And then? Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Okay. The swan comes as well. And what does it bring with him? Two mice. And here? What's happening here?

**A:** Party, is dancing, playing...

**Q:** And what else?

**A:** Clapping...

**Q:** And they are making music, yes. Now, Philippe, you ask me two questions. Until now, I am asking you questions. Now, you ask me two questions. Okay? And I will answer it for you.

**A:** Mosquitos...

**Q:** They are beetles.

**A:** ...

**Q:** You think so? No, I think they are blue beetles, because it says somewhere that these are blue beetles, so these are blue beetles as well. Now, what do you want to ask me?

**A:** What is doing donkeys?

**Q:** What are the donkeys doing here? They are carrying fish on their heads. And here, the donkeys they say goodbye and then they come again here and they say "Hello!" Your second question. Now you ask me one more question.

**A:** The elephant...

**Q:** The elephant is very happy and is dancing. Okay?



**A.36.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Now, good morning.

**A:** Good morning.

**Q:** What's your name?

**A:** Athina.

**Q:** Athina. Athina. [surname], right?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** You are [surname] Athina, right? How old are you?

**A:** I am eight years old.

**Q:** Okay. Fantastic. What's the weather like today? Is it raining outside?

**A:** ...

**Q:** It's okay. What activities do you do? Sports?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Volley.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** ...best sister.

**Q:** Okay, you are four. And you have a mom...

**A:** Ann.

**Q:** Okay. And your father?

**A:** Tassos.

**Q:** Tassos. And do you have sisters or brothers?

**A:** One sister.

**Q:** Okay. What is her name?

**A:** Jenny.

**Q:** Jenny. Okay. Who is your friend? Do you have a friend? What's the name of your friend?

**A:** Sophia, Nefeli, Zeta, Leda...

**Q:** Yes. Alright. Do you have a pet at home? An animal? If you have an animal, a pet at home, in the house.

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** It's a kitchen.

**Q:** It's a chicken. Actually, it is a cockerel, it makes... Okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** And this? It's a peacock. What is this?

**A:** It's a kitchen.

**Q:** A chicken, a hen. This? A cat or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise. Snake.

**Q:** This is a worm. What is this?

**A:** This is...

**Q:** A squirrel. What is this?

**A:** It's a...

**Q:** Is it a dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Teddy bear, panda bear.

**A:** Lion. It's a rabbit.

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** It is a crow. Is it a mosquito or is it a cat?

**A:** Squito.

**Q:** Mosquito. A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture?

**A:** This is a boy.

**Q:** Okay. Where is the boy?

**A:** School.

**Q:** In school. How many people are in the picture? What can you see? Okay, the next one.

**A:** This is a girl.

**Q:** Where is she?

**A:** It's a summer.

**Q:** Yes, it is summertime and where is she?

**A:** She...

**Q:** She is on the beach. Is she delighted, happy, or is she sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. And this? What can you see here?

**A:** Is a dad.

**Q:** Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Is he bored.

**Q:** He is bored. What can you see here?

**A:** A boy.

**Q:** What is the boy doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Okay, he is swimming. What else is he doing? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Okay. How does he feel?

**A:** This is a boy.

**Q:** And how does he feel? Is he happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad. This is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is this man doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** It's a pet shop. What is a pet shop?

**A:** It's...

**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop? Is this a fish or a bird?

**A:** A bird.

**Q:** Okay. Where is that bird? Is it at home or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** So, he is in a cage. It is in a cage. What can you see here?

**A:** It's a boy.

**Q:** It's a boy. What is he doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, he is feeling sad. Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? No, what are these?

**A:** It's a... fly?

**Q:** They fly, they are all of a flutter. They are fluttering. These people are married. This is the husband and this is the wife, okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** This is a... rainbow.

**Q:** Rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes. What is that man doing?

**A:** Boy a box.

**Q:** He is carrying boxes. And this one?

**A:** This is a boy...

**Q:** Is he eating or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** This is a boy?

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Look at the picture.

**A:** Is it a girl and boy.

**Q:** Okay. And what are they doing? Is he coming along or is he going away?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** He is coming along.

**A:** This is a grandma.

**Q:** Exactly. And what is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What is she knitting? What is this that she is knitting?

**A:** It's a sock.

**Q:** Yes, it's a sock. What are all these people doing?

**A:** It...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** Okay. What are these people doing?

**A:** This is a kangaroo jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping, they are hopping around. Very well. And this?

**A:** This is a dog.

**Q:** What is he doing? The boy is doing what?

**A:** The mother.

**Q:** The mother what? Is he taking away the dog or is he bringing the dog to his mother?

**A:** Bringing.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** This is a girl. This, the girl are a...

**Q:** The girl is looking for the children. What are the children doing?

**A:** Children? Under the table.

**Q:** And are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. Thank you. Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, you are Athina [surname], right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** The lions and...

**Q:** How many lions. One?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two, excellent. And here, there are beetles. How many beetles are there?  
How many beetles are there?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Yes, the beetles play music, excellent. How many are there? One? Two?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, tell me, how does the lion feel?

**A:** King.

**Q:** The lion is the king. And how does he feel? How does he feel? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, he is happy I think, but is he bored? Is he sleepy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay, yes, he is bored. Listen up. The lion is bored. Okay? We will see it later on. Why is it bored? Why? Why is he bored?

**A:** King.

**Q:** Yes, why is he bored? Is he bored because he wants to go to bed and sleep? Is he bored because he wants to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Listen up. And his wife...

**A:** Wife...

**Q:** Helps him to make a party, to have a party. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** It is a kitchen.

**Q:** A chicken. Show me the chicken. Show me, show me. Show me the chicken. Show me. Can you show me? Where is the chicken?

**A:** It is a party.

**Q:** Yes, they are going to the party. They are all going, they are walking, they are going to the party. Show me the chicken. Show me, show me the chicken.

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. So, these are hens. Is this a chicken or is this a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel. A cockerel. How many animals can you see there?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay, can you count them? Can you count them? One...

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** And this? One, two, three, four...

**A:** One, two, three, four... five.

**Q:** Five. What is this?

**A:** It is a...

**Q:** Beetle. So, how many hens are there?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Exactly. How many cockerels?

**A:** One.

**Q:** Okay. And how many beetles?

**A:** One.

**Q:** Show me the animal that makes music. Show me. Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Where is the animal that makes music? Where?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Where? Here? There? Where?

**A:** Here.

**Q:** Exactly. Excellent. Now, what animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** It is a four animals.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what are these?

**A:** It is a... a...

**Q:** What are these? Are these donkeys or are these dogs?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Donkeys. Okay. And what is this?

**A:** It is a rabbit.

**Q:** Yes, it is a rabbit. A hare or a rabbit. What is the rabbit doing? What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting?

**A:** It is a...

**Q:** What is it knitting?

**A:** It is a...

**Q:** It is knitting red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Blouse. Green blouse.

**Q:** Okay, green blouse. What can you see here?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** What are these two? What are these two?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Are these cats? Are these beetles? Are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises. Now, what are the tortoises wearing? What is funny about them?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** They are all going to the party, yes. What is funny about them? What are they wearing?

**A:** Nose clown.

**Q:** Okay, what colour is that nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** So they are wearing red noses. Why?

**A:** Party?

**Q:** Yes. Not only party. This is the carnival of the animals. Okay? So they are dressed up. Okay? What can you see here?

**A:** She is a...

**Q:** What animals can you see? What animals can you see?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Okay, eight animals. And what animals can you see? Can you see dogs?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Can see a...

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** A beetle...

**Q:** Two birds, okay, two mice. And here?

**A:** Two... two... Two...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** It's a...

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** It's a...

**Q:** Are they beetles?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they fish?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What are these?

**A:** It is a...

**Q:** Dogs? Donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. Here? What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant. Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Squito.

**Q:** A mosquito. Look. Two beetles watch. A beetle and two other beetles.

**A:** Two beetles watch.

**Q:** So does the... What does the mosquito say?

**A:** Mosquitos love.

**Q:** Yes, okay. What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing?  
What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Elephant, a...

**Q:** Is the elephant sleeping or is it dancing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** This is a ...

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Is this a duck or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** What are these? They are too small to be elephants, usually elephants are big.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Ants. They are ants, but what is funny about these ants? What is funny about these ants?

**A:** Four... Four.

**Q:** Yes, but they are also dressed up. Dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Yes. They are dressed up as elephants. Thank you, Athina. Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** What animals can you see?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** How many kangaroos?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three, okay. And what is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** This is an elephant or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes, they jump. They hop, hop-hop, they jump and they hop around.

Now tell me, what animal is coughing?

**A:** Coughing...

**Q:** What animal is coughing? The crow is coughing. Now, listen. Very well.

Now, the animals here. What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** This is a pig.

**Q:** Yes, but what is the pig doing? Yes, what is this? What is this?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are...

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping. Now, what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** They play the piano. And are the animals happy or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. What animals can you see here?

**A:** Cat, and...

**Q:** No, these are... Squirrels. Squirrels. Okay? What are they doing? They are playing the piano. Okay? Now. And this?

**A:** Cat.

**Q:** Yes. What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** They listen to the music. And these squirrels... Do you remember? The squirrels are... Two squirrels make music and they are dressed up.

**A:** Up.

**Q:** They are dressed up. Now, what are these? What are these?

**A:** This is a... This is a...

**Q:** Birds. Colourful birds. And where are the birds? Where are the birds? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. And what are they doing? What are they doing? They are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. Let's start. What is this?

**A:** This is a panda.

**Q:** Yes. How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is it doing? What is it doing? What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** ...

**Q:** The panda bear cries. The panda bear is crying. Okay? What is this?

**A:** This is a cuckoo.

**Q:** The cuckoo. The cuckoo calls. Now, here. Can you show me the swan, please?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Can you show me the swan? Where is the swan? And the swan comes. The swan comes. What does it bring?

**A:** This is a swan.

**Q:** Yes. And what does it bring? What does it bring? It brings...

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Yes. And what do the mice do? They...

**A:** Hello!

**Q:** Yes. What is hello? They...

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** They wave. Now, what are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? They are making music. Okay? Now, tell me. What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in the carnival of the animals? This is a story of a lion that makes a party for the animals. Okay? Now, listen and tell me, what is this music? No, don't look. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, my dear Athina, this is the story of the carnival of the animals. Look at the pictures and I want you to tell me the story. What happens in the carnival of the animals' story?

**A:** This is a... This is a...lion.

**Q:** Maybe you need this.

**A:** This is a lion, dirty... bored. This is a lion, is dirty.

**Q:** Is it dirty? Dirty? No shower?

**A:** Shower.

**Q:** Okay. Alright.

**A:** Shower. And lion help... king... lion. And party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Cuckoo... cuckoo is in the party...

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** And kitchen and party. This is a...

**Q:** Is it a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. And...

**Q:** And what are these?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** Ants.

**A:** Ants and party.

**Q:** They go to the party. Okay. This is strange.

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Why?

**A:** Go to the party.

**Q:** Yes, but they can go as ants. Now they are wearing elephant masks. Why?

**A:** They have a party.

**Q:** This is a carnival party. Okay.

**A:** This is a pink flamingo and... tortoise... and go to the party. This is elephant and bees and... and go to the party. And beetle, this is a...

maestro... and carnival of the animals. Crow hot and party and go to the party.

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** This is a kangaroo.

**Q:** And what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** This is a carnival the animal and sweet.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. The kangaroos? What are they doing?

**A:** This is a jumping and crow, this is a beetle. This is a cuckoo and go to the party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** This is a... blow...

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** How is it in English? Fish.

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** And what are the fish doing?

**A:** This is on the... This is a...

**Q:** These are the donkeys and they have fish on their heads and the fish blow bubbles. And here?

**A:** Here is bunny and... and...

**Q:** What is the bunny, the hare doing? What is the hare doing? What is the bunny doing? Now, what is the rabbit, the hare doing?

**A:** Pullover and beetle go to the party.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** Cuckoo and panda is sad. Cuckoo come... Crocodile is in the party too and all and snake, this is asleep.

**Q:** Squirrels.

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Show me the squirrels, please. Where are the squirrels?

**A:** This is a...

**Q:** And the squirrels? Where are the squirrels?

**A:** Go to the party and in home.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the squirrels. Just show me. Where are the squirrels?

**A:** In the piano. On the piano.

**Q:** Okay. Alright, yes, thank you. Now, here.

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** What are the animals doing?

**A:** This is a cat.

**Q:** Yes. What are they doing?

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping their hands.

**A:** Clapping their hands and swan...

**Q:** Show me the swan. Where is the swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Where is the swan? Show me. Yes, this is the swan.

**A:** Swan bring...

**Q:** What does the swan bring with him? What does it bring?

**A:** This is a swim.

**Q:** And what does it bring? What does it bring?

**A:** Bring on the mice.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** This is a beetle and carnival in the animal.

**Q:** Okay. And what are all the animals doing?

**A:** This is a music.

**Q:** Okay. They are making music. Now, can you ask me two questions?

**A:** What... what a hare knit?

**Q:** What is the hare knitting? The hare is knitting red socks for the poor donkeys, because they don't have socks. They don't have socks and he is knitting socks.

**A:** The squirrels are piano?

**Q:** Yes, the squirrels are on the piano and they are playing music and the cats listen to their wonderful concert. Okay?

**A.38.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Please, sit down. Thank you. Now, what is your name?

**A:** Ariadni.

**Q:** Ariadni [surname], right? How old are you, Ariadni? How old are you? Are you six years old? Are you seven? Are you eight?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Eight. Okay. You've got very beautiful eyes. Now, what's the weather like today? So, what's the weather like today? Is it raining? Is it sunny outside?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it's sunny. What sports do you do? What activities do you do? Are you playing tennis?

**A:** Tennis and...

**Q:** Okay, you do gymnastics. Okay, great. Do you play music? Do you play the musical instruments?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do you take art lessons? Do you draw pictures?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? What? Do you have a mother, a father, a brother, a sister? Okay, so you've got a...

**A:** Brother.

**Q:** Okay. How old is brother?

**A:** Six.

**Q:** Okay. He is younger than you. What is your favourite colour? What is your favourite colour? What is your favourite colour? Blue? Are you talking German? Apart from English... Okay. That's why you say "bleu." Okay. Do you have any English lessons at home or just German? Okay. Now, tell me. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Panda bear. What's this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Yes, a rabbit or a hare. Is this a dog or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is it a crow or is it a cuckoo? What is this?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Is it a cat or a swan? Is it a swan? Is this a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow. Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Okay. Is this a bird or a mosquito? Is this a bird or a mosquito? Is this a cat or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay, a mosquito. What is this? Is it a snake or is it an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Okay. And this? Okay. And in English? I think you said that right, can you say it again?

**A:** Leo.

**Q:** Lion, okay. And this? And this? Cockerel. And this? And this? Is it a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** This? Is this a cat or a tortoise?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Okay. This? It is a hen. This? A cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** And this? A dog or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. What? Sweets, I love sweets. And here? What can you see here? Chocolates. What is wrong with him? What is he doing?

**A:** A boy.

**Q:** Yes, the boy is what? Is he happy, is he eating or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here? What is this? What is this? A pet shop with many animals. What is this? Is this a fish or is it a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Okay. Is the bird at home or is it in a cage? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** In a cage. Here there is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is this man doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Yes. Here?

**A:** Boy.

**Q:** Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes. And what else? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see in that picture? Where are these people? Are they at home? Are they in a party?

**A:** School.

**Q:** Okay, at school. And how many are they? Can you count how many? One, two people?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Four students and also...

**A:** One...

**Q:** Teacher. Okay? Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** A father.

**Q:** The father is watching TV. Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And here? Is she delighted?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is she happy or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted or happy. What is that? Correct. But in English? Is it a horse or is it a donkey?

**A:** Horse.

**Q:** A horse. This? What is this? Is this a rainbow?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. What are the birds doing? What are they doing? Are they singing or are they flying.

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Okay. They are all of a flutter. These two people are married. They are husband and... wife. This? What are these two children doing? Are they eating or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes, they are hiding. Here? What does this boy do with the dog? He is doing what with the dog? He is bringing the dog to his mother. Here? What are these two people doing? Are they eating or are they chatting?

**A:** Chatting.

**Q:** They are chatting. The kangaroos, what are they doing? Are they walking or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping.

**Q:** Yes, they are hopping around. What is she doing?

**A:** Grandmother.

**Q:** Yes, she is a grandmother. What is she doing? What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? What is she knitting? Is she knitting a blouse or is she knitting a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing? He is ill. Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Okay. What are these people doing? Is he coming along or is he going away? Is this man coming along or is he going away? Is he coming or is he going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Yes, he is coming along. This? Box. Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Is she shouting or is she blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Very well. Thank you. Can you please tell the next one to come? Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** You are Ariadni [surname], right? Now, did you like the story? Was it okay? Was it nice, the iPad story? Can you tell me what you can see in that picture?

**A:** Leons.

**Q:** How many lions? How many? One?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. They are two. Now, this is the lion and this is his wife or his mother?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay. And here? These are beetles. Okay? How many beetles?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** All right. Tell me something. What is the lion doing? What is the lion doing? How does he feel? How does he feel? Is he happy? Is he sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is he bored? Is he sleepy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. He is happy. Let's hear out. The lion is bored. Why is he bored? Why is he bored? He is bored. Why is he bored? Why is he bored? What does he want? What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Friends.

**Q:** Yes. Do you also want friends? Yes, he wants friends. Does he also want to go to bed to sleep or does he want to have a party with friends?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. Look. And his... Okay? This is his wife. And she helps him. What can you see here? No, wait. Can you tell me what beetle makes music? Is there any beetle that makes music? Can you show me? Show me, not here, there. Can you show me? Can you show me what beetle makes music? If you can't remember, you can try. Try it. Is it this? Try it. Is it? So, what beetle makes music? Okay. That beetle makes music. Now, here. Can you

tell me what can you see in that picture? How many animals can you see in that picture? How many animals? One animal? Two animals? Three animals? Four animals? Five animals?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three. Show me. Show me. One...

**A:** Two, three.

**Q:** And this? This is not an animal?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** And this? This is not an animal? The beetle. Is it a flower? No.

**A:** No.

**Q:** So how many animals are there?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. What animals are these? Are they dogs? What are these? Are they hens? Are they rabbits? Are they fish? They are hens. Okay? And what is this? That makes... What is this? Is this a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel. Okay. What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? How many animals?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. What are these? Are they dogs or are they donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** What is the rabbit doing? What is the hare or rabbit, hare or rabbit, what is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting.

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Yes. What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Now, here. What can you see here? What animals can you see here? What are these? What are these? Are these tortoises or are these dogs?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Tortoises. And what are they wearing? What are they wearing? What is funny about them? What is funny about them? Are they wearing green ears? What are they wearing? A funny nose. What kind of funny nose? What colour is that nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. Look. Why are they wearing a red nose? Do you have an idea? Now, they are wearing red noses. Why? So, two tortoises are there too and they are wearing red noses. Why? Because they are dressed up. It's a party, it's a carnival party, the carnival of the animals, and they are dressed up. What can you see here? What animals can you see here? Can you show me?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Four. What animals?

**A:** A fish.

**Q:** Yes, how many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Can you show me? Where are the fish? Where are the fish? Show me. Show me. Show me. Show me. Where are the fish? And what other animals are there? Are they dogs? Are they donkeys? Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Yes, exactly. Now, here. What can you see here?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing? Remember what is it doing? What is it doing? Is it sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is it doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Yes. What other animals are there? What is this? Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. What does the mosquito say? What does it say? Hear out, touch it. What does it say? What does it say?

**A:** Love.

**Q:** “I love you. Elephant, I love you.” Okay? Now, these two beetles watch. Okay? Now, here. What can you see in that picture? What are these? How many animals can you see?

**A:** Five. Six.

**Q:** Okay. Okay. What are these? What is this? What is this? What is this? A beetle. What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What are these? Are these ants or elephants? What are these?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Ants. They are ants, but they are dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Elephants. They are wearing elephant masks. Thank you. Bye-bye. Can you please tell Michalis to come? Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now. Okay. Now, my dear, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** A kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes, how many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three. And what else? A beetle and is this a dog or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? What are the kangaroos doing? The kangaroos hop-hop-hop, they hop around. Okay? And which animal is coughing? This is coughing. Are the kangaroos coughing or is the crow coughing?

**A:** The crow.

**Q:** Yes. Let's see that. Can you read this, please? Can you tell me that? Can you read that for me? Say it. Kangaroos...

**A:** Kangaroos hop around.

**Q:** Excellent. And?

**A:** The crow is coughing.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, what are these animals doing? What are these animals doing? What are these animals doing? What are they doing? Are they sleeping? Are they dancing? Are they clapping their hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes. They are clapping their hands. How do the animals feel? How do they feel? Sad? Are they feeling sad? How are they feeling? Sad? Happy? So they are happy. And what are these? Are they dogs or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Squirrels. The squirrels are very-very-very happy. They are delighted playing the piano. Listen. Can you tell that?

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** The squirrels are de...

**Q:** Delighted.

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Everyone is happy.

**Q:** Very well. Now, what is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes. What is the panda bear doing? No, how does the panda bear feel? Is the panda bear happy? Is the panda bear happy? Is the panda bear happy? How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. And what is it doing? What is it doing? Look at the teardrop. What is it doing? Is it sleeping or crying? Eating or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Crying. What is crying? He is crying. The panda bear. Look. What is this? Can you read this for me? The panda bear cries. Now, what is this?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. The cuckoo. The cuckoo makes cuckoo, calls. The cuckoo... The cuckoo calls. Okay. What is this? What is this? Do you remember? What is this? A swan. The swan comes to the party, okay? The swan. Can you please read this?

**A:** The swan comes.

**Q:** The swan.

**A:** The swan.

**Q:** And the swan brings... What does the swan bring with him? He brings what? Yes, he brings two animals with him. And what are they doing? They...

**A:** Wave.

**Q:** They wave. Now, what animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes. What?

**A:** It's a cat...

**Q:** Yes. Cat. How many cats?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What are these doing? What are these? These are squirrels. And what are they doing? They play the music. Okay? And the squirrels are... The squirrels are dressed up and the two cats...

**A:** Listen.

**Q:** They listen. Two squirrels make music. They are dressed up. The ants are there. They are dressed up as elephants. Two tortoises are there too. They are also dressed up. They are dressed up. Now, what are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** They are birds. The birds, where are the birds? Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage? They are in a cage. Okay? And what are they doing? They are colourful and they are in a cage. And the birds are all of a flutter-flutter-flutter-flutter. Okay? Now, what are all the animals doing here? What are they doing? What are they doing? They are making music. Okay? They are making music. Now, what happens in the story, in the carnival of the animals' story? What happens? Can you tell me? What happens in the story? There is the lion and the lion is bored and he wants to have a party and he makes a carnival party. All the animals are dressed...

**A:** Up.

**Q:** ...up and they go to the party and they are making music there. Okay? Now, look at the pictures. Look at the pictures and tell me. Can you show me the right picture? These are the birds. They are tweeting. Okay? Thank you. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Good morning.

**A:** Good morning.

**Q:** How are you?

**A:** Ariadni.

**Q:** How are you today? Are you fine? Okay. Now, Ariadni, look. We have here all the pictures of the story, the carnival of the animals. Okay? You've got everything here. Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. Ariadni, this time it goes very quickly. You have seven minutes. Which means you tell me the story quickly. Okay? Let's start here. The lion... What happens with the lion? The lion is happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Is the lion bored or does he want to go to bed, is he sleepy? Why is he sad? Does he want to go to the cinema, to the movies, or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay. He wants to have a party. And what is he doing? A party. He is making a party with all the animals, so all the animals go to the party. Okay? Now, tell me, what happens with the animals? What is this? What is this? Is this a dog or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Okay. And the cockerel goes to the party. What are these? What animals are these? Are they peacocks or hens? Are they cats or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. And this? Here. These? What are these? Are these kangaroos or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. And what is funny about the ants? What is funny about the ants? What is funny about the ants? What is funny? What are they wearing?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Yes, elephant masks. So, how can we say that? They are...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** As elephants. What is this? Is this a peacock or a crow?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** And these? What are these? Are these beetles or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** What are the tortoises wearing? What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? Are they wearing green ears? What are they wearing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay, they are wearing red noses. Okay? And here? What is this?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** And what is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Yes, he is dancing. And what are these? Dogs or beetles?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Okay. Everyone is going to the party. And this? A duck or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What does the mosquito say to the elephant? What does it say? What does it say?

**A:** Love.

**Q:** Here? The kangaroos. What are the kangaroos doing? They hop. They hop around. What is this?

**A:** The crow.

**Q:** Here? Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** Blow.

**Q:** They blow what?

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Yes. They blow bubbles. And this? What is this? What is this? Is this an elephant or a hare?

**A:** Hare.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit. And what is the hare doing? What is the hare doing?  
He is knitting socks. And this?

**A:** The cuckoo.

**Q:** Okay. How does this feel? What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** And how does this feel? How does he feel? Happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Sad. And what is he doing? What is he doing? What is he doing? Is it  
laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Here? What are these? What are these? What are these? Are these dogs  
or birds?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Okay. What are the birds doing? No, where are the birds? Are they in a  
house? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** A cage.

**Q:** And this? What can you see there? What are these? Are these dogs or  
squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. And what are the squirrels doing? What are the squirrels doing?  
What are the squirrels doing? Now, it has to go quick. What are the squirrels  
doing? What are the squirrels doing? Come on, Ariadni. Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they making music? And here? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Clap.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? Is this a dog?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What is this? Is this a swan or a duck? Is this a swan or is this a duck?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And here? What are all the animals doing? Are they dancing or are they  
making music?

**A:** Making music.

**Q:** How do the animals feel? Are they sad or happy?

**A:** Happy.

**A.39**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Now, good morning. Sit down. What is your name?

**A:** Mike.

**Q:** Mike [...], right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How old are you, Mike? How old are you?

**A:** I am fine, thank you.

**Q:** Great. So, are you six years old? Are you seven? How old are you?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay. What is the weather like today?

**A:** Sun.

**Q:** It's sunny. What activities do you do? What activities do you do?  
Sports? What sports?

**A:** Tennis.

**Q:** Okay. I love tennis. Let's play one day together, okay? Can you tell me  
some things about your family? What? Do you have a mother, a father?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. Your mother's name is Eleni. Myrto. How old she is?

**A:** Nine.

**Q:** She is nine. Okay. Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** You don't play musical instruments. Okay. Now, what's your favourite  
colour?

**A:** Red and blue.

**Q:** Red and blue. What's this?

**A:** Koala.

**Q:** Yes, a panda or a koala. A panda bear, I think.

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Rabbit or hare, great. This is a beetle. Is this a swan or a cuckoo? Is this  
a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is this a dog or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Yes. Cat or ant?

**A:** Ant. Lion.

**Q:** Is it a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Yes. Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is it a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** This is the cockerel and this is the hen. Is it a tortoise or a chicken?

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Yes. Is it a dog or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture? What can you see?

**A:** Children. And children.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** The children are sad.

**Q:** Yes, the boy is sad. Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** A dog.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And a cat, a fish...

**Q:** A tortoise and? Is this a fish or a bird?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Now, here is a magician. And people are watching the magician. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** A boy are sad.

**Q:** Is sad, yes. And this man?

**A:** Are swimming.

**Q:** Yes, he is swimming, great. He is also... What is he doing? Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** What else? Where are these people? Where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** Beach.

**Q:** They are on the beach. What can you see here?

**A:** The boy... are sad.

**Q:** Yes, is sad. Where are these people? Where are they?

**A:** Are in the classroom.

**Q:** In the classroom, great. How many people are there? What can you see? Can you count them? How many are they? Count them. Just this picture. How many? Let's count together. One...

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** Four pupils, and?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Okay, one teacher. What can you see here? What can you see here?

**A:** The boy are playing...

**Q:** He is playing lego. Okay. What is that man doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** The girl are running.

**Q:** Okay. Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? No, what is this? Is it a horse or is it a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Okay. Tell me what you see here.

**A:** A dog...

**Q:** Okay. And what is the boy doing with the dog?

**A:** The boy catch the dog.

**Q:** Catches the dog, yes. And he is bringing the dog to his mother. Great.

Now, here. What are they doing? Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. Here?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes, there are two birds.

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** They are flying. They are all of a flutter. They are fluttering. These two people are married. Grandfather, grandmother. Husband and... wife. What is this?

**A:** The rainbow.

**Q:** Yes. Okay. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes.

What is he doing? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** The boy are...

**Q:** Blowing... Blowing bubbles. This?

**A:** The boy are...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Is that man coming along or going away?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Coming along. Very well. This?

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** Yes. What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? Is she knitting a blouse or is she knitting a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing? Are they talking?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Are they chatting? Okay, they are chatting, they are talking.

**A:** The kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes, the kangaroos. What are they doing?

**A:** Jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping. They are jumping, they are hopping, hop-hop, hopping around. Okay? Thank you. Can you please tell the next one to come?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Sorry. You are Michael, right? What can you see here in that picture, Michael?

**A:** A lion is sitting.

**Q:** Okay. What other animals can you see in that pictures?

**A:** Lions. A lion, a tiger...

**Q:** And beetles. Can you show me the beetle that makes music? Show me, please. Show me, please. No. Show me the beetle that makes music. There is only one beetle that makes music. This is it. Now, how does the lion fee? How does the lion feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy. Is the lion only happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy, okay. What does he want? What does he want? He wants to have a party. And who is she? Who is she?

**A:** The house.

**Q:** Is she his wife or is she his mother.

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** Okay. Now. Hear out. Is the lion happy? Yes. This is his... His wife. Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes, one cockerel, and...

**A:** And three chickens.

**Q:** Three chickens or hens. How many animals can you see in that picture? Yes. What animals and how many?

**A:** A...

**Q:** A cockerel.

**A:** And... one... and...

**Q:** Three hens, one cockerel, and?

**A:** And one...

**Q:** Beetle. Okay? What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** The rabbit... two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. What is the rabbit doing? What is the hare doing? What is the hare doing?

**A:** Rabbit...

**Q:** Yes. Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? What is it knitting? Is it knitting red socks for the donkeys or a blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Two turtles and one...

**Q:** This is the beetle and these are...

**A:** Turtles.

**Q:** Excellent, tortoises or turtles. What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** Nose.

**Q:** What nose? What colour does the nose have?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Yes, red noses, they are wearing red noses. Why? This is the carnival of the animals, so they are dressed up. Okay? They are having a party and they are having a carnival party and they are dressed up. What animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Elephant. One elephant.

**Q:** No, here, sorry. These are birds. See? They are also dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, here. What animals can you see?

**A:** Two fish and two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Show me.

**A:** The fish. Two fish.

**Q:** Yes, two fish blow bubbles. And here? What can you see?

**A:** Elephant are dancing.

**Q:** Yes. The elephant is dancing. And how many animals can you see?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Okay. One, two, three...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight...

**Q:** Okay, sorry. About this picture.

**A:** Four.

**Q:** One...

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Excellent. What is this? Is this a mosquito or a...

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Yes, a mosquito. What does the mosquito say to the elephant? What does it say? Yes, exactly. How is it in English?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. It says "I love you." Now, what can you see in that picture?  
Ants.

**A:** Four ants.

**Q:** Four ants.

**A:** One...

**Q:** Peacock.

**A:** One peacock and one... and one...

**Q:** Here there are two. See? Two beetles watch. This is one beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Okay? Beetle. Now, what is this? A dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, the ants, what is funny about the ants?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Exactly. How can we say that in English? They are dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** As? They are dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Okay? Thank you, Michael. Bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** How was the story? Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes. What else? What are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. They are dancing and they are hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around. Okay? They are hopping around. Now, what is this? The crow. Now, tell me, what animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. Coughing means... So, they hop around and the crow is coughing. What are the animals here doing?

**A:** A pig, a cat...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Okay. And they are also...

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** They are clapping their hands. And how are they feeling? How do they feel? Are they sad? Are they happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes. And what are the squirrels doing? Yes. Now, can you read this for me?

**A:** All the animals are clapping.

**Q:** All the animals...

**A:** ...are clapping.

**Q:** Now, here. Squirrels.

**A:** Are playing piano.

**Q:** Yes. Okay, they are playing the piano. And?

**A:** Cats.

**Q:** Yes, okay. Here? The cats, what are they doing? Yes, okay, and they are also listening to the music. Okay? Now, the squirrels, all the squirrels are brown. Brown squirrels. But these squirrels... No, what colour do they have?

**A:** Yellow...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And black.

**Q:** Okay. Why? This is strange, this is funny. So, we are having the carnival of the animals...

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** So they are...

**A:** Dress up.

**Q:** Exactly, they are dressed up. Okay. They are dressed up. Here?

**A:** The dog are sleeping.

**Q:** And here? What are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** Yes. Where are the birds? They are in...

**A:** In the...

**Q:** Can you please read this?

**A:** They are in the...

**Q:** Cage. They are in a cage.

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay? And what are they doing? What did you do, Michael? What was that? You were... Like the crow. Remember the crow? What did you do? You were coughing. Okay. Now, these, they are flying all the time. All of a flutter means they are fluttering-fluttering-fluttering all the time. Can you read this for me, please?

**A:** The birds are all of a fluttef...

**Q:** All of a flutter. Excellent. Now, what is this? Yes, what is this? Is this a dog or a panda?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** This is a panda bear. And how does the panda bear feel? Is it sad or happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** And what is this? What is this? No. This is a cuckoo. Okay? The cuckoo calls. Calls means... And here? The panda bear cries. Can you show me the swan, please? Here, where is the swan? Swan. This is an animal, a white animal like a very big duck. No. So, the swan comes. The swan comes. Okay? He brings two animals with him. What animals does the swan bring? How is it in English?

**A:** Mouse.

**Q:** Mouse and mouse, two mice. What are the mice doing? They...

**A:** They...

**Q:** They...

**A:** Wave.

**Q:** They wave. And? A beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** What are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Are playing...

**Q:** The music. Are playing the music. Okay? All right. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens? What is the story? What happens? Can you tell me that in English? The lion was bored.

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** And he wanted to have a party.

**A:** A party.

**Q:** A party for all the animals. A carnival party. Now, listen. Okay, Michael. Bye-bye.

## POST-TEST

**Q:** This is the story, the whole story, all the pictures from the carnival of the animals. Okay? Now, you look at the pictures and you tell me the story. You tell me the story in English. And, Michael, this time it goes very quick. So, you have seven minutes. Come on, you start.

**A:** The lion are bored.

**Q:** Yes. What does he want? He wants to have a party. A carnival party for all the animals. Okay? Okay. And all the animals go to the party. Now, what happens here?

**A:** The...

**Q:** You tell me. What is this? Is this a dog or is this a cockerel?

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The cockerel are walking...

**Q:** Okay, and it goes to the party. And? What are these? Are these beetles or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. And this?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** But what is funny about these ants? So, how can we say that?

**A:** Are get up.

**Q:** Are dressed up. As? They are dressed up as dogs?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** As elephants. Okay. And this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. The... turtles are dress up a red nose. The elephant are dancing. Dancing. The kangaroos are hop around.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A crow, yes.

**A:** The fish... the fish are... Blow.

**Q:** What?

**A:** A bubbles.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And... donkey.

**Q:** Excellent. How many?

**A:** Two donkeys. The rabbit are...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting? What is the rabbit knitting? How is this in English?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** The... the... crow...

**Q:** It makes cuckoo...

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The cuckoo are...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** Panda. The panda are sad.

**Q:** The panda bear is sad.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying. The birds are clapping a hand.

**Q:** Okay. And where are they? Are they in a house?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Where are they? Are they in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. Here?

**A:** The cats are listening to music.

**Q:** Okay. What are these? Dogs or squirrels?

**A:** Squirrels are playing the music.

**Q:** Excellent. What are the animals doing here?

**A:** Are clapping their hands.

**Q:** How do they feel? Are they happy or are they sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** What is this? This. Is this a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** What does the swan bring with him? What does he bring with him? Two mice. And here?

**A:** The... the... Beetle?

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Are...

**Q:** What are all the animals doing?

**A:** Playing the music.

**Q:** Yes, very well. Now, Michael, you ask me one question.

**A:** What the kangaroos?

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? The kangaroos are hopping and they are hopping around. Okay?

**A.40**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Now, tell me again. What is your name?

**A:** John.

**Q:** John. John, who?

**A:** [surname]

**Q:** John [surname]. How old are you?

**A:** Seven years old.

**Q:** Okay, you are seven. What is the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes. It's sunny. What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Tae Kwon Do.

**Q:** Nice.

**A:** And today I am going to get the green...

**Q:** Really? Good luck.

**A:** Thanks.

**Q:** You are welcome. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Of course. After three months and eight days, we do a baby.

**Q:** Really? You are expecting a baby? Is it a sister or a brother?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Okay. Super. All the best, then. This is your only sister?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you have extra, other sisters and brothers?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No. Okay. Nice. Are you happy?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** All right. What's the name of your mother?

**A:** Yolanda.

**Q:** All right. Who is your friend?

**A:** Vaggeli.

**Q:** Vaggeli is your friend, all right. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** Blue and red.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Panda. Rabbit.

**Q:** Is this a cat or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Is this a...?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Okay. Does this make a cuckoo?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So this is a cuckoo.

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. Is this a cat or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** A cat or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Ant or snake?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** It's an ant, really. What's this?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Is it a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. Turtle.

**Q:** Turtle, yes. A tortoise. A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** This is the cockerel and this is the hen. Is it a dog or a worm?

**A:** Worm. It isn't a snake.

**Q:** No, this isn't a snake, it's a worm. Is this a dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** A ... and a baby that cry.

**Q:** That is crying, yes. Where are they?

**A:** On a... on a cake supermarket.

**Q:** Okay. A candy supermarket. What can you see here?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** Yes. What is this? What can you find in a pet shop?

**A:** Dog. I have found me a cool rabbit.

**Q:** Really? Do you have a pet at home?

**A:** Two dogs. Once we have bring a turtle, my dog scrubbed that.

**Q:** That's a pity. What's this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Where is it?

**A:** On a house.

**Q:** Yes. Is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? What is that man doing?

**A:** Magic.

**Q:** Yes, the magician. And people are watching.

**A:** He is a wiz.

**Q:** Yes, he is a wiz. What is that man doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Great. What can you see here?

**A:** One kid that is hurt, an old woman and man swimming.

**Q:** Okay, he is swimming. What is he also doing? Is he singing or is he waving his hand?

**A:** Waving his hand.

**Q:** Okay. How does this boy feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** One school with a teacher, a pet...

**Q:** How is she feeling? Is she delighted?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy.

**A:** One house that they are watching TV.

**Q:** How is the man feeling? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What is this? What is this?

**A:** Monkey.

**Q:** Yes, monkey.

**A:** Cockor, a rabbit, a monkey...

**Q:** Is this a donkey or a horse?

**A:** Horse. Donkey.

**Q:** Okay. I want you to tell me what you see here. What are they doing?

**A:** Jumping, the kangaroo.

**Q:** Okay. The kangaroos hop around. What are these people doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** What?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking.

**A:** This is one grandma that is fixing a sock.

**Q:** Yes, she is knitting a sock.

**A:** This is one kid.

**Q:** He is ill and he is... Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. He is talking.

**Q:** He is talking and he is saying come along or go away?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? Come along?

**A:** Come along. This man carrying two boxes.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** He, the boy like this head doing this.

**Q:** Yes, he is singing or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? What is this? Is it a rain...?

**A:** Wait.

**Q:** What? Okay, it is a rainbow.

**A:** I know it, but I don't know how to tell it.

**Q:** Okay. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Great. What are these?

**A:** Birds.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** Talking? Yes. And they are also...

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Yes. They are fluttering, fluttering, they are all of a flutter. So these people are married. This is the grandfather, this is the grandmother. This is the husband and this is the... The wife. What are these boys doing?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Yes. What is this boy doing with the dog?

**A:** Show it to her mom.

**Q:** Yes, he is showing it and he is bringing it to his mom.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Excellent, John.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Can you please sit down? Here. John, sit down here.

**A:** This is the story that I read.

**Q:** Yes. Yes, dear John. John [surname]?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Which number is this? [surname]. Sorry, this is from Mr. [surname]'s class, right? [surname] Ioannis.

**A:** The number 4, 13.

**Q:** Yes. Now, this is the story you read. Did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** But I don't understand the story, just I read.

**Q:** Okay. Now, we will try to explain things. Yes. What is this?

**A:** A lion.

**Q:** A lion, okay. And what is this?

**A:** A tiger.

**Q:** Okay. Could be a tiger. Is she his wife or is she his mother?

**A:** Is she wife.

**Q:** Okay. This is his wife. Okay. Now, and here. What are these? These are beetles. Okay? Can you show me the beetle that makes music? Yes, exactly. Now, tell me.

**A:** This.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Now, tell me. How does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Yes. What is bored? The lion is bored. Why? What does he want? What does he want?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. The lion is bored. He wants to have a party.

**A:** I can read it one more time?

**Q:** Yes, later on, yes, you can. His wife helps him, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** You will read it anyway three times, okay? Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Three cocks, four cocks. I mean, one cock and three like this. I don't know how it called.

**Q:** Cocks is French. This is the cockerel and there are three dogs or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Hens, exactly. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Are you sure? Can you count them?

**A:** One, two, three, four.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Yes, five.

**Q:** And what is this? This is a beetle. Okay?

**A:** I always forgot it.

**Q:** Never mind. Now, a cockerel comes. Hens come too. Okay, the worms are not here. Okay? Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** A rabbit and...

**Q:** Are these dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes, they are donkeys.

**A:** And I can see four animals.

**Q:** Okay. Which is the fourth one?

**A:** Again?

**Q:** Yes. Show me the animal that makes music?

**A:** The beetle.

**Q:** The beetle, excellent. What is the hare, hare or rabbit, what is the hare doing?

**A:** Fixing clothes.

**Q:** Okay. Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Yes. What is it knitting? Red socks or a green blouse?

**A:** Red socks.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. A hare knits socks. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** For the donkeys. Four animals. Two turtles and one...

**Q:** This is another beetle.

**A:** Yes, beetle, another beetle.

**Q:** Okay? Now, what are the tortoises wearing?

**A:** A nose just like clown.

**Q:** Okay. What's the colour of that nose?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Yes, like a balloon. So, now, why are they wearing red noses?

**A:** I don't know.

**Q:** Remember the title of the story? This is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So the animals are dressed up. Okay? Now, what can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two donkeys with two fishes on their head.

**Q:** Yes. Excellent.

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Two penguins.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And one beetle.

**Q:** Excellent. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. Show me the animals that blow bubbles. These are blowing bubbles? Show me the animals that blow bubbles? Where are the animals that blow bubbles? Okay, touch them. Wait, I will touch the fish. See? I have to touch the fish. Exactly. Okay? Never mind, it's fine. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** An elephant with a mosquito.

**Q:** Yes, a mosquito, this is a mosquito. And this?

**A:** A big elephant with big...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing? What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Dancing.

**Q:** Yes. And what other animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** They are singing.

**Q:** Okay. No, this is another picture. We are here. What animal is this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A beetle, excellent. Now, what animals can you see in that picture? Now, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** A...

**Q:** Is it a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** A peacock with four elephants.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** I mean with four beetles, just they have mask elephant.

**Q:** Excellent. Look, they are four...

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Beetles or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Yes, they are ants.

**A:** This is a beetle.

**Q:** This is a beetle. And they are wearing elephant masks. Why?

**A:** Why? Because it is the carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Exactly. And they are dressed up as elephants. Okay? John that was excellent, thank you. Bye-bye for now. Okay? See you again next week.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** And?

**A:** Look, mosquito.

**Q:** What it did to you, what a pity, John.

**A:** What can I do?

**Q:** Now, tell me, what can you see in that picture, John?

**A:** Three kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And what is this?

**Q:** A crow.

**A:** I can see three kangaroos and a crow.

**Q:** And a crow, excellent. What is the crow doing? What you just did.

**A:** The crow seeing the kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what are the kangaroos doing?

**A:** They are jumping.

**Q:** They are jumping. Okay. They are hop-hop-hop, hopping around.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And the crow is...

**A:** Seeing. And the crow is coughing.

**Q:** And the crow is coughing, exactly. Now, the crow is coughing. What are these animals doing?

**A:** There? Well, they are listening to music.

**Q:** Sorry, John, you are at Mr. [surname]'s class. Constantine is at Mrs. Constantina's class? Okay, sit down please. What are these animals doing?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** What are these animals doing?

**A:** They are listening to music.

**Q:** Yes. And what are they also doing?

**A:** Clapping their hands.

**Q:** Excellent. And these? What are these?

**A:** Playing piano.

**Q:** Yes. Can you read this?

**A:** Yes, of course. All their animals are clapping their...

**Q:** Nothing. They are clapping. What's this? The squirrels are delighted. Very-very happy. Okay. And everyone is happy. Now, here. John?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Two cats listening to music. Tell me what is this?

**Q:** Yes, exactly. They are again the... What are these?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent. The squirrels.

**A:** They are squirrels that...

**Q:** Not now, later. The squirrels are...

**A:** Playing piano.

**Q:** Yes. And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Listening.

**Q:** Yes. Now, all the squirrels are brown, but these squirrels what colour do they have?

**A:** Yellow and black.

**Q:** Yellow and black. Why?

**A:** I don't know.

**Q:** They are in the carnival of the animals, so...

**A:** They are dressed up.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, let's read this. Two squirrels make music. They are dressed up. What are these?

**A:** Birds. Birds are.

**Q:** What colour do they have? Do they have just one colour or are they colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. Now, where are the birds?

**A:** They are house.

**Q:** Okay. Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes, they are in a cage. And what are they doing?

**A:** They are happy.

**Q:** Look. They are...

**A:** They are... they are...

**Q:** They are tweeting. They are also flying, they are all of a flutter. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Happy?

**Q:** Are you sure? Is it happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this?

**A:** Wait. A cocker... a cock...

**Q:** Okay, we will see. What does the panda bear do?

**A:** Eating.

**Q:** Yes, eating as well. But look, is it sleeping or crying?

**A:** Wait.

**Q:** Is it sleeping or crying?

**A:** Sleeping.

**Q:** And what is it doing? The panda bear...

**A:** Cries.

**Q:** Yes. And what is this?

**A:** Cuckoo calls.

**Q:** The cuckoo, this is the cuckoo. What is this?

**A:** Wait. Wait. Come on. The swan. Swan.

**Q:** Yes, this is the swan. The swan comes. What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Two mice, okay. And what do the mice do? They...

**A:** They are... Bye, hello.

**Q:** John?

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** And here? What are all the animals doing? What are all the animals doing?

**A:** The animals are... are coming a party. They have a party.

**Q:** They have a party and what are they doing?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Yes. Now, tell me, what happens in the carnival of the animals, in that story, what happens?

**A:** The animals are doing a carnival.

**Q:** Yes, okay, and?

**A:** And...

**Q:** Wait. Now, John. Listen to the music and tell me. John, this music is for what? For this picture? For this picture?

**A:** For this. Wait, no.

**Q:** For the donkeys.

**A:** I'm sorry.

**Q:** It's okay. All right? Thank you, John.

## POST-TEST

A: They are come yesterday.

Q: Where do they live?

A: On Guadalupe, but they come here.

Q: For how long? How long are they staying here?

A: Seven...

Q: Seven days?

A: Yes, seven days.

Q: Excellent.

A: One weekend.

Q: One week. Are you happy?

A: Yes.

Q: Did they bring any presents for you?

A: Short and t-shirt.

Q: Excellent. You must be very happy.

A: Yes.

Q: Now, John, this is the story, all the picture from the story, from the carnival of the animals. Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. You have seven minutes, which means it has to go very quick. Okay?

A: Okay. The lion he is bored.

Q: Yes.

A: And he wants a party.

Q: Yes.

A: But I don't know what the cockerel do.

Q: He wants to have a party and he is making a party for all the animals and all the animals go to the party.

A: At this party?

Q: Yes. See? They are walking, they are going to the party.

A: What is this?

Q: We will talk about this later. Now, the cockerel goes to the party. What party is this?

A: Carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Yes. That's why the cockerel, look, it is having something strange, a pink tail. What happens with the cockerel?

**A:** He is walking.

**Q:** Yes, he is walking. What are these?

**A:** Chickens.

**Q:** Okay, hens. And these?

**A:** Ants. And this is a peacock.

**Q:** What is funny about the ants?

**A:** They are dressed up, up elephants.

**Q:** As elephants, excellent. And here?

**A:** And here say, "Where are you all going?"

**Q:** Yes. See? "Where are you all going?" "We are going to the party." Okay? Now, here.

**A:** The two turtles they have red noses and one nose of one turtle is blown.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The elephant is dancing with the mosquito. Where is the mosquito? Do eat his blood?

**Q:** Maybe. But the mosquito says to the elephant, "I love you."

**A:** Then he isn't eat his blood.

**Q:** And what is this? What are these?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here.

**A:** Three kangaroos hopping around and a crow seeing them.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Those are... donkeys with a fish on the head that when we press blow bubbles.

**Q:** Exactly, these are the bubbles. Okay?

**A:** Yes. The rabbit is .... socks.

**Q:** Is knitting socks, yes.

**A:** I can see a panda that he is sad and a lot of animals. And this is a...

**Q:** Cuckoo.

**A:** Cuckoo, cuckoo, cuckoo.

**Q:** What is the panda doing?

**A:** Eating.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The birds are in the cage and the crocodiles are going to the party with the birds.

**Q:** Excellent. Yes.

**A:** And this is a dog on a snake. Who give you that?

**Q:** My daughter.

**A:** Who is?

**Q:** Irene, you don't know her.

**A:** I know her. She is in my class.

**Q:** No, not that Irene. No. And Irene made this also for me.

**A:** Nice.

**Q:** Now, here.

**A:** I can see two cats listening to music.

**Q:** Yes. And?

**A:** And two... how do we call these animals? Squirrels.

**Q:** Excellent, John.

**A:** Playing piano.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** I can see two squirrels playing piano again and a lot of animals. And what is this?

**Q:** A monster. What are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping the hands.

**Q:** And how do they feel?

**A:** Excellent.

**Q:** Very happy, delighted. And this?

**A:** A swan that it swimming to go to the party.

**Q:** What does the swan bring with him?

**A:** I can't see.

**Q:** Okay, two animals, two little animals, two mice. And here?

**A:** The party with music, carnival of the animals.

**Q:** Okay. Now, John, can you ask me one question?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** Okay. Why the lion made the party of animals, the carnival of animals?

**Q:** The lion organized, together with his wife, he organized the party, because he is the king of the animals, so he decided to do something and he did it.

**A:** And his...

**Q:** His wife, the lioness, the queen. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, John.

**A:** I can go?

**Q:** No.

**A.41.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** What is your name?

**A:** Paul.

**Q:** Paul. Paul who? [surname] Paul. Okay. How old are you, Paul? Can I ask you once more, how old are you? Six, seven, eight?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Okay, you are seven. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sun.

**Q:** What sports do you do? What activities do you do? Activities, sports.

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Okay, football. Alright. Do you also swim?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Do you play music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a family?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. A mother, a father, a sister?

**A:** Brother.

**Q:** Do you have a brother? Okay, alright. How old is your brother? Thirteen, okay. Do you want to sit down, better? Alright. Now, what is your favourite colour? What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Green.

**Q:** Green. Okay. Now. What is this?

**A:** Panda. Rabbit.

**Q:** Beetle. Is it a cuckoo?

**A:** Yes, a cuckoo.

**Q:** Is it a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is it a swan or is it a snake?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a fly or a mosquito?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? What is it? Is it a crow or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. What is this? How is it in English? Is it a lion or is it an ant?

**A:** Ant. Lion.

**Q:** What's this? It's a cockerel. What's this? Is it a dog or is it a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Hen. Turtle.

**Q:** It is a turtle, a tortoise, yes. A dog or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** A cat or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** What can you see here? What is this? A horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Can you describe the picture? What you see in here.

**A:** Childrens.

**Q:** Yes, where are they? Are they in a house or are they...

**A:** School.

**Q:** Yes, they are at school.

**A:** House.

**Q:** Yes. And what can you see? How many people are there?

**A:** Sister, brother, mom, dad.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing?

**A:** Dad.

**Q:** Yes, and what is he doing?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Yes, he is watching TV. And is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** Beach.

**Q:** Beach. How does she feel? Is she delighted or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted. What can you see here?

**A:** Beach.

**Q:** Yes, it's a beach. What else can you see?

**A:** Brother.

**Q:** How does the boy feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. And what is he doing? What is he doing?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is he swimming?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** He is swimming. And apart from that, is he singing...

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** Or is he waving?

**A:** Singing.

**Q:** Singing means... Waving... Now, this is a magician.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And these are people watching. What is he doing? He is singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Pet shop. What is a pet shop?

**A:** Pet shop.

**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop?

**A:** Fish, dog, cat, turtle.

**Q:** What is this? It is a bird. And where is that bird?

**A:** Yellow.

**Q:** Yes, great. And is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** In a cage.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Supermarket.

**Q:** Okay. What are people doing there?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** He is sad. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Excellent. What can you see here?

**A:** Mom and dog. And brother.

**Q:** Yes. What is that boy doing with the dog? He is catching it. Is he bringing it to his mom or is he taking it away?

**A:** Talking it.

**Q:** Is he taking it away? I think he is bringing it to his mom, but maybe...

**A:** Bringing, bringing.

**Q:** Maybe it is taking away. What are the boys doing? Are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding. Hiding.

**Q:** Are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding. Hiding.

**Q:** What are these? Birds.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they...

**A:** Flying.

**Q:** Flying, exactly. They are all of a flutter, you know?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are fluttering.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Yes. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing? Is he sleeping? Is he walking or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** Here? Is he walking or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** That man, what is he doing? Is he coming along?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Exactly. What is she? Who is she? A nose. She is a... A grandmother.

And what is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is she knitting? What is this?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** Talk.

**Q:** Yes. They are talking, they are chatting.

**A:** Kangaroo, kangaroo, kangaroo.

**Q:** Yes, the kangaroos. What are they doing? What are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping, hopping.

**Q:** Hopping, hopping. Okay, thank you, tell the next one to come. Thank you.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Come again, this is Paul, right?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** [surname] Paul.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, leave this aside, dear Paul, and I will ask you. What can you see here?

**A:** Lions.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Lions.

**Q:** Okay. How many lions?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Alright. There are also beetles. How many beetles? Beetles. How many? How many? One? Two?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Excellent. Where is the beetle that plays music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What beetle plays music? You are absolutely excellent. Great. Now, how does the lion...

**A:** King lion.

**Q:** King lion. And this is? His mother or his wife?

**A:** Mother. Wife.

**Q:** Mother or wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** Mother? Wife?

**A:** Mother. Mother.

**Q:** This is his wife, you are right. Now, how does the lion feel? Is he sad? Is he happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Happy. Why? What does the lion want? Does he want to go to bed or does he want to have a party?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** A party, yes. An animal party. A carnival party.

**A:** Yes, yes.

**Q:** And his wife says that he...

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Okay, now, hear this. Now, listen. The lion... Okay. Now, wait. A party.

**A:** He wants to have a party.

**Q:** Okay, excellent. Now, what can you...? Here, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel, excellent. One cockerel?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what other animals can you see? Are they dogs or are they hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. How many hens?

**A:** Two. Two.

**Q:** Can you count them? One...

**A:** Two, three.

**Q:** How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Four. Five.

**Q:** Exactly. And what is this?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** A beetle. What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** ...and rabbit.

**Q:** Where is the sheep?

**A:** Sheep. And a beetle.

**Q:** A beetle...

**A:** Two sheeps. And a rabbit.

**Q:** Are these sheeps? Okay, I think they are donkeys. They are donkeys, a rabbit, a hare or a rabbit, and...

**A:** And a beetle.

**Q:** Okay. What is the hare doing? Hare is the rabbit. Hare or rabbit. What is the hare doing? What is it knitting? Knitting. What is it knitting? Is it knitting red socks?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Tortles and.... and two beetles.

**Q:** What are the turtles, turtles or tortoises...?

**A:** Tortoises. Tortoises.

**Q:** Yes. What are the tortoises wearing? Tortoises. What are they wearing? What is funny about them?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Okay. What are they wearing? What is funny about them?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** A red what?

**A:** Red. Nose.

**Q:** A red nose. Why are they wearing red noses? Because this is the carnival of the animals.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And, Paul, they are dressed up. Okay? They are dressed up. Look at that. They are dressed up. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are wearing red noses. "What an amazing view!" What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Horse and two fish.

**Q:** Okay. Are they horses or are they donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. How many donkeys?

**A:** Two. Two fish.

**Q:** Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What animals blow bubbles?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay, excellent. Show me, please. Show me the animals. Show me the fish.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me, show me, show me. Show me the fish. Okay. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Elephant, beetle, beetle, beetle, beetle.

**Q:** Okay. And this?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** No. Is this a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito that bites us. Okay? What is the mosquito saying to the elephant? The mosquito is...

**A:** On the elephant.

**Q:** Very well. And what does it say? What does it say?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** I love you. Now, what can you see here? A peacock.

**A:** Peacock. Beetle.

**Q:** Ants. How many ants?

**A:** How many ants?

**Q:** How many ants?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** What is strange about the ants? What is funny about the ants?

**A:** Funny.

**Q:** Are they ants? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Masks. Elephant masks.

**Q:** Elephant masks. Why?

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** Yes. They are dressed up.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you.

**A:** You are welcome.

**Q:** Bye-bye.

**A:** Bye-bye.

**Q:** And can you please tell Sofia to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now. What can you see in that picture?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** Hop.

**Q:** They hop. Exactly. And what is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Yes. What kind of bird? A crow.

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Tell me. Which animal is coughing? Which animals is coughing? The kangaroos are coughing or the crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Yes. Look. The crow is coughing.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. What are these animals doing?

**A:** Pink pig...

**Q:** Yes, but what are they doing? What are they doing? Are they singing? Are they sleeping? Are they clapping?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, they are clapping. A monster. Now, they are clapping. How do they feel? How do the animals feel? How do they feel? How do they feel? Are they sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, they are happy. Can you show me the squirrels, please?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me.

**A:** One.

**Q:** Two. Can you show me? Where are the squirrels? Show me. Yes, exactly. Now, how do the squirrels feel? All the animals are clapping. Everyone is happy. The squirrels...

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** Delighted. Very-very-very happy. They are delighted. What is this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** The panda bear. How does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear is sad. The panda bear is touched, but look, the panda bear is sad. And this is a teardrop. What is it doing?

**A:** Cry.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear cries. This? What is this?

**A:** Crow? Crow.

**Q:** No.

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Cuckoo. This is a cuckoo. The cuckoo makes cuckoo, the cuckoo calls. What is this? What is this?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Okay. The swan. The swan comes. What does he bring with him? This is the music for the swan. Now, what does it bring with him? Okay. Can you show me? He brings... Now, the swan comes. What does he bring with him? What does he bring with him? He brings two...

**A:** Two...

**Q:** Two animals with him.

**A:** Yes, two animals.

**Q:** And these animals, they... They... wave.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay? Can you see here?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And tell me, what can you see in that picture?

**A:** The squirrels.

**Q:** Yes, they are two squirrels. What are they doing? Here the squirrels are delighted, but here?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Okay. What are they doing?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** They are feeling delighted, they feel delighted, but what are they doing?  
Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Delighted.

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing? Okay, say it in English.

**A:** Play...

**Q:** They play the piano.

**A:** Piano.

**Q:** Or they make music.

**A:** Music.

**Q:** And the cats?

**A:** Listen the music.

**Q:** They are listening to the music. Yes. Now, all the squirrels are brown,  
but these squirrels are not brown. Why? They are dressed up.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Okay? Now, two squirrels, they are... And two cats... What are these?  
Paul, what are these?

**A:** Crocodile.

**Q:** These. And these?

**A:** Colourful birds.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, where are the birds?

**A:** Birds, carnival.

**Q:** Where are they? In a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. And what are they doing?

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** They are...

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** They are tweeting, yes, but they are all of a flutter. They are all of a  
flutter.

**A:** Flutter.

**Q:** What are all the animals doing here? What are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Carnival.

**Q:** Yes, but what are they doing?

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Yes, they are making music.

**A:** Playing music.

**Q:** Exactly. Now, tell me, what happens in the story? What happens in the carnival of the animals?

**A:** Animals.

**Q:** Tell me about the story. What happens?

**A:** Play music.

**Q:** There is the lion...

**A:** Lion king.

**Q:** And the lion is bored.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And he wants to have...

**A:** Have carnival.

**Q:** Party.

**A:** Yes, party carnival.

**Q:** He wants to have a party and he wants to have a carnival party. And all the animals come...

**A:** Come.

**Q:** They are dressed...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** Dressed up and they are making...

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Music. Now, look at the pictures, listen to the music. Show me the picture. Okay. Bye-bye. Thank you.



## POST-TEST

**Q:** You tell me the story in seven minutes, maximum. Seven. Very quickly.

Okay?

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Start now.

**A:** Picture one.

**Q:** No, no, you can start for example with picture two. The lion is... Picture one, picture two, but it is okay.

**A:** Lion king... beetles.

**Q:** The lion king is what? How does he feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. And what does he want?

**A:** Carnival of the animals.

**Q:** He wants a party. And, what happens next?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Hens and cockerel.

**Q:** Yes, what are they doing? They are going to the party.

**A:** Peacock dressed up.

**Q:** The peacock is dressed up?

**A:** Yes, and ants is dressed up.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And beetle. Tortoises are dressed up for red noses and beetle, and beetle.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Beetles dance and mosquito, mosquito dance. Elephant. Crow hop, the kangaroos hop, hop around, and the crow.

**Q:** The crow is now hopping. What is the crow doing?

**A:** She is dance...

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Donkeys has a fish on the head.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And fish blow bubbles.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** A rabbit and a hare.

**Q:** Hare or rabbit, yes.

**A:** And beetles and donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the hare doing? Knits. It knits.

**A:** Okay. Three cockerel and the animals... panda...

**Q:** How does the panda feel?

**A:** Panda. Sad.

**Q:** Yes, and what is he doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying. Crocodiles, snake, dog, colourful birds, squirrels, cats listening to squirrels music, squirrels play, clap... play piano and animals clap hands and swan bird bring...

**Q:** Brings.

**A:** Brings animals and... and beetle, animals for carnival.

**Q:** Excellent. Now, can you ask me one question?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Ask me one question and I will answer it for you.

**A:** Look this picture.

**Q:** Now, it has two donkeys...

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** There are two fish in two bowls and these two bowls are on the head of the donkeys.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** The fish blow bubbles and they are very happy because they are colourful bubbles.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** There are two mice here, dressed up. They are wearing some glasses. There are two... I think they are crows.

**A:** Penguins.

**Q:** Are they really penguins? Okay, thank you. They are penguins wearing two carnival masks.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And they are under an umbrella.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** That's it.

**A:** Okay.

**Q:** Okay?

#### **A.42.**

#### **PRETEST**

**Q:** Thank you, sit down. What is your name?

**A:** Sophia.

**Q:** Sophia. Sophia [surname]? Okay. How old are you, Sophia?

**A:** Seven.

**Q:** Great. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Sunny, it is sunny.

**A:** Sunny day.

**Q:** Yes, sunny day. What activities do you do? When you have time, what activities do you do, what sports do you do, do you play? What do you do? What activities? Do you play musical instruments? Any other things that you do at home? Do you have English lessons, do you draw? Any other activity? Okay. Now, what's this?

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Tell me something else. Can you tell me some things about your family? How many people are you in your family? Do you have a brother, do you have a sister?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Congratulations. So you will have a...? Is it a sister or a brother?

**A:** Sister.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. Who is your friend? Do you have friends here? Give me the names. Just tell me the names.

**A:** Athena, Ariadne, Nefeli, Zeta, Tasos, Pavlos...

**Q:** Okay, great. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Pink.

**Q:** Okay. Now, this was a panda. And this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Beetle. What is this? Is it a crow or is it a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** A crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A swan. A bird or a mosquito? This is also a bird, this is also a bird, a cuckoo, a crow, and this is a mosquito. What's this? Is it a dog or is it an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** And this?

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Lion. Is it a cockerel or is it a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Chicken or hen. Both, chicken, hen. This? It is a worm. A squirrel. This is a cat or a turtle?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** A tortoise or turtle. What can you see here? Tell me what you see. I suppose he is taking... He is taking chocolates, candies. Where are these people? Where are they? In a...

**A:** In a...

**Q:** They are in a candy shop. What's the problem with him? What's wrong? Is he happy?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Yes, he is crying. Why is he crying? Why is he crying? I think he wants to have some candies, that's why he is crying. What can you see here?

**A:** The pet shop. Cat, dog, fish, cat.

**Q:** A bird. A bird. And where is that bird? Where is that bird? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Here is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is that man doing? What is he doing with his hands? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Okay, what can you see here?

**A:** Swimming, a boy.

**Q:** He is swimming and he is also... Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Where are all these people? Okay. Are they at home or are they on the beach?

**A:** On the beach.

**Q:** How does the boy feel? Is he sad or is he happy?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What can you see in this picture, this? Where are these people? They are in the classroom. What can you tell me about this? What can you see?

**A:** Dad... boy...

**Q:** You see a dad, a boy...

**A:** A boy, a sister...

**Q:** And a mother I think. How is the father feeling? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Is she delighted, happy, or is she sad?

**A:** Delighted, happy.

**Q:** Delighted. What is this? This? This animal, what is this? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Okay. What are these people doing?

**A:** Talking.

**Q:** They are talking, they are chatting. What are these doing? What are these?

**A:** Kangaroo.

**Q:** Kangaroos. And what are they doing? Are they sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they hopping around?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Hop-hop. Okay.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** Okay. What is she doing? She is knitting a sock. What is this? He is coughing. Is he coming along or is he going away?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** He is coming. What is this? What can you see? Is he sleeping or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying boxes.

**Q:** He is blowing bubbles. Blowing bubbles. What is this? What is this? Look. Look at here. I think you have learned it. Rain...

**A:** Rain...

**Q:** Rainbow.

**A:** Rainbow.

**Q:** Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** What are these? What are these?

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** And what are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes. They are flying, they are fluttering. What are these children doing?

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Yes. Are they eating or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay. And here what can you see? Do you have a pet at home? How many years do you have a pet? One year, two years?

**A:** One.

**Q:** Okay. What is your favourite animal?

**A:** Dog.

**Q:** Okay. So you are happy that you are having a dog at home. Now, what is the boy doing? He is holding a dog and he is bringing the dog to his mom.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay? Or he is showing the dog to his mom. Okay, thank you, tell the next one to come.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, what can you see in that picture, Sophia?

**A:** Lion...

**Q:** The lion.

**A:** The lion.

**Q:** What is this? His mother or his wife?

**A:** Wife.

**Q:** And here are beetles. How many beetles are there? How many beetles are there? Okay, one beetle makes music. Excellent. How many? One beetle is there? Two beetles? Three? How many?

**A:** Five.

**Q:** Five, okay. Now, how does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Does the lion feel bored? Does the lion feel sad? How does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Is it sad? Is he bored? He is bored. Why? What does he want? What does he want? What does he want? He wants to have a party. Okay? What animals can you see here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes. Is this a dog or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Okay. What are these? What animals are these? Are these hens or dogs? How many hens are there?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Three hens and one cockerel. How many animals can you see in that picture?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Count them. One...

**A:** One, two, three, four, five.

**Q:** What is this? A beetle. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** A rabbit...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay, alright. What is the hare doing? The rabbit? Hare or rabbit. What is the hare doing?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay, what is it knitting? The donkeys are poor and they don't have socks and the rabbit is knitting socks.

**A:** Knitting socks.

**Q:** What can you see in that picture? What can you see in that picture? Now, here, what can you see here? What are these animals? What are these animals? Are these dogs or are these tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Yes. What are the tortoises wearing? What is funny about them? Yes, they are wearing red balloons, red noses. Now, look, first of all, remember? Party. And his wife helps him. Now, this is...

**A:** A cockerel.

**Q:** A cockerel comes. Hens. Okay, the worms hide. They are wearing red noses. Why? This is a carnival party, okay? So they are dressed up. They are dressed up. Okay? What can you see here? They are crows, but it's okay, what can you see here?

**A:** A fish.

**Q:** How many fish?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two fish. What are these? Remember?

**A:** The donkeys.

**Q:** Two donkeys. Can you show me the animals that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? Are there some animals there that blow bubbles? What animals blow bubbles? They blow bubbles. Here? What can you see here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes. This is an elephant. Is it a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What does the mosquito say to the elephant?

**A:** I love you.

**Q:** Yes. And what is the elephant doing?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Yes, how is it in English?

**A:** Dance.

**Q:** Dancing. The elephant is dancing. Now, what are these? They are also beetles. Beetles. Okay? What can you see in that picture?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Exactly. So, how many ants are there?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Yes, and what is funny about them? What is funny about them? They are wearing masks. What kind of masks?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Elephant masks. They are dressed up as elephants. Okay? What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Okay. And this? Is this a dog or a beetle?

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Okay, thank you Sophia, bye-bye.

## **2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT**

(no sound in the file)

## POST-TEST

**Q:** Now, look at the pictures and tell me the story. You have to tell me the story. Okay? What happens in the carnival of the animals? What happens in the story? And you have seven minutes. Seven minutes. You have to tell me that quickly. In English.

**A:** A lion...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The lion...

**Q:** Yes. The lion. How was the lion?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Okay. And what did it want? He wants to have a...

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** The cockerel...

**Q:** He is walking to the party. He goes to the party. Or he comes to the party. Okay. And here?

**A:** Hen...

**Q:** The what?

**A:** The ants.

**Q:** The ants, yes.

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** They are dressed up, exactly.

**A:** The ants dressed up elephant.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Go to the party.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Tortoise...

**Q:** Yes, in English.

**A:** Wearing red noses.

**Q:** Okay, go on.

**A:** The elephant is dancing.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito. I love you.

**Q:** Time flies, come on.

**A:** A kangaroo is hopping around. Kangaroo is hopping.

**Q:** Okay, the kangaroo is hopping around. Yes, go on.

**A:** ...

**Q:** Where? Here?

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Yes. What are they doing?

**A:** Blowing.

**Q:** Okay, blowing what?

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** Bubbles. Excellent. And this? Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Donkey... Rabbit...

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit.

**A:** A hare...

**Q:** Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting. Socks.

**Q:** Okay. Then? Go on.

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** A cuckoo. The panda bear is sleep. Birds...

**Q:** Where are they? Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Okay. Go on.

**A:** Cats is...

**Q:** What are these? Squirrels. What are they doing? They play...

**A:** They play piano.

**Q:** Okay. What are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping...

**Q:** Their hands. What is this? This.

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Yes. And here? What are the animals doing? They are making...

**A:** Music.

**Q:** Yes. Now, you ask me one question. What do you want to ask me? No, you ask me.

**A:** What are you doing the birds?

**Q:** The birds are tweeting, they are fluttering, they are all of a flutter, they are in a cage and they come to the party. Okay? And they are very happy.

**A.43.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Now, tell me your name. What is your name?

**A:** My name is Melina.

**Q:** You are Melina... Okay, Melina Zarkada. How old are you, Melina? Are you seven years old? Are you eight years old? Tell me. Are you eight?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. You are eight years old. What is the weather like today?

**A:** The like today is sunny.

**Q:** It's sunny. Indeed, it's sunny. What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Tennis...

**Q:** Okay, I love tennis. Okay. Do you play music? Do you play a musical instrument?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Great. So you are playing the flute and you are about to start the guitar. Okay, great. Can you tell me some things about your family? Do you have a mom, a dad, sisters, brothers?

**A:** Mom, dad, grandma, grandpa...

**Q:** You don't have any sister or any brother, right? Okay. Who is your friend?

**A:** My friend is Sofia.

**Q:** All right. What's your favourite colour?

**A:** My favourite colour is blue.

**Q:** All right. What's this? Is it a cockerel or a hen?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** And this? Is it a peacock or a cat? Is it a cat?

**A:** No cat.

**Q:** So it is a peacock. Is it a hen or is it...?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Is it a hen?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay, it is a hen.

**A:** It is a...

**Q:** A turtle or a dog?

**A:** A turtle.

**Q:** A turtle, tortoise.

**A:** Is a... snake.

**Q:** It looks like a snake, yes, indeed, but it is a worm. It looks like a snake.  
Is this a dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** Lion. And...

**Q:** A dog or an ant?

**A:** Ant. A rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare.

**A:** A...

**Q:** A beetle. Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Is it a cat or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow. And...

**Q:** A bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito. A duck. A...

**Q:** Is it a...

**A:** Panda.

**Q:** Yes, it is a panda. What is this? A horse or a donkey?

**A:** A horse.

**Q:** What can you see here? Can you describe me the picture, please?

**A:** School.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And teacher.

**Q:** And apart from the picture? What are these?

**A:** The pupil.

**Q:** Yes, they are students. Okay. Can you describe that picture?

**A:** Family and two children, one dad and one mom.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Is happy.

**Q:** Okay. How does she feel? Is she delighted, happy or sad?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. She is not only happy, she is very happy, which is she is delighted.

What can you see here?

**A:** Children... and women and men...

**Q:** Where are they? Where are they?

**A:** A beach.

**Q:** They are on the beach. How does he feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** And happy.

**Q:** What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes, he is swimming. And? He is also... Is he singing or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Okay. This is a magician and people are watching the magician. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Yes. What is this?

**A:** A cat and dog and fish...

**Q:** What's this?

**A:** And bird.

**Q:** Where is that bird? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** A cage.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here? Can you describe the picture, please? Where are these people?

**A:** The children, sweets and chocolate... and mouse... and a children happy and sad...

**Q:** Okay. That child, what's wrong with him? What is he doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. And is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** Okay. Now, can you tell me what you see here? What is the boy doing with the dog?

**A:** Boy and dog and mom... are... boy and dog are happy and mom...

**Q:** Okay. The boy is doing what?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** He is bringing the dog to his mom. What are these doing?

**A:** Under the table two boys.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Are happy and...

**Q:** Are they singing or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Two birds and are flying.

**Q:** Yes, they are fluttering, they are all of a flutter. Now. These people are married. This is the grandfather, this is the grandmother. This is the husband and this is his... His wife. What's this?

**A:** The flowers...

**Q:** And what is this?

**A:** And... and...

**Q:** What is this? It's a rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Okay. What is that man doing?

**A:** A people...

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** He carrying boxes. A people are...

**Q:** Is he blowing bubbles or is he eating?

**A:** Blowing bubbles. A people is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. And people on the...

**Q:** Is he coming or is he going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** Is he coming along? Okay.

**A:** The grandma is...

**Q:** What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? Is she knitting a blouse or is she knitting a sock?

**A:** A sock. Two peoples are talking.

**Q:** They are talking, they are chatting, yes.

**A:** And four kangaroos are jump.

**Q:** Yes, they are jumping, they are hopping around. Very good. Thank you.  
Can you go back and tell the next one to come?

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Now, tell me, what animals can you see here? What is this?

**A:** A lion.

**Q:** Okay. This is his...

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** Yes, this is his mother or is she his wife? His mother or his wife? This is his wife. How does the lion feel?

**A:** Lion...

**Q:** Is he happy?

**A:** Is he happy.

**Q:** Is he happy or is he bored?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Okay. All right. Have you read the text? Now, here there is no text. What was the text saying? The lion is...

**A:** The lion is...

**Q:** Bored. And what does he want? He is bored and what does he want? He wants to have...

**A:** He wants to have...

**Q:** A party. He wants to have a party. Now, what animals can you see here? Are these cats?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or are these beetles?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** What colour do the beetles have?

**A:** Blue and green.

**Q:** Exactly. Okay. Here, what animals can you see? What animals can you see? Yes.

**A:** A beetle...

**Q:** Yes. What are these? What are these? Are these cats or are these hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Okay. And what is this?

**A:** And...

**Q:** Is this a hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** Okay. Show me the beetle that makes music.

**A:** Beetle...

**Q:** Show me the animal that makes music. Is there an animal that makes music? Is there an animal that makes music? Can you find the animal that makes music? Show me the animal that makes music? There is one animal that makes music.

**A:** This.

**Q:** What? Yes. What is this?

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Exactly. And what is the beetle also doing? What? Okay. Now, the beetle is also dancing. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit, yes.

**A:** Beetle...

**Q:** What are these? Are they cats or are they donkeys?

**A:** And... donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. How many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Okay. What is the rabbit, the hare, doing?

**A:** The rabbit is...

**Q:** Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is it knitting?

**A:** A red...

**Q:** Blouse or sock?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** What was in the text? What was it in the fairy-tale? A hare knits socks.  
Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, here. How many animals can you see?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What are these? Are they dogs or are they tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Okay. What are the tortoises wearing? Here.

**A:** Wearing nose.

**Q:** What nose?

**A:** Big and red.

**Q:** Exactly. What else?

**A:** Beetle...

**Q:** Exactly. Now, here, what animals can you see?

**A:** Is two fish and two birds and two...

**Q:** What animals can you see? Two fish and two... Are they dogs or are they donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay. What are the fish doing?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes. What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing? What are they doing here? Sorry, these are the donkeys. What is this what I'm doing now? They are blowing bubbles. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They are blowing bubbles. And here? What can you see here? They have fish on their heads.

**A:** One elephant...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And beetle.

**Q:** How many beetles?

**A:** One.

**Q:** One green and two...

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Yes. So? How many?

**A:** Three.

**Q:** Yes, three beetles. So, an elephant, three beetles and what else?

**A:** And...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** And...

**Q:** Is it a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What does the mosquito say? Remember?

**A:** Love elephant.

**Q:** Yes. "I love you." Okay. Now, here.

**A:** A cockerel...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And three... and four...

**Q:** So they are?

**A:** They are...

**Q:** Not these. They are...

**A:** They are...

**Q:** Are they dogs or are they ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. They are ants, but they are wearing a mask. What kind of mask?

**A:** A mask elephant.

**Q:** An elephant mask. So they are dressed up as elephants. Okay? Now, four ants. And what is this?

**A:** And one cockerel...

**Q:** Yes, could be, but this is not a cockerel. Is this a cockerel or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock. And a beetle.

**Q:** Okay, thank you. Let's go back, come on.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

(no sound in the file)

### POSTTEST

**Q:** Melina, you look at the pictures and you tell me the whole story, the carnival of the animals. Melina, you have only seven minutes, it goes really fast this time. Okay? Let's start.

**A:** The lion is bored.

**Q:** Yes. What does he want? He wants to have a...

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes, exactly. For all the animals. And all the animals go to the party. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So? So, he wants to have a party, a carnival party, okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So all the animals go to the party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** So what is this?

**A:** A cockerel...

**Q:** And what does it have here? A pink tail.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** This is not normal. The cockerel is...

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** How can we say that in English?

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** The cockerel is dressed up. And? And how many?

**A:** Three...

**Q:** So, one cockerel and three chicken or hens?

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Yes, they all go to the party. They are dressed up and they go to the party. Now, here.

**A:** The... the beetle...

**Q:** Yes. Show me the beetle, please.

**A:** Dressed up elephant.

**Q:** Are these really the beetles or the ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Yes, they are dressed up as elephants, yes. And what is this?

**A:** And... And the...

**Q:** What is this? Is this a dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock...

**Q:** And the peacock...

**A:** Dressed up.

**Q:** And it goes to the party.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And here.

**A:** And the two...

**Q:** Two hens or tortoises?

**A:** Tortoises.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Dressed up...

**Q:** What are they wearing? What are they wearing?

**A:** Wearing...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** The red nose. And the...

**Q:** The head and they are wearing red noses. Now, here.

**A:** The elephant is love a mosquito.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And dressed up and they goes to the party.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** Three... three...

**Q:** Three what?

**A:** Rabbits...

**Q:** This is a... These are three...

**A:** Rabbits.

**Q:** Three rabbits or kangaroos?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** Okay.

**A:** And one cuckoo.

**Q:** A cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Okay. Here?

**A:** The... the two... two... two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And the two fish.

**Q:** What are the fish doing?

**A:** Fish doing...

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Blow...

**Q:** What? They blow what? They blow bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** And a rabbit.

**Q:** Yes. What is the rabbit doing? Is it eating or knitting?

**A:** Knitting. And... two...

**Q:** Two donkeys. What is this?

**A:** And...

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** A panda.

**Q:** And how does the panda bear feel?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** And what is it doing?

**A:** It... it...

**Q:** Is it laughing or crying? Is it laughing or crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** The crow...

**Q:** No. Is this a crow or a cuckoo?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** Yes. Cuckoo calls. What is this?

**A:** The birds in the...

**Q:** House or a cage?

**A:** Cage. And the snake and dog are sleeping.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** And two tiger... and two...

**Q:** Two?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What are these? What are these?

**A:** Squirrels.

**Q:** Yes, they are two squirrels. And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Are make music.

**Q:** Yes. And?

**A:** And dressed up.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And two squirrels and that makes music and the zoo is happy.

**Q:** Yes. What are the animals doing? Melina, what are the animals doing?

**A:** Clapping. And...

**Q:** This is a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan is the duck...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And the zoo.

**Q:** Okay. And?

**A:** This is a party. And make music.

**Q:** Okay. Now, Melina, you ask me one question in English. Ask me. Can you ask me one question?

**A:** What the... eat eggs every morning?

**Q:** If I eat eggs every morning? I love eggs. I don't eat them every morning, but once a week I eat eggs, yes.

**A.44.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Andrew, Andrew what?

**A:** Andrew [surname].

**Q:** Andrew [surname]. Okay. How old are you, Andrew?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. How old are you? Are you six years old? Are you seven years old?

**A:** I am eight old are you.

**Q:** You are eight years old. Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it is. What are you wearing today? I think you are wearing your school uniform.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Any other activity? What? Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Mom, dad and sister.

**Q:** Okay, mom, dad and sister. Who is your friend?

**A:** Andrew, Emmanuel, John, Anthony, Theodore, Anthony, Stratis...

**Q:** Okay. I am so happy that you have so many friends. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Alright. What's this?

**A:** Panda. Rabbit. Bird.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo. Bird.

**Q:** A crow. Yes, bird, but it is a crow. Is it a dog or is it a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Duck.

**Q:** Yes, I think it is a swan, but it looks like a duck, yes. Is it a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito.

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** A cockerel or a hen? A cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** A dog or a turtle?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** It is a turtle and it is also called a tortoise. Turtle or tortoise. A squirrel or a dog?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Squirrel. A worm or a dog?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a child, I can see a mom, I can see two child...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** One mom...

**Q:** Yes. What is wrong with him?

**A:** Baby.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. Is it singing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a dog, a bird...

**Q:** Where is the bird? Where is it? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. What can you find in a pet shop? In a pet shop...

**A:** Is animal.

**Q:** Yes. Excellent. This is a magician. People are watching the magician. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** It is the sea. I can see a child.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad. It swim, two men, one woman and one man it's in the beach.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes. And apart from swimming what is he also doing? Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Waving. Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** I can see a school.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Four child, one teacher...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are having a lesson. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a house, a mom, a woman, and two children.

**Q:** What is the man doing?

**A:** I can see, I can watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. And is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** How does she feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, she is delighted. What is this?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, here, what do you see? What can you see?

**A:** I can see a dog, a child and a mom.

**Q:** Yes. What is the boy doing with the dog? The boy is bringing the dog to his mom. Very good. What are they doing?

**A:** Two... One man and one woman I can talk.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking, they are chatting. And here?

**A:** It's a kangaroo, it's jumping.

**Q:** Yes, the kangaroos are jumping, they are hop-hopping around?

**A:** The grandma is...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? Is she knitting a blouse or is she knitting a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** I can see a child sick.

**Q:** Yes, he is sick. And what is he doing? Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. I can see two child.

**Q:** This one is coming or going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** He is coming along.

**A:** I can see a child.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** It is carrying boxes. I can see a child from...

**Q:** Is he eating?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Is he blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Yes, he is blowing bubbles. What's this? A rain... A rainbow. And does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** I can see two bird.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they fly. They are fluttering. They are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. These people are married.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Grandfather, grandmother. Husband... His wife.

**A:** I can see two child under the table.

**Q:** Yes, these two children what are they doing? Are they speaking?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they hiding?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes. Thank you. That was really good. Thank you, Andrea. Can you please tell the next one to come?

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** Alright. Now, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what animals can you see?

**A:** It's two lion and...

**Q:** These are beetles.

**A:** Three beetle.

**Q:** Three?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. Three blue beetles and one green beetle. Okay. How does the lion feel?

**A:** Lion it's king.

**Q:** Yes. And how does he feel? How does he feel? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Is he happy.

**Q:** He is happy. Okay, hear out. How does the lion fee?

**A:** He's bored.

**Q:** What does he want?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. He wants to have a party. And what animals can you see here?

**A:** Three hen, one... cockerel...

**Q:** Cockerel.

**A:** One green...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me. Yes. Excellent. What animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see one green beetle, one rabbit and two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay, two donkeys. And what is the rabbit, the hare, doing? What is the hare doing? What is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. What is it knitting? Socks or a blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one green beetle, two...

**Q:** Are they two dogs or two tortoises?

**A:** Tort...

**Q:** Tortoises. Okay. So, how are these tortoises dressed up as? How are these tortoises dressed up as? Are they dressed up as...? What are they wearing? Are they wearing red ears or red noses?

**A:** Red big nose.

**Q:** A red big nose. Why? We are in the carnival and they are dressed up. Now, can you show me here what you see?

**A:** I can see two bird, one green beetle, two fish, two donkeys...

**Q:** Excellent. Show me the animals that blow bubbles.

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What can you see?

**A:** One elephant, one green beetle, one...

**Q:** This is a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** Two blue beetle.

**Q:** Okay, great, two blue beetles. And here?

**A:** Four ant-elephants.

**Q:** Ants. They are dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Elephants.

**A:** One green beetle and...

**Q:** What is this? A dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent, thank you, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** The iPad story, do you like it?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What do you like most? Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** Three rabbits, one bird, three rabbits jumping... and one green...

**Q:** Are they rabbits or kangaroos?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** And they are jumping, yes. They are hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** One blue bird.

**Q:** This is a crow. Now, tell me. What animal is coughing? Coughing. What animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? Now, what animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Look. Hop-hop. The crow is... And the kangaroos help the crow, because they give him the bonbons to eat and he stops coughing then. What are the animals doing?

**A:** One pig, one cat...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, all the animals are clapping their hands. How do they feel? How do they feel? How do they feel?

**A:** Yupee...

**Q:** Are they sad or happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** The music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Look. All the animals... The squirrels... Delighted means very-very happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What can you see in this picture?

**A:** Two cat, two squirrels, two yellow squirrels play...

**Q:** What are they playing?

**A:** They...

**Q:** They are playing the piano.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Close the ears...

**Q:** Yes, really, they are closing? Okay. And what do you think? They don't want to hear the music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** This is interesting, indeed. Yes, they are closing the ears, but what does the cat say? Listen. What a wonderful cats' concert! Are you sure they don't want to listen?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They want or they don't want to listen?

**A:** They want.

**Q:** They want to listen. Two cats listen. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** We know that all squirrels are brown. The squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are not brown.

**A:** It's yellow.

**Q:** Yes. Why?

**A:** They are dresses.

**Q:** Kind of. They are dressed up. Dressed up means... Because we are having the carnival party. Now.

**A:** The kangaroo. The ant.

**Q:** The ants.

**A:** Dressed up as elephant.

**Q:** As elephants. And the tortoises they are wearing red noses, they are also dressed up. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Two crocodile, one snake, one dog, and a bird.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Colour bird.

**Q:** Colourful birds, exactly. And where are the birds?

**A:** On the.

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** It's... fly.

**Q:** They are flying. The birds are all of a flutter, too much fluttering. They are all of a flutter. What is this?

**A:** One panda.

**Q:** Yes, one panda bear.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear is sad. What is it doing?

**A:** Very...

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it laughing? Very what?

**A:** Very...

**Q:** Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** Laughing means... The panda bear is happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** So when somebody is sad is he laughing or crying? Look at the teardrop.

**A:** It's...

**Q:** The panda bear cries.

**A:** Cries.

**Q:** It is crying. What is this?

**A:** One... one black bird.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Cuckoo-cuckoo. Okay? The panda bear cries. Now, here, can you show me the swan? Show me the swan please. Where is the swan?

**A:** One duck... two mouse on the duck.

**Q:** What are the mice doing? What are the mice doing? They...

**A:** Hello.

**Q:** They say hello. They...

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** It's party.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And all the zoo it's play...

**Q:** Music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Excellent. What happens in the story, the carnival of the animals? What happens? What is the story?

**A:** It's lion is the king...

**Q:** The lion yes, is the king.

**A:** It's the king and... I have party for you.

**Q:** Party, yes, for the lion. Okay, now, wait, don't go, listen up.

**A:** Cockerel...

**Q:** The cockerel? The cockerel makes...

**A:** No. The lion.

**Q:** The lion? Look. Hear out. This is the lion. And this is the cockerel. And this is what?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you, Andrew, bye-bye. Can you send in Emmanuel, please?

### **POST-TEST**

(no sound in the file)

**A.45.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** Andrew, Andrew what?

**A:** Andrew .

**Q:** Andrew. Okay. How old are you, Andrew?

**A:** ...

**Q:** Okay. How old are you? Are you six years old? Are you seven years old?

**A:** I am eight old are you.

**Q:** You are eight years old. Okay. What's the weather like today?

**A:** It's sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it is. What are you wearing today? I think you are wearing your school uniform.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Football.

**Q:** Any other activity? What? Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Mom, dad and sister.

**Q:** Okay, mom, dad and sister. Who is your friend?

**A:** Andrew, Emmanuel, John, Anthony, Theodore, Anthony, Stratis...

**Q:** Okay. I am so happy that you have so many friends. What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Blue.

**Q:** Alright. What's this?

**A:** Panda. Rabbit. Bird.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Cuckoo. Bird.

**Q:** A crow. Yes, bird, but it is a crow. Is it a dog or is it a beetle?

**A:** Beetle. Duck.

**Q:** Yes, I think it is a swan, but it looks like a duck, yes. Is it a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** A mosquito.

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Lion.

**Q:** A cockerel or a hen? A cockerel?

**A:** Cockerel.

**Q:** A cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** A hen or a cockerel?

**A:** Hen.

**Q:** A dog or a turtle?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** It is a turtle and it is also called a tortoise. Turtle or tortoise. A squirrel or a dog?

**A:** Squirrel.

**Q:** Squirrel. A worm or a dog?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Okay. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a child, I can see a mom, I can see two child...

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** One mom..

**Q:** Yes. What is wrong with him?

**A:** Baby.

**Q:** Yes. What is he doing?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes. Is it singing or is it crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a dog, a bird...

**Q:** Where is the bird? Where is it? Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** Yes. What can you find in a pet shop? In a pet shop...

**A:** Is animal.

**Q:** Yes. Excellent. This is a magician. People are watching the magician. What is he doing? Is he singing or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** It is the sea. I can see a child.

**Q:** How does he feel? Is he happy or is he sad?

**A:** Sad. It swim, two men, one woman and one man it's in the beach.

**Q:** Okay. What is he doing?

**A:** Swim.

**Q:** Yes. And apart from swimming what is he also doing? Is he sleeping or is he waving?

**A:** Waving.

**Q:** Waving. Can you tell me what you see?

**A:** I can see a school.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Four child, one teacher...

**Q:** What are they doing? They are having a lesson. What can you see here?

**A:** I can see a house, a mom, a woman, and two children.

**Q:** What is the man doing?

**A:** I can see, I can watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. And is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** How does she feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes, she is delighted. What is this?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** Yes, excellent. Now, here, what do you see? What can you see?

**A:** I can see a dog, a child and a mom.

**Q:** Yes. What is the boy doing with the dog? The boy is bringing the dog to his mom. Very good. What are they doing?

**A:** Two... One man and one woman I can talk.

**Q:** Yes, they are talking, they are chatting. And here?

**A:** It's a kangaroo, it's jumping.

**Q:** Yes, the kangaroos are jumping, they are hop-hopping around?

**A:** The grandma is...

**Q:** Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** What is she knitting? Is she knitting a blouse or is she knitting a sock?

**A:** Sock.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** I can see a child sick.

**Q:** Yes, he is sick. And what is he doing? Is he singing or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing. I can see two child.

**Q:** This one is coming or going?

**A:** Coming.

**Q:** He is coming along.

**A:** I can see a child.

**Q:** What is he doing? Is he sleeping or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** It is carrying boxes. I can see a child from...

**Q:** Is he eating?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Is he blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Yes, he is blowing bubbles. What's this? A rain... A rainbow. And does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** I can see two bird.

**Q:** What are they doing?

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they fly. They are fluttering. They are fluttering. They are all of a flutter. These people are married.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Grandfather, grandmother. Husband... His wife.

**A:** I can see two child under the table.

**Q:** Yes, these two children what are they doing? Are they speaking?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Are they hiding?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes. Thank you. That was really good. Thank you, Andrea. Can you please tell the next one to come?

### **1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT**

**Q:** Alright. Now, did you like the story?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Now, what animals can you see?

**A:** It's two lion and...

**Q:** These are beetles.

**A:** Three beetle.

**Q:** Three?

**A:** Four.

**Q:** Okay. Three blue beetles and one green beetle. Okay. How does the lion feel?

**A:** Lion it's king.

**Q:** Yes. And how does he feel? How does he feel? Is he happy? Is he bored?

**A:** Is he happy.

**Q:** He is happy. Okay, hear out. How does the lion fee?

**A:** He's bored.

**Q:** What does he want?

**A:** Party.

**Q:** Yes. He wants to have a party. And what animals can you see here?

**A:** Three hen, one... cockerel...

**Q:** Cockerel.

**A:** One green...

**Q:** Beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Show me the animal that makes music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Show me. Yes. Excellent. What animals can you see here?

**A:** I can see one green beetle, one rabbit and two...

**Q:** Dogs or donkeys?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Okay, two donkeys. And what is the rabbit, the hare, doing? What is the hare doing? What is the hare doing? Is it eating or is it knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. Alright. What is it knitting? Socks or a blouse?

**A:** Blouse.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What can you see here?

**A:** I can see one green beetle, two...

**Q:** Are they two dogs or two tortoises?

**A:** Tort...

**Q:** Tortoises. Okay. So, how are these tortoises dressed up as? How are these tortoises dressed up as? Are they dressed up as...? What are they wearing? Are they wearing red ears or red noses?

**A:** Red big nose.

**Q:** A red big nose. Why? We are in the carnival and they are dressed up. Now, can you show me here what you see?

**A:** I can see two bird, one green beetle, two fish, two donkeys...

**Q:** Excellent. Show me the animals that blow bubbles.

**A:** Fish.

**Q:** Okay. And here? What can you see?

**A:** One elephant, one green beetle, one...

**Q:** This is a bird or is it a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Two...

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** Two blue beetle.

**Q:** Okay, great, two blue beetles. And here?

**A:** Four ant-elephants.

**Q:** Ants. They are dressed up as...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** Elephants.

**A:** One green beetle and...

**Q:** What is this? A dog or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Excellent, thank you, bye-bye.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** The iPad story, do you like it?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. What do you like most? Now, here, what can you see here?

**A:** Three rabbits, one bird, three rabbits jumping... and one green...

**Q:** Are they rabbits or kangaroos?

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** And they are jumping, yes. They are hop-hop-hop, they are hopping around.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What is this?

**A:** One blue bird.

**Q:** This is a crow. Now, tell me. What animal is coughing? Coughing. What animal is coughing? What animal is coughing? Now, what animal is coughing? The kangaroos or the crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** The crow is coughing. Look. Hop-hop. The crow is... And the kangaroos help the crow, because they give him the bonbons to eat and he stops coughing then. What are the animals doing?

**A:** One pig, one cat...

**Q:** What are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** Clapping.

**Q:** Yes, all the animals are clapping their hands. How do they feel? How do they feel? How do they feel?

**A:** Yupee...

**Q:** Are they sad or happy?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** And what are the squirrels doing?

**A:** Play...

**Q:** The music. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Look. All the animals... The squirrels... Delighted means very-very happy. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What can you see in this picture?

**A:** Two cat, two squirrels, two yellow squirrels play...

**Q:** What are they playing?

**A:** They...

**Q:** They are playing the piano.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And what are the cats doing?

**A:** Close the ears...

**Q:** Yes, really, they are closing? Okay. And what do you think? They don't want to hear the music?

**A:** No.

**Q:** This is interesting, indeed. Yes, they are closing the ears, but what does the cat say? Listen. What a wonderful cats' concert! Are you sure they don't want to listen?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** They want or they don't want to listen?

**A:** They want.

**Q:** They want to listen. Two cats listen. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** We know that all squirrels are brown. The squirrels are brown. But these squirrels are not brown.

**A:** It's yellow.

**Q:** Yes. Why?

**A:** They are dresses.

**Q:** Kind of. They are dressed up. Dressed up means... Because we are having the carnival party. Now.

**A:** The kangaroo. The ant.

**Q:** The ants.

**A:** Dressed up as elephant.

**Q:** As elephants. And the tortoises they are wearing red noses, they are also dressed up. Now, what can you see here?

**A:** Two crocodile, one snake, one dog, and a bird.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Colour bird.

**Q:** Colourful birds, exactly. And where are the birds?

**A:** On the.

**Q:** Are they in a house or in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** And what are they doing? What are they doing?

**A:** It's... fly.

**Q:** They are flying. The birds are all of a flutter, too much fluttering. They are all of a flutter. What is this?

**A:** One panda.

**Q:** Yes, one panda bear.

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** Yes, the panda bear is sad. What is it doing?

**A:** Very...

**Q:** What is it doing? Is it laughing? Very what?

**A:** Very...

**Q:** Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** Laughing means... The panda bear is happy or sad?

**A:** Sad.

**Q:** So when somebody is sad is he laughing or crying? Look at the teardrop.

**A:** It's...

**Q:** The panda bear cries.

**A:** Cries.

**Q:** It is crying. What is this?

**A:** One... one black bird.

**Q:** A cuckoo. Cuckoo-cuckoo. Okay? The panda bear cries. Now, here, can you show me the swan? Show me the swan please. Where is the swan?

**A:** One duck... two mouse on the duck.

**Q:** What are the mice doing? What are the mice doing? They...

**A:** Hello.

**Q:** They say hello. They...

**A:** They wave.

**Q:** Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** It's party.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And all the zoo it's play...

**Q:** Music.

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Excellent. What happens in the story, the carnival of the animals? What happens? What is the story?

**A:** It's lion is the king...

**Q:** The lion yes, is the king.

**A:** It's the king and... I have party for you.

**Q:** Party, yes, for the lion. Okay, now, wait, don't go, listen up.

**A:** Cockerel...

**Q:** The cockerel? The cockerel makes...

**A:** No. The lion.

**Q:** The lion? Look. Hear out. This is the lion. And this is the cockerel. And this is what?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you, Andrew, bye-bye. Can you send in Emmanuel, please?

**POST**

(no sound in the file)

**A.46.**

**PRETEST**

**Q:** So. How are you?

**A:** Fine.

**Q:** What is your name?

**A:** Athina [surname].

**Q:** Great, excellent. How old are you, Athina? How old are you?

**A:** Eight.

**Q:** Excellent. What's the weather like today?

**A:** Sunny.

**Q:** Yes, it's sunny. What activities do you do? What sports do you play?

**A:** Tennis.

**Q:** And gymnastics. Do you play music?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you play any musical instruments, you said? Yes? No? Yes or no?  
Okay, what do you play?

**A:** Baby.

**Q:** Okay. Excellent. Can you tell me some things about your family?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** What? Do you have a sister, you said?

**A:** Yes, two. Peter and Christine.

**Q:** So, a brother and a sister.

**A:** I am the big sister.

**Q:** She's a baby?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Do you have a father? Do you have a mother?

**A:** Father, dad, grandma, grandpa, grandma, grandpa, grandma, grandpa...

**Q:** Okay, all right. Who is your friend?

**A:** Maria.

**Q:** What is your favourite colour?

**A:** Red.

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** Rabbit.

**Q:** A rabbit or a hare. What is this? It's a beetle. What is this? Yes, it's a bird. Is it a cuckoo or is it a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** A crow. Is it a duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** Is it a cuckoo or a crow?

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** Is it a bird or a mosquito?

**A:** A mosquito.

**Q:** What's this? Is it a snake or an ant?

**A:** Ant.

**Q:** Cockerel. Okay. What is this? Is it a cat or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** Is it a turtle...?

**A:** Turtle.

**Q:** Okay. A turtle or a tortoise.

**A:** Tortoise.

**Q:** Either turtle either tortoise. It's a hen. Is it a snake or a worm?

**A:** Worm.

**Q:** Is it a dog or a squirrel?

**A:** Squirrel. Lion.

**Q:** Yes. Is it a chicken or a panda bear?

**A:** Panda bear.

**Q:** Okay. And this? Is it a horse or a donkey?

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** What can you see here?

**A:** Baby.

**Q:** What is he doing? What's wrong with him? Is he singing or is he crying?

**A:** Crying.

**Q:** What else can you see in the picture? What else can you see in that picture? Where are these people?

**A:** Mommy.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Daddy... kids and...

**Q:** Okay. What is this?

**A:** Dog, cat, fish, bird...

**Q:** Where is the bird?

**A:** Bird...

**Q:** Is it in a house or is it in a cage?

**A:** Cage.

**Q:** What can you find in a pet shop? In a pet shop you can find many animals.

**A:** Fish. And rabbit. ...

**Q:** At home or here?

**A:** Here.

**Q:** At home. It's so nice, so cute. So what's the colour of...

**A:** ...and... red.

**Q:** So what's the colour? Say it again. How is...?

**A:** Brown and a little bit red.

**Q:** A little bit of red. Excellent. Here is a magician and people are watching. What is that man doing? Is he sleeping or is he clapping his hands?

**A:** Clapping his hands.

**Q:** What can you see here? What can you see?

**A:** Umbrella, grandma... kids, fish...

**Q:** Yes. Where are all these people? Where are they? Are they at home?

**A:** No. Sea.

**Q:** They are near the sea, they are on the beach. How does this boy feel?

**A:** Boy is sad.

**Q:** What is that man doing? What is that man doing?

**A:** Swimming.

**Q:** Yes, he is swimming. And this one is...

**A:** Hi.

**Q:** Yes, he is waving. What can you see here? Here.

**A:** Kids and this kid... and...

**Q:** How does she feel?

**A:** Happy.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And this happy.

**Q:** All right. Can you tell me what you see here?

**A:** Watch TV.

**Q:** Okay. Is he bored or is he happy?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** All right. Now. What can you see here?

**A:** Dog and kid.

**Q:** What is the kid doing with the dog?

**A:** Is doing and mom.

**Q:** He is bringing the dog to his mom. What are they doing?

**A:** Talk.

**Q:** Yes. They are chatting, they are talking. What are these? Are they snakes? Are they kangaroos?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes, they are kangaroos. What are they doing?

**A:** Jump.

**Q:** Yes. They are jumping. They are hopping around, hop-hop-hop.

**A:** Grandma.

**Q:** Yes. What is she doing? Is she eating or is she knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Yes, she is knitting. What is she knitting?

**A:** Socks.

**Q:** Yes. What is that man doing there? Is he sleeping or is he coughing?

**A:** Coughing.

**Q:** Here?

**A:** Up.

**Q:** Up is doing what? Is he coming along or is he going away?

**A:** Going.

**Q:** He is coming along. Is he sleeping?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Is he walking?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Or is he carrying boxes?

**A:** Carrying.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And walk.

**Q:** Yes, and walking. He is...

**A:** He is...

**Q:** Is he singing or is he blowing bubbles?

**A:** Blowing bubbles.

**Q:** Exactly. What is this?

**A:** Flowers, butterfly and...

**Q:** And the rainbow. Does the rainbow have one colour or is it colourful?

**A:** Colourful.

**Q:** Excellent.

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Okay, the birds. The birds are...

**A:** Fly.

**Q:** Yes, they are flying. They are fluttering.

**Q:** These people are married. This is grandfather, this is grandmother. This is the husband and this is...

**A:** Dance.

**Q:** Okay, they dance. And this is his... His wife. What are these boys doing?

**A:** Under the table.

**Q:** Okay, they are under the table. And what are they doing? Are they sleeping or are they hiding?

**A:** Hiding.

**Q:** Excellent. Thank you. Can you please tell the next one to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Bye-bye.

A: Bye.

## 1<sup>st</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Could you please tell me again your name?

**A:** [surname].

**Q:** [surname] Athina. Hi, Athina. Tell me, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Lion, tiger...

**Q:** Okay, it looks like a tiger, but it's not a tiger, but it looks like one. It's the lion and its mother or its wife?

**A:** Mother.

**Q:** It is his wife. And what else can you see? Are these cats or are these beetles?

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** So, how does the lion feel? How does the lion feel? Is he sad or is he bored?

**A:** Bored.

**Q:** Why? What does he want? What does he want? Does he want to sleep or does he want to have a party?

**A:** A party.

**Q:** To have a party. Now, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Stars...

**Q:** Yes, those are stars, but what animals can you see here?

**A:** Chicken...

**Q:** Okay. Show me the hens. Show me the hens. Show me the hens.

**A:** Hens.

**Q:** Where are the hens? Yes. And what else can you see? What else can you see? What is...? Show me the cockerel. Where is the cockerel? Exactly. And there is also another animal. There is one beetle. Show me the beetle. Yes. Okay. Now, here. What animals can you see?

**A:** A rabbit.

**Q:** A hare or a rabbit.

**A:** Donkey.

**Q:** How many donkeys?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two, okay. And what is the rabbit, the hare, doing? Is he eating or is he knitting?

**A:** Knitting.

**Q:** Okay. What is it knitting? A red sock? Red socks or a blouse?

**A:** A blouse.

**Q:** Okay. And show me the animal that makes music. What animal makes music? Exactly. Now, here, what animals can you see?

**A:** Turtles.

**Q:** Turtles. How many turtles?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Yes, turtles or tortoises, exactly. What are the tortoises wearing? What are they wearing here? What are they wearing here?

**A:** Big... big... big... big...

**Q:** Big... Big ears?

**A:** Big...

**Q:** Eyes?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Big noses?

**A:** No.

**Q:** No? Noses. They are wearing big red noses.

**A:** Big red noses.

**Q:** Okay. Now, here, what can you see?

**A:** Two fish, two donkeys...

**Q:** Excellent. Two crows. What is this? What is the animal that makes music? A beetle.

**A:** A beetle.

**Q:** Now, show me the animals that blow bubbles. Yes, exactly. Now, here, what animals can you see here?

**A:** Elephant...

**Q:** What are these? What are these? All three.

**A:** Beetles.

**Q:** Yes, they are beetles. Green beetle and two blue beetles. What is this? Is this an elephant or a mosquito?

**A:** Mosquito.

**Q:** What does the mosquito do? What does it say to the elephant? Remember?

**A:** Love.

**Q:** Yes. What? "I love you."

**A:** "I love you."

**Q:** Okay. And here, what can you see here?

**A:** Four ants... elephant...

**Q:** A beetle.

**A:** Beetle.

**Q:** And what is this? Is it a donkey or a peacock?

**A:** Peacock.

**Q:** What is funny about these animals? Are they really elephants?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are they?

**A:** Elephant and...

**Q:** Are they dogs?

**A:** No. Elephant and beetle.

**Q:** And ants. Okay? So they are ants, but they are wearing elephant masks, so they are dressed up as elephants. Okay? Thank you. Tell the other one to come.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> ASSESSMENT

**Q:** Okay, the panda bear is sad. And what is it doing? Is it laughing or is it crying?

**A:** Laughing.

**Q:** The panda bear is sad and is it laughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay. When you are sad you are laughing?

**A:** No.

**Q:** Okay, what are you doing? Are you laughing or are you crying? The panda bear cries. Now, what is this?

**A:** This?

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Bird.

**Q:** Not just a bird. It is a cuckoo. The cuckoo. The cuckoo, what does the cuckoo do?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** The cuckoo calls. Cuckoo-cuckoo. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A mice...

**Q:** How many?

**A:** Two.

**Q:** What are the mice doing? They are...

**A:** Hi.

**Q:** Yes, they are waving, they wave. And where are the mice? What is that animal? A duck or a swan?

**A:** Swan.

**Q:** And what does the swan bring with him? What does the swan bring?  
The swan... what does it bring? The swan brings...

**A:** Two.

**Q:** Two what?

**A:** Two mice.

**Q:** Now, here. What are the animals doing? What are the animals doing?

**A:** The animals play music.

**Q:** Excellent. All animals.

**A:** And singing.

**Q:** Yes, they are all singing. Excellent. Look. It brings two animals with him, two mice. And they wave. Okay? Now, all the animals are there. They are making music. The worms make music too. Now, what happens in the carnival of the animals, in that story? What happens?

**A:** Elephant.

**Q:** Okay. What happens? What is the story? There's the lion and he is making a... The lion is making a party.

**A:** Party.

**Q:** For all the animals. Okay?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Now, I want to ask you... The music is for what animal?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** So the music is for the cuckoo. Okay? Cuckoo. Thank you. Bye-bye.  
Can you please tell the next one to come?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Thank you.

## POST

**Q:** Athina, you look at the pictures and you tell me the story. But you have this time seven minutes, it goes really fast. Okay? Now, let's start. This is the story of the carnival of the animals. The lion king is...

**A:** The lion is...

**Q:** Bored. And what does the lion want?

**A:** The carnival party.

**Q:** Yes, the carnival party for all the animals. So all the animals go to the party. What happens here?

**A:** ...

**Q:** The cockerel... And? What are these? A cockerel comes and three hens, and they go to the party.

**A:** The elephant go to the party and...

**Q:** Are these elephants?

**A:** No.

**Q:** What are these?

**A:** Elephant and...

**Q:** Are these elephants or ants?

**A:** Ants.

**Q:** Okay. And what happens with the ants? What is funny about the ants? What? They are... They are wearing elephant masks. So...

**A:** Elephants.

**Q:** They are...

**A:** They are...

**Q:** Dressed up as elephants.

**A:** Up.

**Q:** And what is this? This is a peacock. And everyone goes to the party. And here?

**A:** Turtle go to the party.

**Q:** Yes. And what is funny about the tortoises?

**A:** Dressed up clown.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Elephant...

**Q:** What is the elephant doing?

**A:** Love beetle.

**Q:** Yes. Here.

**A:** Kangaroos.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** Crow.

**Q:** What are the kangaroos doing? Are they sleeping or are they hopping around?

**A:** Hopping around.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** A fish...

**Q:** What are the fish doing? What are the fish doing? They blow...

**A:** Blow...

**Q:** Bubbles.

**A:** Bubbles.

**Q:** And what are these?

**A:** Donkeys.

**Q:** Yes. And here?

**A:** Rabbit. Rabbit...

**Q:** Okay. And?

**A:** And donkeys let's go to the party.

**Q:** And here?

**A:** Panda sad.

**Q:** Yes.

**A:** And...

**Q:** And? Here?

**A:** Cuckoo.

**Q:** The cuckoo. What is the cuckoo doing?

**A:** Cuckoo-cuckoo.

**Q:** Cuckoo. And here?

**A:** A dog is sleep on the snake.

**Q:** Okay. And here? Where are the birds?

**A:** The birds fly and crocodiles sleep.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Cat listen, listening music, play... play the...

**Q:** What are these? Squirrels, okay, and they play music. And this?

**A:** Cats listen to music.

**Q:** Okay. What are all the animals doing here?

**A:** Listen music, play the... play the...

**Q:** The squirrels are playing the music and the animals are...

**A:** Are clap hand and dance.

**Q:** Okay. What's this?

**A:** Mice.

**Q:** Okay. And here?

**A:** Party, carnival party and all of them.

**Q:** Okay. Now, you ask me one question and I will answer it for you. Ask me.

**A:** Can ride the bike?

**Q:** Who? Me?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Yes, I can ride a bike and I love riding a bike. Do you like riding the bike?

**A:** Yes.

**Q:** Okay. Great.